This operation manual is intended for users with basic knowledge of electricity and electric devices.

* LSLV-S100 is the official name for S100.


## Safety Information

Read and follow all safety instructions in this manual precisely to avoid unsafe operating conditions, property damage, personal injury, or death.

## Safety symbols in this manual

## A Danger

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in severe injury or death.

## Warning

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in injury or death.

## () Caution

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in minor injury or property damage.

## Safety information

## A Danger

- Do not open the cover of the equipment while it is on or operating. Likewise, do not operate the inverter while the cover is open. Exposure of high voltage terminals or charging area to the external environment may result in an electric shock. Do not remove any covers or touch the internal circuit boards (PCBs) or electrical contacts on the product when the power is on or during operation. Doing so may result in serious injury, death, or serious property damage.
- Do not open the cover of the equipment even when the power supply to the inverter has been turned off unless it is necessary for maintenance or regular inspection. Opening the cover may result in an electric shock even when the power supply is off.
- The equipment may hold charge long after the power supply has been turned off. Use a multimeter to make sure that there is no voltage before working on the inverter, motor or motor cable.


## Safety Information

## Warning

- This equipment must be grounded for safe and proper operation.
- Do not supply power to a faulty inverter. If you find that the inverter is faulty, disconnect the power supply and have the inverter professionally repaired.
- The inverter becomes hot during operation. Avoid touching the inverter until it has cooled to avoid burns.
- Do not allow foreign objects, such as screws, metal chips, debris, water, or oil to get inside the inverter. Allowing foreign objects inside the inverter may cause the inverter to malfunction or result in a fire.
- Do not operate the inverter with wet hands. Doing so may result in electric shock.
- Check the information about the protection level for the circuits and devices.

The following connection terminals and devices are the Electrical Protection level 0 . It means that the circuit protection level depends on the basic insulation. If there is no basic insulation is failed, it may cause electric shock accident. When installing or wiring the connection terminals and devices, take the same protective action as with the power wire.

- Multi-function Input:P1-P7, CM
- Analog Frequency Input:VR, V1, I2, TI
- Safety Function: SA, SB, SC
- Analog Output: AO,TO
- Contact: Q1, EG, 24, A1, B1, C1, S+, S-, SG
- Fan
- The protection level of this equipment (inverter) is the Electrical Protection level I.


## (1) Caution

- Do not modify the interior workings of the inverter. Doing so will void the warranty.
- The inverter is designed for 3-phase motor operation. Do not use the inverter to operate a single phase motor.
- Do not place heavy objects on top of electric cables. Doing so may damage the cable and result in an electric shock.
- Do not operate Disconnect Switch when motor is operating.


## Note

Maximum allowed prospective short-circuit current at the input power connection is defined in IEC 60439-1 as 100 kA. Depending on the selected MCCB, the LSLV-S100 Series is suitable for use in circuits capable of delivering a maximum of 100 kA RMS symmetrical amperes at the drive's maximum rated voltage. The following table shows the recommended MCCB for RMS symmetrical amperes.

## Remarque

Le courant maximum de court-circuit présumé autorisé au connecteur d'alimentation électrique est défini dans la norme IEC 60439-1 comme égal à 100 kA . Selon le MCCB sélectionné, la série LSLV-S100 peut être utilisée sur des circuits pouvant fournir un courant RMS symétrique de 100 kA maximum en ampères à la tension nominale maximale du variateur. Le tableau suivant indique le MCCB recommandé selon le courant RMS symétrique en ampères.

| Working Voltage | UIE100(E/N) | UTS150(N/H/L) | ABS33c | ABS53c | ABS63c | ABS103c |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $240 \mathrm{~V}(50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz})$ | $50 / 65 \mathrm{kA}$ | $65 / 100 / 150 \mathrm{kA}$ | 30 kA | 35 kA | 35 kA | 85 kA |
| $480 \mathrm{~V}(50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz})$ | $25 / 35 \mathrm{kA}$ | $35 / 65 / 100 \mathrm{kA}$ | 7.5 kA | 10 kA | 10 kA | 26 kA |

## Safety Information

## Quick Reference Table

The following table contains situations frequently encountered by users while working with inverters. Refer to the typical and practical situations in the table to quickly and easily locate answers to your questions.

| Situation | Reference |
| :--- | :--- |
| I want to run a slightly higher rated motor than the inverter's rated capacity. | p. 194 |
| I want to configure the inverter to start operating as soon as the power source is <br> applied. | p. 78 |
| I want to configure the motor's parameters. | p. 138 |
| I want to set up sensorless vector control. | p. 141 |
| Something seems to be wrong with the inverter or the motor. | p. 212, p.325 |
| What is auto tuning? | p.138 |
| What are the recommended wiring lengths? | p. 212, p.325 |
| The motor is too noisy. | p. 160 |
| I want to apply PID control on my system. | p. 130 |
| What are the factory default settingss for P1-P5 multi-function terminals? | p. 26 |
| I want to view all of the parameters I have modified. | p. 168 |
| I want to review recent fault trip and warning histories. | p. 289 |
| I want to change the inverter's operation frequency using a potentiometer. | p. 51 |
| I want to install a frequency meter using an analog terminal. | p. 27 |
| I want to display the supply current to motor. | p. 54 |
| I want to operate the inverter using a multi-step speed configuration. | p. 71 |
| The motor runs too hot. | p. 193 |
| The inverter is too hot. | p. 201 |
| The cooling fan does not work. | p. 1831 |
| I want to change the items that are monitored on the keypad. |  |
|  |  |

## Table of Contents

1 Preparing the Installation ..... 1
1.1 Product Identification. ..... 1
1.2 Part Names ..... 3
1.3 Installation Considerations ..... 5
1.4 Selecting and Preparing a Site for Installation ..... 6
1.5 Cable Selection ..... 9
2 Installing the Inverter ..... 11
2.1 Mounting the Inverter ..... 13
2.2 Cable Wiring ..... 17
2.3 Post-Installation Checklist ..... 32
2.4 Test Run ..... 33
3 Learning to Perform Basic Operations ..... 37
3.1 About the Keypad ..... 37
3.1.1 About the Display ..... 38
3.1.2 Operation Keys ..... 39
3.1.3 Control Menu ..... 40
3.2 Learning to Use the Keypad ..... 41
3.2.1 Group and Code Selection ..... 41
3.2.2 Navigating Directly to Different Codes ..... 42
3.2.3 Setting Parameter Values ..... 43
3.2.4 Configuring the [ESC] Key ..... 44
3.3 Actual Application Examples ..... 45
3.3.1 Acceleration Time Configuration ..... 45
3.3.2 Frequency Reference Configuration ..... 46
3.3.3 Jog Frequency Configuration ..... 48
3.3.4 Initializing All Parameters ..... 48
3.3.5 Frequency Setting (Keypad) and Operation (via Terminal Input) ..... 50
3.3.6 Frequency Setting (Potentiometer) and Operation (Terminal Input) ..... 51
3.3.7 Frequency Setting (Potentiometer) and Operation (Keypad) ..... 52
3.4 Monitoring the Operation ..... 54
3.4.1 Output Current Monitoring ..... 54
3.4.2 Fault Trip Monitoring ..... 55
4 Learning Basic Features. ..... 57
4.1 Setting Frequency Reference ..... 60
4.1.1 Keypad as the Source (KeyPad-1 setting) ..... 60
4.1.2 Keypad as the Source (KeyPad-2 setting) ..... 60
4.1.3 V1 Terminal as the Source ..... 61
4.1.4 Setting a Frequency Reference with Input Voltage (Terminal I2) ..... 68
4.1.5 Setting a Frequency with TI Pulse Input ..... 68
4.1.6 Setting a Frequency Reference via RS-485 Communication ..... 70
4.2 Frequency Hold by Analog Input. ..... 70
4.3 Changing the Displayed Units (Hz $\hookleftarrow \mathrm{Rpm})$ ..... 71
4.4 Setting Multi-step Frequency ..... 71
4.5 Command Source Configuration ..... 73
4.5.1 The Keypad as a Command Input Device. ..... 73
4.5.2 Terminal Block as a Command Input Device (Fwd/Rev Run Commands) ..... 74
4.5.3 Terminal Block as a Command Input Device (Run and Rotation Direction Commands) ..... 75
4.5.4 RS-485 Communication as a Command Input Device ..... 75
4.6 Local/Remote Mode Switching ..... 76
4.7 Forward or Reverse Run Prevention ..... 78
4.8 Power-on Run ..... 78
4.9 Reset and Restart ..... 79
4.10 Setting Acceleration and Deceleration Times ..... 80
4.10.1 Acc/Dec Time Based on Maximum Frequency ..... 80
4.10.2 Acc/Dec Time Based on Operation Frequency ..... 82
4.10.3 Multi-step Acc/Dec Time Configuration ..... 82
4.10.4 Configuring Acc/Dec Time Switch Frequency ..... 84
4.11 Acc/Dec Pattern Configuration ..... 85
4.12 Stopping the Acc/Dec Operation ..... 88
4.13 V/F(Voltage/Frequency) Control ..... 88
4.13.1 Linear V/F Pattern Operation ..... 88
4.13.2 Square Reduction V/F pattern Operation ..... 89
4.13.3 User V/F Pattern Operation ..... 90
4.14 Torque Boost ..... 91
4.14.1 Manual Torque Boost. ..... 91
4.14.2 Auto Torque Boost-1 ..... 92
4.14.3 Auto Torque Boost-2 ..... 93
4.15 Output Voltage Setting ..... 93
4.16 Start Mode Setting ..... 93
4.16.1 Acceleration Start. ..... 94
4.16.2 Start After DC Braking ..... 94
4.17 Stop Mode Setting ..... 95
4.17.1 Deceleration Stop ..... 95
4.17.2 Stop After DC Braking ..... 95
4.17.3 Free Run Stop ..... 96
4.17.4 Power Braking ..... 97
4.18 Frequency Limit ..... 98
4.18.1 Frequency Limit Using Maximum Frequency and Start Frequency 98
4.18.2 Frequency Limit Using Upper and Lower Limit Frequency Values ..... 98
4.18.3 Frequency Jump ..... 99
$4.192^{\text {nd }}$ Operation Mode Setting ..... 100
4.20 Multi-function Input Terminal Control ..... 101
4.21 P2P Setting ..... 103
4.22 Multi-keypad Setting ..... 104
4.23 User Sequence Setting ..... 105
4.24 Fire Mode Operation ..... 111
5 Learning Advanced Features ..... 115
5.1 Operating with Auxiliary References ..... 116
5.2 Jog operation ..... 120
5.2.1 Jog Operation 1-Forward Jog by Multi-function Terminal ..... 120
5.2.2 Jog Operation 2-Fwd/Rev Jog by Multi-function Terminal ..... 122
5.2.3 Jog Operation by Keypad ..... 122
5.3 Up-down Operation ..... 123
5.4 3-Wire Operation ..... 124
5.5 Safe Operation Mode ..... 125
5.6 Dwell Operation ..... 127
5.7 Slip Compensation Operation ..... 128
5.8 PID Control ..... 130
5.8.1 PID Basic Operation ..... 130
5.8.2 Pre-PID Operation ..... 136
5.8.3 PID Operation Sleep Mode ..... 136
5.8.4 PID Switching (PID Openloop) ..... 137
5.9 Auto Tuning ..... 138
5.10 Sensorless Vector Control ..... 141
5.10.1 Sensorless Vector Control Operation Setting ..... 143
5.10.2 Sensorless Vector Control Operation Guide ..... 146
5.11 Kinetic Energy Buffering Operation ..... 148
5.12 Torque Control ..... 151
5.13 Energy Saving Operation ..... 154
5.13.1 Manual Energy Saving Operation ..... 154
5.13.2 Automatic Energy Saving Operation ..... 154
5.14 Speed Search Operation ..... 155
5.15 Auto Restart Settings ..... 159
5.16 Operational Noise Settings (carrier frequency settings) ..... 160
$5.172^{\text {nd }}$ Motor Operation ..... 161
5.18 Supply Power Transition ..... 163
5.19 Cooling Fan Control ..... 164
5.20 Input Power Frequency and Voltage Settings ..... 164
5.21 Read, Write, and Save Parameters. ..... 165
5.22 Parameter Initialization. ..... 165
5.23 Parameter View Lock ..... 166
5.24 Parameter Lock ..... 167
5.25 Changed Parameter Display ..... 168
5.26 User Group ..... 169
5.27 Easy Start On ..... 170
5.28 Config(CNF) Mode ..... 172
5.29 Timer Settings ..... 173
5.30 Brake Control ..... 173
5.31 Multi-Function Output On/Off Control ..... 175
5.32 Press Regeneration Prevention ..... 175
5.33 Analog Output ..... 177
5.33.1 Voltage and Current Analog Output. ..... 177
5.33.2 Analog Pulse Output ..... 179
5.34 Digital Output ..... 182
5.34.1 Multi-function Output Terminal and Relay Settings ..... 182
5.34.2 Fault Trip Output using Multi-Function Output Terminal and Relay ..... 186
5.34.3 Multi-function Output Terminal Delay Time Settings ..... 187
5.35 Keypad Language Settings ..... 188
5.36 Operation State Monitor ..... 188
5.37 Operation Time Monitor ..... 191
6 Learning Protection Features ..... 193
6.1 Motor Protection ..... 193
6.1.1 Electronic Thermal Motor Overheating Prevention (ETH) ..... 193
6.1.2 Overload Early Warning and Trip ..... 194
6.1.3 Stall Prevention and Flux Braking ..... 196
6.2 Inverter and Sequence Protection ..... 199
6.2.1 Open-phase Protection ..... 199
6.2.2 External Trip Signal ..... 200
6.2.3 Inverter Overload Protection ..... 201
6.2.4 Speed Command Loss ..... 202
6.2.5 Dynamic Braking (DB) Resistor Configuration ..... 204
6.3 Under load Fault Trip and Warning. ..... 205
6.3.1 Fan Fault Detection .....  207
6.3.2 Lifetime diagnosis of components ..... 207
6.3.3 Low Voltage Fault Trip ..... 209
6.3.4 Output Block by Multi-Function Terminal ..... 210
6.3.5 Trip Status Reset. ..... 210
6.3.6 Inverter Diagnosis State ..... 211
6.3.7 Operation Mode on Option Card Trip ..... 211
6.3.8 No Motor Trip ..... 212
6.3.9 Low voltage trip 2 ..... 212
6.4 Fault/Warning List ..... 212
7 RS-485 Communication Features ..... 215
7.1 Communication Standards ..... 215
7.2 Communication System Configuration ..... 215
7.2.1 Communication Line Connection ..... 216
7.2.2 Setting Communication Parameters ..... 216
7.2.3 Setting Operation Command and Frequency ..... 218
7.2.4 Command Loss Protective Operation ..... 219
7.2.5 Setting Virtual Multi-Function Input ..... 219
7.2.6 Saving Parameters Defined by Communication ..... 220
7.2.7 Total Memory Map for Communication ..... 221
7.2.8 Parameter Group for Data Transmission ..... 221
7.3 Communication Protocol ..... 222
7.3.1 LS INV 485 Protocol ..... 222
7.3.2 Modbus-RTU Protocol ..... 228
7.4 Compatible Common Area Parameter. ..... 231
7.5 S100 Expansion Common Area Parameter ..... 234
7.5.1 Monitoring Area Parameter (Read Only) ..... 234
7.5.2 Control Area Parameter (Read/Write) ..... 239
7.5.3 Inverter Memory Control Area Parameter (Read and Write) ..... 241
8 Table of Functions ..... 245
8.1 Operation Group ..... 245
8.2 Drive group (PAR $\rightarrow$ dr) ..... 247
8.3 Basic Function group (PAR $\rightarrow$ bA) ..... 252
8.4 Expanded Function group (PAR $\rightarrow$ Ad) ..... 257
8.5 Control Function group (PAR $\rightarrow C n$ ) ..... 262
8.6 Input Terminal Block Function group (PAR $\rightarrow \mathrm{In}$ ) ..... 267
8.7 Output Terminal Block Function group (PAR $\rightarrow O U$ ) ..... 272
8.8 Communication Function group (PAR $\rightarrow$ CM) ..... 277
8.9 Application Function group ( $\mathrm{PAR} \rightarrow \mathrm{AP}$ ) ..... 282
8.10 Protection Function group (PAR $\rightarrow \operatorname{Pr})$ ..... 285
8.11 2nd Motor Function group (PAR $\rightarrow M 2$ ) ..... 290
8.12 User Sequence group (US) ..... 292
8.13 User Sequence Function group(UF) ..... 296
8.14 Groups for LCD Keypad Only ..... 316
8.14.1 Trip Mode (TRP Last-x) ..... 316
8.14.2 Config Mode (CNF) ..... 316
9 Troubleshooting ..... 321
9.1 Trips and Warnings ..... 321
9.1.1 Fault Trips ..... 321
9.1.2 Warning Messages ..... 324
9.2 Troubleshooting Fault Trips ..... 325
9.3 Troubleshooting Other Faults ..... 327
10 Maintenance ..... 333
10.1 Regular Inspection Lists ..... 333
10.1.1 Daily Inspections ..... 333
10.1.2 Annual Inspections ..... 334
10.1.3 Bi-annual Inspections ..... 336
10.2 Storage and Disposal ..... 336
10.2.1 Storage ..... 336
10.2.2 Disposal ..... 337
11 Technical Specification ..... 339
11.1 Input and Output Specification ..... 339
11.2 Product Specification Details ..... 343
11.3 External Dimensions (IP 66 Type) ..... 346
11.4 Peripheral Devices. ..... 351
11.5 Fuse and Reactor Specifications ..... 352
11.6 Terminal Screw Specification ..... 353
11.7 Braking Resistor Specification ..... 355
11.8 Continuous Rated Current Derating ..... 356
11.9 Heat Emmission ..... 358
Product Warranty ..... 359
Index ..... 367

## 1 Preparing the Installation

This chapter provides details on product identification, part names, correct installation and cable specifications. To install the inverter correctly and safely, carefully read and follow the instructions.

### 1.1 Product Identification

The S100 Inverter is manufactured in a range of product groups based on drive capacity and power source specifications. Product name and specifications are detailed on the rating plate. The illustration on the next page shows the location of the rating plate. Check the rating plate before installing the product and make sure that the product meets your requirements. For more detailed product specifications, refer to 11.1 Input and Output Specification on page 339.

## Note

Check the product name, open the packaging, and then confirm that the product is free from defects. Contact your supplier if you have any issues or questions about your product.

### 1.2 Part Names

The illustration below displays part names. Details may vary between product groups.

## Full product



Do not operate Disconnect Switch when motor is operating.
Cooling fan is only supported to 5.5~7.5kW products.

## Front cover removed



### 1.3 Installation Considerations

Inverters are composed of various precision, electronic devices, and therefore the installation environment can significantly impact the lifespan and reliability of the product. The table below details the ideal operation and installation conditions for the inverter.

| Items | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Ambient Temperature* | Heavy Duty: $14-122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-10-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
| Ambient Humidity | $90 \%$ relative humidity (no condensation) |
| Storage Temperature | $-4-149^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\left(-20-65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
| Environmental Factors | An environment free from corrosive or flammable gases, oil residue or dust |
| Altitude/Vibration | Lower than $3,280 \mathrm{ft}(1,000 \mathrm{~m})$ above sea level/less than $1 \mathrm{G}\left(9.8 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}\right)$ |
| Air Pressure | $70-106 \mathrm{kPa}$ |

* The ambient temperature is the temperature measured at a point $2^{\prime \prime}(5 \mathrm{~cm})$ from the surface of the inverter.



## (1) Caution

Do not allow the ambient temperature to exceed the allowable range while operating the inverter.

### 1.4 Selecting and Preparing a Site for Installation

When selecting an installation location consider the following points:

- The inverter must be installed on a wall that can support the inverter's weight.
- The location must be free from vibration. Vibration can adversely affect the operation of the inverter.
- The inverter can become very hot during operation. Install the inverter on a surface that is fire-resistant or flame-retardant and with sufficient clearance around the inverter to allow air to circulate. The illustrations below detail the required installation clearances.

- Ensure sufficient air circulation is provided around the inverter when it is installed. If the inverter is to be installed inside a panel, enclosure, or cabinet rack, carefully consider the position of the inverter's cooling fan and the ventilation louver. The cooling fan must be positioned to efficiently transfer the heat generated by the operation of the inverter.

- If you are installing multiple inverters, of different ratings, provide sufficient clearance to meet the clearance specifications of the larger inverter.



### 1.5 Cable Selection

When you install power and signal cables in the terminal blocks, only use cables that meet the required specification for the safe and reliable operation of the product. Refer to the following information to assist you with cable selection.

## (1) Caution

- Wherever possible use cables with the largest cross-sectional area for mains power wiring, to ensure that voltage drop does not exceed $2 \%$.
- Use copper cables rated for $600 \mathrm{~V}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for power terminal wiring.
- Use copper cables rated for $300 \mathrm{~V}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for control terminal wiring.


## Ground Cable and Power Cable Specifications

| Load (kW) |  | Ground |  | Power I/0 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | AWG | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ |  | AWG |  |
|  |  | R/S/T |  | UN/W | R/S/T | UN/W |
| 3-Phase 200V | 0.4 |  | 4 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 14 | 14 |
|  | 0.75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3.7 | 3.5 |  |  | 3.5 | 12 | 12 |  |
|  | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5.5 | 55 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 |  |
|  | 7.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 11 | 14 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 |  |
|  | 15 |  |  | 16 | 16 | 6 | 6 |  |
| 3-Phase 400V | 0.4 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 2 | 14 | 14 |  |
|  | 0.75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3.7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5.5 |  |  | 2.5 | 2.5 | 14 | 14 |  |
|  | 7.5 | 4 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 12 |  |
|  | 11 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 15 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 |  |
|  | 18.5 | 14 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 |  |
|  | 22 |  | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |

## Signal (Control) Cable Specifications

| Terminals | Signal Cable |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Without Crimp Terminal Connectors (Bare wire) |  | With Crimp Terminal Connectors (Bootlace Ferrule) |  |
|  | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | AWG | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | AWG |
| P1-P5/ <br> CM/VR/V1/I2/AO/Q1/ <br> EG/24/ SA,SB,SC/S+,S- <br> ,SG | 0.75 | 18 | 0.5 | 20 |
| A1/B1/C1 | 1.0 | 17 | 1.5 | 15 |

## 2 Installing the Inverter

This chapter describes the physical and electrical installation methods, including mounting and wiring of the product. Refer to the flowchart and basic configuration diagram provided below to understand the procedures and installation methods to be followed to install the product correctly.

## Installation Flowchart

The flowchart lists the sequence to be followed during installation. The steps cover equipment installation and testing of the product. More information on each step is referenced in the steps.


## Basic Configuration Diagram

The reference diagram below shows a typical system configuration showing the inverter and peripheral devices.

Prior to installing the inverter, ensure that the product is suitable for the application (power rating, capacity, etc). Ensure that all of the required peripherals and optional devices (resistor brakes, contactors, noise filters, etc.) are available. For more details on peripheral devices, refer to $\underline{11.4}$ Peripheral Devices on page 351.


## (1) Caution

- Figures in this manual are shown with covers or circuit breakers removed to show a more detailed view of the installation arrangements. Install covers and circuit breakers before operating the inverter. Operate the product according to the instructions in this manual.
- Do not start or stop the inverter using a magnetic contactor, installed on the input power supply.
- If the inverter is damaged and loses control, the machine may cause a dangerous situation. Install an additional safety device such as an emergency brake to prevent these situations.
- High levels of current draw during power-on can affect the system. Ensure that correctly rated circuit breakers are installed to operate safely during power-on situations.
- Reactors can be installed to improve the power factor. Note that reactors may be installed within $30 \mathrm{ft}(9.14 \mathrm{~m})$ from the power source if the input power exceeds 10 times of inverter capacity. Refer to 11.5 Fuse and Reactor Specifications on page 352 and carefully select a reactor that meets the requirements.


### 2.1 Mounting the Inverter

Mount the inverter on a wall or inside a panel following the procedures provided below. Before installation, ensure that there is sufficient space to meet the clearance specifications, and that there are no obstacles impeding the cooling fan's air flow.

Select a wall or panel suitable to support the installation. Refer to 11.3 External Dimensions (IP 66 Type) on page 346 and check the inverter's mounting bracket dimensions.

1 Use a level to draw a horizontal line on the mounting surface, and then carefully mark the fixing points.
2 Drill the two upper mounting bolt holes, and then install the mounting bolts. Do not fully tighten the bolts at this time. Fully tighten the mounting bolts after the inverter has been mounted.


3 Mount the inverter on the wall or inside a panel using the two upper bolts, and then fully tighten the mounting bolts. Ensure that the inverter is placed flat on the mounting surface, and that the installation surface can securely support the weight of the inverter.


## Note

The quantity and dimensions of the mounting brackets vary based on frame size. Refer to 11.3 External Dimensions (IP 66 Type) on page 346 for detailed information about your model.


## (1) Caution

- Do not transport the inverter by lifting with the inverter's covers or plastic surfaces. The inverter may tip over if covers break, causing injuries or damage to the product. Always support the inverter using the metal frames when moving it.
- Hi-capacity inverters are very heavy and bulky. Use an appropriate transport method that is suitable for the weight.
- Do not install the inverter on the floor or mount it sideways against a wall. The inverter MUST be installed vertically, on a wall or inside a panel, with its rear flat on the mounting surface.


## $\theta$



### 2.2 Cable Wiring

Open the front cover, remove the cable guides and control terminal cover, and then install the ground connection as specified. Complete the cable connections by connecting an appropriately rated cable to the terminals on the power and control terminal blocks.

Read the following information carefully before carrying out wiring connections to the inverter. All warning instructions must be followed.

## (1) Caution

- Install the inverter before carrying out wiring connections.
- Ensure that no small metal debris, such as wire cut-offs, remain inside the inverter. Metal debris in the inverter may cause inverter failure.
- Tighten terminal screws to their specified torque. Loose terminal block screws may allow the cables to disconnect and cause short circuit or inverter failure. Refer to 11.6 Terminal Screw Specification on page 353 for torque specifications.
- Do not place heavy objects on top of electric cables. Heavy objects may damage the cable and result in electric shock.
- The power supply system for this equipment (inverter) is a grounded system. Only use a grounded power supply system for this equipment (inverter). Do not use a $T T, T N$, IT, or corner grounded system with the inverter.
- The equipment may generate direct current in the protective ground wire. When installing the residual current device (RCD) or residual current monitoring (RCM), only Type B RCDs and RCMs can be used.
- Use cables with the largest cross-sectional area, appropriate for power terminal wiring, to ensure that voltage drop does not exceed $2 \%$.
- Use copper cables rated at $600 \mathrm{~V}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for power terminal wiring.
- Use copper cables rated at $300 \mathrm{~V}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for control terminal wiring.
- Separate control circuit wires from the main sircuits and other high voltage circuits(200V relay sequence circuit).
- Check for short circuits or wiring failure in the control circuit. They could cause system failure or device malfunction.
- Use shielded cables when wiring the control circuit. Failure to do so may cause malfunction due to interference. If a ground is needed, use STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cables.
- If you need to re-wire the terminals due to wiring-related faults, ensure that the inverter keypad display is turned off and the charge lamp under the front cover is off before working on wiring connections. The inverter may hold a high voltage electric charge long after the power supply has been turned off.


## Step 1 Front Cover

The front cover must be removed to install cables. Refer to the following procedures to remove the cover.

## 0.4~15kW (3-phase 2type), 0.4~22kW (3-phase 4type)

1 Loosen the bolt that secures the front cover. Then remove the cover by lifting it from the bottom and moving it away from the front of the inverter.


2 Set the bushing to every wiring hole before installing to power and I/O board terminals. Use the bushing that is NEMA 4X (IP66) or more.


3 Connect the cables to the power terminals and the control terminals. For cable specifications, refer to 1.5 Cable Selection on page 9 .

## Note

To connect an LCD keypad, remove the plastic knock-out from the bottom of the front cover (right side) or from the control terminal cover. Then connect the signal cable to the RJ-45 port on the control board.

## Step 2 Ground Connection

Remove the front cover(s), cable guide, and the control terminal cover. Then follow the instructions below to install the ground connection for the inverter.

1 Locate the ground terminal and connect an appropriately rated ground cable to the terminals. Refer to 1.5 Cable Selection on page $\underline{9}$ to find the appropriate cable specification for your installation.


2 Connect the other ends of the ground cables to the supply earth (ground) terminal.

## Note

- 200 V products require Class 3 grounding. Resistance to ground must be $<100 \Omega$.
- 400 V products require Special Class 3 grounding. Resistance to ground must be $<10 \Omega$.


## Warning

Install ground connections for the inverter and the motor by following the correct specifications to ensure safe and accurate operation. Using the inverter and the motor without the specified grounding connections may result in electric shock.

## Step 3 Power Terminal Wiring

The following illustration shows the terminal layout on the power terminal block. Refer to the detailed descriptions to understand the function and location of each terminal before making wiring connections. Ensure that the cables selected meet or exceed the specifications in 1.5 Cable Selection on page $\underline{9}$ before installing them.

## Caution

- Apply rated torques to the terminal screws. Loose screws may cause short circuits and malfunctions. Tightening the screw too much may damage the terminals and cause short circuits and malfuctions.
- Use copper wires only with $600 \mathrm{~V}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ rating for the power terminal wiring, and $300 \mathrm{~V}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{Crating}$ for the control terminal wiring.
- Do not connect two wires to one terminal when wiring the power.
- Power supply wirings must be connected to the R, S, and T terminals. Connecting them to the $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{W}$ terminals causes internal damages to the inverter. Motor should be connected to the $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}$, and W Terminals. Arrangement of the phase sequence is not necessary.


## () Attention

- Appliquer des couples de marche aux vis des bornes. Des vis desserrées peuvent provoquer des courts-circuits et des dysfonctionnements. Ne pas trop serrer la vis, car cela risqué d'endommager les bornes et de provoquer des courts-circuits et des dysfonctionnements. Utiliser uniquement des fils de cuivre avec une valeur nominale de $600 \mathrm{~V}, 75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ pour le câblage de la borne d'alimentation, et une valeur nominale de $300 \mathrm{~V}, 75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ pour le câblage de la borne de commande.
- Ne jamais connecter deux câbles à une borne lors du câblage de l'alimentation.
- Les câblages de l'alimentation électrique doivent être connectés aux bornes $R$, S et T. Leur connexion aux bornes $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}$ et W provoque des dommages internes à l'onduleur. Le moteur doit être raccordé aux bornes $\mathrm{U}, \mathrm{V}$ et W . L'arrangement de l'ordre de phase n'est pas nécessaire.


## 0.4~4.0kW (3-phase)



## 5.5-22kW (3-phase)



Power Terminal Labels and Descriptions

| Terminal Labels | Name | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| R(L1)/S(L2)/T(L3) | AC power input terminal | Mains supply AC power connections. |
| P1(+)/N(-) | DC link terminal | DC voltage terminals. |
| P1(+)/P2(+) | DC reactor terminal | DC reactor wiring connection. (Remove <br> the short-bar when you use the DC <br> reactor.) |
| P2(+)/B | Brake resistor terminals | Brake resistor wiring connection. |
| U/N/W | Motor output terminals | 3-phase induction motor wiring <br> connections. |

## Note

- Use STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cables to connect a remotely located motor with the inverter. Do not use 3 core cables.
- When you operating Brake resistor, the motor may vibrate under the Flux braking operation. In this case, please turn off the Flux braking(Pr.50).
- Make sure that the total cable length does not exceed $665 \mathrm{ft}(202 \mathrm{~m})$. For inverters $<=4.0 \mathrm{~kW}$ capacity, ensure that the total cable length does not exceed 165 ft ( 50 m ).
- Long cable runs can cause reduced motor torque in low frequency applications due to voltage
drop. Long cable runs also increase a circuit's susceptibility to stray capacitance and may trigger over-current protection devices or result in malfunction of equipment connected to the inverter.
- Voltage drop is calculated by using the following formula:

Voltage Drop $(V)=[\sqrt{3}$ X cable resistance $(m \Omega / m)$ X cable length $(m)$ X current $(A)] / 1000$

- Use cables with the largest possible cross-sectional area to ensure that voltage drop is minimized over long cable runs. Lowering the carrier frequency and installing a micro surge filter may also help to reduce voltage drop.

| Distance | $<165 \mathrm{ft}(50 \mathrm{~m})$ | $<330 \mathrm{ft}(100 \mathrm{~m})$ | $>330 \mathrm{ft}(100 \mathrm{~m})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Allowed Carrier Frequency | $<15 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $<5 \mathrm{kHz}$ | $<2.5 \mathrm{kHz}$ |

## Warning

Do not connect power to the inverter until installation has been fully completed and the inverter is ready to be operated. Doing so may result in electric shock.

## (1) Caution

- Power supply cables must be connected to the R, S, and T terminals. Connecting power cables to other terminals will damage the inverter.
- Use insulated ring lugs when connecting cables to R/S/T and U/N/W terminals.
- The inverter's power terminal connections can cause harmonics that may interfere with other communication devices located near to the inverter. To reduce interference the installation of noise filters or line filters may be required.
- To avoid circuit interruption or damaging connected equipment, do not install phase-advanced condensers, surge protection, or electronic noise filters on the output side of the inverter.
- To avoid circuit interruption or damaging connected equipment, do not install magnetic contactors on the output side of the inverter.


## Step 4 Control Terminal Wiring

The illustrations below show the detailed layout of control wiring terminals, and control board switches. Refer to the detailed information provided below and 1.5 Cable Selection on page 9 before installing control terminal wiring and ensure that the cables used meet the required specifications.


## Control Board Switches

| Switch | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| SW1 | NPN/PNP mode selection switch |
| SW2 | analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch |
| SW3 | analog voltage/current output terminal selection switch |
| SW4 | Terminating Resistor selection switch |



Input Terminal Labels and Descriptions

| Function | Label | Name | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Multi- <br> function terminal configuration | P1-P5 | Multi-function Input 1-5 | Configurable for multi-function input terminals. Factory default terminals and setup are as follows: <br> - P1:Fx <br> - P2:Rx <br> - P3:BX <br> - P4: RST <br> - P5:Speed-L |
|  | CM | Common Sequence | Common terminal for analog terminal inputs and outputs. |
| Analog input configuration | VR | Potentiometer frequency reference input | Used to setup or modify a frequency reference via analog voltage or current input. <br> - Maximum Voltage Output: 12 V <br> - Maximum Current Output: 100 mA , <br> - Potentiometer: $1-5 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
|  | V1 | Voltage input for frequency reference input | Used to setup or modify a frequency reference via analog voltage input terminal. <br> - Unipolar: 0-10V (12V Max.) |


| Function | Label | Name | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | - Bipolar: $-10-10 \mathrm{~V}$ ( $\pm 12 \mathrm{~V}$ Max.) |
|  | 12 | Voltage/current input for frequency reference input | Used to setup or modify a frequency reference via analog voltage or current input terminals. Switch between voltage (V2) and current (I2) modes using a control board switch (SW2). <br> V2 Mode: <br> - Unipolar: 0-10V (12V Max.) <br> I2 Mode <br> - Input current:4-20mA <br> - Maximum Input current: 24 mA <br> - Input resistance: $249 \Omega$ |
|  | TI | Pulse input for frequency reference input (pulse train) | Setup or modify frequency references using pulse inputs from 0 to 32 kHz . <br> - Low Level: 0-0.8V <br> - High Level: 3.5-12V <br> (Pulse input TI and Multi-function terminal P5 share the same terminal. Sel the In. 69 P5 Define to 54(TI).) |
| Safety functionality configuration | SA | Safety input A | Used to block the output from the inverter in an emergency. <br> Conditions: <br> - Normal Operation: Both the SA and SB terminals are connected to the SC terminal. <br> - Output Block: One or both of the SA and SB terminals lose connection with the SC terminal. |
|  | SB | Safety input B |  |
|  | SC | Safety input power source | DC $24 \mathrm{~V},<25 \mathrm{~mA}$ |

## Output/Communication Terminal Labels and Descriptions

| Function | Label | Name | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Analog output | AO | Voltage/Current Output | Used to send inverter output information to external devices: output frequency, output current, output voltage, or a DC voltage. Operate switch (SW3) to select the signal output type (voltage or current) at the AO terminal. Output Signal Specifications: <br> - Output voltage: 0-10V <br> - Maximum output voltage/current: $12 \mathrm{~V} / 10 \mathrm{~mA}$ <br> - Output current: $0-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ <br> - Maximum output current: 24 mA <br> - Factory default output: Frequency |


| Function | Label | Name | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | TO | Pulse Output | Sends pulse signals to external devices to provide a single output value from the inverter of either: output frequency, output current, output voltage, or DC voltage. <br> Output Signal Specifications: <br> - Output frequency: $0-32 \mathrm{kHz}$ <br> - Output voltage: 0-12V <br> - Factory default output: Frequency (Pulse output TO and Multi-function output Q1 share the same terminal. Sel the OU.33Q1 Define to 38(TO).) |
| Digital output | Q1 | Multi-functional (open collector) | DC 26V, 100 mA or less Factory default output: Run |
|  | EG | Common | Common ground contact for an open collector (with external power source) |
|  | 24 | External 24V power source | Maximum output current: 150mA |
|  | A1/C1/B1 | Fault signal output | Sends out alarm signals when the inverter's safety features are activated (AC $250 \mathrm{~V}<1 \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{DC} 30 \mathrm{~V}<1 \mathrm{~A}$ ). <br> - Fault condition: A1 and C1 contacts are connected (B1 and C1 open connection) <br> - Normal operation: B1 and C1 contacts are connected (A1 and C1 open connection) |
| Communication | S+/S-/SG | RS-485 signal line | Used to send or receive RS-485 signals. Refer to 7 . RS-485 Communication Features on page 215 for more details. |

## Preinsulated Crimp Terminal Connectors (Bootlace Ferrule).

Use preinsulated crimp terminal connectors to increase reliability of the control terminal wiring. Refer to the specifications below to determine the crimp terminals to fit various cable sizes.


| P/N | Cable Spec. |  | Dimensions (inches/mm) |  |  |  | Manufacturer |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AWG | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | L* | P | d1 | D |  |
| CE002506 | 26 | 0.25 | 10.4 | 0.4/6.0 | 0.04/1.1 | 0.1 / 2.5 | JEONO <br> (Jeono Electric, http://www.jeono.com/) |
| CE002508 |  |  | 12.4 | 0.5 / 8.0 |  |  |  |
| CE005006 | 22 | 0.50 | 12.0 | 0.45/6.0 | 0.05/1.3 | 0.125/3.2 |  |
| CE007506 | 20 | 0.75 | 12.0 | 0.45 / 6.0 | 0.06/1.5 | 0.13/3.4 |  |

* If the length ( L ) of the crimp terminals exceeds 0.5 " $(12.7 \mathrm{~mm})$ after wiring, the control terminal cover may not close fully.

To connect cables to the control terminals without using crimp terminals, refer to the following illustration detailing the correct length of exposed conductor at the end of the control cable.


## Note

- While making wiring connections at the control terminals, ensure that the total cable length does not exceed 165 ft ( 50 m ).
- Ensure that the length of any safety related wiring does not exceed $100 \mathrm{ft}(30 \mathrm{~m})$.
- Ensure that the cable length between an LCD keypad and the inverter does not exceed 10ft (3.04m). Cable connections longer than $10 \mathrm{ft}(3.04 \mathrm{~m})$ may cause signal errors.
- Use ferrite material to protect signal cables from electro-magnetic interference.
- Take care when supporting cables using cable ties, to apply the cable ties no closer than 6 inches from the inverter. This provides sufficient access to fully close the front cover.
- When making control terminal cable connections, use a small flat-tip screw driver ( 0.1 in wide ( 2.5 mm ) and 0.015in thick ( 0.4 mm ) at the tip).



## © Warning

SA,SB, SC, they are shorted, have 24 V voltage. Do not connect power to the inverter until installation has been fully completed and the inverter is ready to be operated. Doing so may result in electric shock.

## Step 5 PNP/NPN Mode Selection

The S100 inverter supports both PNP (Source) and NPN (Sink) modes for sequence inputs at the terminal. Select an appropriate mode to suit requirements using the PNP/NPN selection switch (SW1) on the control board. Refer to the following information for detailed applications.

## PNP Mode (Source)

Select PNP using the PNP/NPN selection switch (SW1). Note that the factory default setting is NPN mode. CM is is the common ground terminal for all analog inputs at the terminal, and P24 is 24 V internal source. If you are using an external 24 V source, build a circuit that connects the external source (-) and the CM terminal.


## NPN Mode (Sink)

Select NPN using the PNP/NPN selection switch (SW1). Note that the factory default setting is NPN mode. CM is is the common ground terminal for all analog inputs at the terminal, and P24 is 24 V internal source.


## Step 6 Re-assembling the Cover

Re-assemble the cover after completing the wiring and basic configurations.

### 2.3 Post-Installation Checklist

After completing the installation, check the items in the following table to make sure that the inverter has been safely and correctly installed.

| Items | Check Point | Ref. | Result |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Installation Location/Power I/O Verification | Is the installation location appropriate? | p. 5 |  |
|  | Does the environment meet the inverter's operating conditions? | p. 6 |  |
|  | Does the power source match the inverter's rated input? | p. 339 |  |
|  | Is the inverter's rated output sufficient to supply the equipment? <br> (Degraded performance will result in certain circumstances. Refer to 11.8 Continuous Rated Current Derating on page 356 for details. | p. 339 |  |
| Power Terminal Wiring | Is a circuit breaker installed on the input side of the inverter? | p. 12 |  |
|  | Is the circuit breaker correctly rated? | p. 339 |  |
|  | Are the power source cables correctly connected to the R/S/T terminals of the inverter? <br> (Caution: connecting the power source to the U/V/W terminals may damage the inverter.) | p. 21 |  |
|  | Are the motor output cables connected in the correct phase rotation (U/N/W)? <br> (Caution: motors will rotate in reverse direction if three phase cables are not wired in the correct rotation.) | p. 21 |  |
|  | Are the cables used in the power terminal connections correctly rated? | p. 9 |  |
|  | Is the inverter grounded correctly? | p. 20 |  |
|  | Are the power terminal screws and the ground terminal screws tightened to their specified torques? | p. 21 |  |
|  | Are the overload protection circuits installed correctly on the motors (if multiple motors are run using one inverter)? | - |  |
|  | Is the inverter separated from the power source by a magnetic contactor (if a braking resistor is in use)? | p. 12 |  |
|  | Are advanced-phase capacitors, surge protection and electromagnetic interference filters installed correctly? (These devices MUST not be installed on the output side of the inverter.) | p. 21 |  |
| Control Terminal Wiring | Are STP (shielded twisted pair) cables used for control terminal wiring? | - |  |
|  | Is the shielding of the STP wiring properly grounded? | - |  |
|  | If 3-wire operation is required, are the multi-function input terminals defined prior to the installation of the control wiring connections? | p. 24 |  |


| Items | Check Point | Ref. | Result |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Are the control cables properly wired? | p24 |  |
|  | Are the control terminal screws tightened to their specified torques? | p. 17 |  |
|  | Is the total cable length of all control wiring < 165ft (100m)? | p. 29 |  |
|  | Is the total length of safety wiring < 100ft (30m)? | p. 29 |  |
| Miscellaneous | Are optional cards connected correctly? | - |  |
|  | Is there any debris left inside the inverter? | p. 17 |  |
|  | Are any cables contacting adjacent terminals, creating a potential short circuit risk? | - |  |
|  | Are the control terminal connections separated from the power terminal connections? | - |  |
|  | Have the capacitors been replaced if they have been in use for $>2$ years? | - |  |
|  | Have the fans been replaced if they have been in use for > 3 years? | - |  |
|  | Has a fuse been installed for the power source? | p. 352 |  |
|  | Are the connections to the motor separated from other connections? | - |  |

## Note

STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cable has a highly conductive, shielded screen around twisted cable pairs. STP cables protect conductors from electromagnetic interference.

### 2.4 Test Run

After the post-installation checklist has been completed, follow the instructions below to test the inverter.

1 Turn on the power supply to the inverter. Ensure that the keypad display light is on.
2 Select the command source.
3 Set a frequency reference, and then check the following:

- IfV1 is selected as the frequency reference source, does the reference change according to the input voltage at VR?
- If V 2 is selected as the frequency reference source, is the voltage/current selector switch (SW2) set to voltage, and does the reference change according to the input voltage?
- If 12 is selected as the frequency reference source, is the voltage/current selector switch (SW2) set to current, and does the reference change according to the input current?

4 Set the acceleration and deceleration time.
5 Start the motor and check the following:

- Ensure that the motor rotates in the correct direction (refer to the note below).
- Ensure that the motor accelerates and decelerates according to the set times, and that the motor speed reaches the frequency reference.


## Note

If the forward command $(\mathrm{Fx})$ is on, the motor should rotate counterclockwise when viewed from the load side of the motor. If the motor rotates in the reverse direction, switch the cables at the $U$ and V terminals.

## Remarque

Si la commande avant (Fx) est activée, le moteur doit tourner dans le sens anti-horaire si on le regarde côté charge du moteur. Si le moteur tourne dans le sens inverse, inverser les câbles aux bornes U et V .

## Verifying the Motor Rotation

1 On the keypad, set the drv (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group to 0 (Keypad).

2 Set a frequency reference.
3 Press the [RUN] key. Motor starts forward operation.
4 Observe the motor's rotation from the load side and ensure that the motor rotates counterclockwise (forward).

If the motor rotates in the reverse direction, two of the $\mathrm{U} / \mathrm{N} / \mathrm{W}$ terminals need to be switched.


## (1) Caution

- Check the parameter settings before running the inverter. Parameter settings may have to be adjusted depending on the load.
- To avoid damaging the inverter, do not supply the inverter with an input voltage that exceeds the rated voltage for the equipment.
- Before running the motor at maximum speed, confirm the motor's rated capacity. As inverters can be used to easily increase motor speed, use caution to ensure that motor speeds do not accidently exceed the motor's rated capacity.


## 3 Learning to Perform Basic Operations

This chapter describes the keypad layout and functions. It also introduces parameter groups and codes, required to perform basic operations. The chapter also outlines the correct operation of the inverter before advancing to more complex applications. Examples are provided to demonstrate how the inverter actually operates.

### 3.1 About the Keypad

The keypad is composed of two main components - the display and the operation (input) keys. Refer to the following illustration to identify part names and functions.


## Learning to Perform Basic Operations

### 3.1.1 About the Display

The following table lists display part names and their functions.

| No. | Name | Function |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\boldsymbol{1}$ | 7-Segment Display | Displays current operational status and parameter <br> information. |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | SET Indicator | LED flashes during parameter configuration and when the <br> ESC key operates as the multi-function key. |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | RUN Indicator | LED turns on (steady) during an operation, and flashes <br> during acceleration or deceleration. |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | FWD Indicator | LED turns on (steady) during forward operation. |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | REV Indicator | LED turns on (steady) during reverse operation. |

The table below lists the way that the keypad displays characters (letters and numbers).

| I'1 | 0 | 5 | A | 80 | K |  | U |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | 8 | B | b | L | 00 | V |
| $\square$ | 2 | p | C | $\bigcirc 0$ | M | 00 | W |
| $\underline{1}$ | 3 | 80 | D | 10 | N | ${ }_{0}$ | X |
| 4 | 4 | B | E | $\xrightarrow[0]{080}$ | 0 | 9 | Y |
| E | 5 | 8 | F | 8 | P | $\bigcirc$ | Z |
| E | 6 | P 00 | G | $\mathrm{BO}_{0}^{0}$ | Q | - | - |
| 7 | 7 | 80 | H | 1 | R | - | - |
| E | 8 | 0 | 1 | 5 | S | - | - |
| $\underline{\square}$ | 9 | ${ }^{0}$ | J | 8 | T | - | - |

### 3.1.2 Operation Keys

The following table lists the names and functions of the keypad's operation keys.

| Key | Name | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Run] | [RUN] key | Used to run the inverter (inputs a RUN command). |
| 5 5ixis | [STOP/RESET] key | STOP: stops the inverter. <br> RESET: resets the inverter following fault or failure condition. |
|  | [ $\mathbf{\Delta}$ ] key, [ $\mathbf{\nabla}$ ] key | Switch between codes, or to increase or decrease parameter values. |
|  | [ < ] key, [ ${ }^{\text {] }}$ key | Switch between groups, or to move the cursor during parameter setup or modification. |
| Emr | [ENT] key | Used to select, confirm, or save a parameter value. |
| Ex] | [ESC] key | A multi-function key used to configure different functions, such as: <br> - Jog operation <br> - Remote/Local mode switching <br> - Cancellation of an input during parameter setup |

## (1) Caution

Install a separate emergency stop switch in the circuit. The [STOP/RESET] key on the keypad works only when the inverter has been configured to accept an input from the keypad.

## Learning to Perform Basic Operations

### 3.1.3 Control Menu

The S100 inverter control menu uses the following groups.

| Group | Display | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation |  | Configures basic parameters for inverter operation. These include reference frequencies and acceleration or deceleration times. Frequencies will only be displayed if an LCD keypad is in use. |
| Drive | 1090 | Configures parameters for basic operations. These include jog operation, motor capacity evaluation, torque boost, and other keypad related parameters. |
| Basic |  | Configures basic parameters, including motorrelated parameters and multi-step frequencies. |
| Advanced |  | Configure acceleration or deceleration patterns and to setup frequency limits. |
| Control | ${ }_{50}^{50}$ | Configures sensorless vector - related features. |
| Input Terminal | 800 | Configures input terminal-related features, including digital multi-functional inputs and analog inputs. |
| Output Terminal |  | Configures output terminal-related features such as relays and analog outputs. |
| Communication | por | Configures communication features for RS-485 or other communication options. |
| Application | 5080 | Configures PID control-related sequences and operations. |
| Protection | $00^{00}$ | Configures motor or inverter protection features. |
| Motor 2 (Secondary Motor) | $0 \pi$ | Configures secondary motor related features. The secondary motor (M2) group appears on the keypad only when one of the multi-function input terminals (In.65-In.69) has been set to 26 (Secondary motor). |
| User Sequence |  | Used to implement simple sequences with various |
| User Sequence Function |  | function blocks. |

### 3.2 Learning to Use the Keypad

The keypad enables movement between groups and codes. It also enables users to select and configure functions. At code level, you can set parameter values to turn on or off specific functions, or decide how the functions will be used. Refer to 8 Table of Functions on page $\underline{245}$ to find the functions you need.

Confirm the correct values (or the correct range of the values), and then follow the examples below to configure the inverter with the keypad.

### 3.2.1 Group and Code Selection

Follow the examples below to learn how to switch between groups and codes.


## Note

For some settings, pressing the [ $\mathbf{\Lambda}]$ or $[\boldsymbol{\nabla}]$ key will not increase or decrease the code number by 1 . Code numbers may be skipped and not be displayed. This is because certain code numbers have been intentionally left blank (or reserved) for new functions to be added in the future. Also some features may have been hidden (disabled) because a certain code has been set to disable the functions for relevant codes.

As an example, if Ad. 24 (Frequency Limit) is set to 0 (No), the next codes, Ad. 25 (Freq Limit Lo) and Ad. 26 (Freq Limit Hi), will not be displayed. If you set code Ad. 24 to 1 (Yes) and enable the frequency limit feature, codes Ad. 25 and 26 will appear to allow the maximum and minimum frequency limitations to be set up.

### 3.2.2 Navigating Directly to Different Codes

The following example details navigating to code dr. 95, from the initial code in the Drive group (dr. 0 ). This example applies to all groups whenever you would like to navigate to a specific code number.


| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Ensure that you are currently at the first code of the Drive group (dr.0). | O90.180 |
| 2 | Press the [ENT] key. Number '9' will flash. |  |
| 3 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\nabla}$ ] key to display ' 5 ,' the first 1s' place of the group destination, '95.' |  |
| 4 | Press the [ $\mathbf{~}$ ] key to move to the $10 s^{\prime}$ place. <br> The cursor will move to the left and ' 05 ' will be displayed. This time, the number '0' will be flashing. |  |


| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\Delta}$ ] key to increase the number from ' 0 ' to ' 9 ', the 10 s place digit of the destination, '95.' | 96 |
| 6 | Press the [ENT] key. <br> Code dr. 95 is displayed. |  |

### 3.2.3 Setting Parameter Values

Enable or disable features by setting or modifying parameter values for different codes. Directly enter setting values, such as frequency references, supply voltages, and motor speeds. Follow the instructions below to learn to set or modify parameter values.

| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ |  |  |
| pelect the group and code to setup or modify |  |  |
| key. |  |  |
| The first number on the right side of the |  |  |
| display will flash. |  |  |

## Note

- A flashing number on the display indicates that the keypad is waiting for an input from the user. Changes will be saved when the [ENT] key is pressed while the number is flashing. The setting change will be canceled if you press any other key.
- Each code's parameter values have default features and ranges specified. Refer to 8 Table of Functions on page $\underline{245}$ for information about the features and ranges before setting or modifying parameter values.


### 3.2.4 Configuring the [ESC] Key

The [ESC] key is a multi-functional key that can be configured to carry out a number of different functions. Refer to 4.6 Local/Remote Mode Switching on page $\underline{76}$ for more information about the other functions of the [ESC] key. The following example shows how to configure the [ESC] key to perform a jog operation.


| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Ensure that you are currently at the first code of the Operation <br> group, and that code 0.00 (Command Frequency) is displayed. |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Press the [ $\mathbf{~}]$ key. <br> You have moved to the initial code of the Drive group (dr.0). |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Press the [ $\mathbf{A}]$ or [ $\mathbf{\nabla}]$ key to select code 90 (ESC key configuration), <br> and then press the [ENT] key. |  |


| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| Code dr.90 currently has an initial parameter value of, 0 (adjust to <br> the initial position). | Pre <br> Press the [ $\mathbf{A}]$ key to modify the value to 1 (Jog key) and then press <br> the [ENT] key. <br> The new parameter value will flash. | - |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Press the [ENT] key again to save changes. | - |

## Note

- If the code dr. 90 (ESC key configuration) is set to 1 (JOG Key) or 2 (Local/Remote), the SET indicator will flash when the [ESC] key is pressed.
- The factory default setting for code dr. 90 is 0 (move to the initial position). You can navigate back to the initial position (code 0.00 of the Operation group) immediately, by pressing the [ESC] key while configuring any codes in any groups.


### 3.3 Actual Application Examples

### 3.3.1 Acceleration Time Configuration

The following is an example demonstrating how to modify the ACC (Acceleration time) code value (from 5.0 to 16.0) from the Operation group.


| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Ensure that the first code of the Operation group is selected, and code 0.00 (Command Frequency) is displayed. |  |
| 2 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\Lambda}$ ] key. <br> The display will change to the second code in the Operation group, the ACC (Acceleration Time) code. | 0 0 0 <br> 80 0 0 <br> 0   |
| 3 | Press the [ENT] key. <br> The number '5.0' will be displayed, with '0'flashing. This indicates that the current acceleration time is set to 5.0 seconds. The flashing value is ready to be modified by using the keypad. | $\begin{array}{lll} 5 & 50 \\ 9.0 \\ 0 \end{array}$ |
| 4 | Press the [ $\mathbb{1}$ ] key to change the first place value. <br> '5' will be flashing now. This indicates the flashing value, '5' is ready to be modified. | ( ${ }^{5}$ |
| 5 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\Delta}$ ] key to change the number ' 5 ' into ' 6 ', the first place value of the target number '16.' | (in |
| 6 | Press the [《] key to move to the 10s, place value. <br> The number in the 10 s position, ' 0 ' in ' 06 ' will start to flash |  |
| 7 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\Delta}$ ] key to change the number from ' 0 ' to ' 1 ', to match the 10 s place value of the target number' 16 ,' and then press the [ENT] key. <br> Both digits will flash on the display. | 4 |
| 8 | Press the [ENT] key once again to save changes. 'ACC' will be displayed. The change to the acceleration time setup has been completed. |  |

### 3.3.2 Frequency Reference Configuration

The following is an example to demonstrate configuring a frequency reference of $30.05(\mathrm{~Hz})$ from the first code in the Operation group (0.00).


| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Ensure that the first code of the Operation group is selected, and the code 0.00 (Command Frequency) is displayed. |  |
| 2 | Press the [ENT] key. <br> The value, 0.00 will be displayed with the '0' in the $1 / 100$ s place value flashing. |  |
| 3 | Press the [ $\mathbb{4}$ ] key 3 times to move to the 10s place value. The '0' at the 10 s place value will start to flash. |  |
| 4 | Press the [ $\mathbf{A}$ ] key to change it to ' 3 ,' the 10 s place value of the target frequency, '30.05.' |  |
| 5 | Press the [ $\quad$ ] key 3 times. <br> The '0'at the $1 / 100$ s place position will flash. |  |
| 6 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\Lambda}$ ] key to change it to ' 5 '' the $1 / 100$ place value of the target frequency, '30.05,' and then press the [ENT] key. <br> The parameter value will flash on the display. |  |
| 7 | Press the [ENT] key once again to save changes. <br> Flashing stops. The frequency reference has been configured to 30.05 Hz . |  |

## Note

- A flashing number on the display indicates that the keypad is waiting for an input from the user. Changes are saved when the [ENT] key is pressed while the value is flashing. Changes will be canceled if any other key is pressed.
- The S100 inverter keypad display can display up to 4 digits. However, 5 -digit figures can be used and are accessed by pressing the [ $\mathbf{~}]$ or [ $\$$ key, to allow keypad input.


### 3.3.3 Jog Frequency Configuration

The following example demonstrates how to configure Jog Frequency by modifying code 11 in the Drive group (Jog Frequency) from $10.00(\mathrm{~Hz})$ to $20.00(\mathrm{~Hz})$. You can configure the parameters for different codes in any other group in exactly the same way.


| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Go to code 11(Jog Frequency) in the Drive group. |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Press the [ENT] key. <br> The current Jog Frequency value (10.00) for code dr.11 is displayed. |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Press the [4] key 3 times to move to the 10s place value. <br> Number'1'at the 10s place position will flash. | Press the [ $\mathbf{A}]$ key to change the value to '2,' to match the 10s <br> place value of the target value'20.00,' and then press the [ENT] <br> key. <br> All parameter digits will flash on the display. |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Press the [ENT] key once again to save the changes. <br> Code dr.11 will be displayed. The parameter change has been <br> completed. |  |

### 3.3.4 Initializing All Parameters

The following example demonstrates parameter initialization using code dr. 93 (Parameter Initialization) in the Drive group. Once executed, parameter initialization will delete all modified values for all codes and groups.


## Note

Following parameter initialization, all parameters are reset to factory default values. Ensure that parameters are reconfigured before running the inverter again after an initialization.

### 3.3.5 Frequency Setting (Keypad) and Operation (via Terminal Input)

| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Turn on the inverter. | - |
| 2 | Ensure that the first code of the Operation group is selected, and code 0.00 (Command Frequency) is displayed, then press the [ENT] key. <br> The first digit on the right will flash. | $\begin{array}{lll} 9 & -9 & 0 \\ \hline 1.0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}$ |
| 3 | Press the [ $\mathbf{4}$ ] key 3 times to go to the 10 s place position. The number ' 0 'at the 10 s place position will flash. |  |
| 4 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\Lambda}$ ] key to change it to 1 , and then press the [ENT] key. The parameter value (10.00) will flash. | (1) |
| 5 | Press the [ENT] key once again to save changes. <br> A change of reference frequency to 10.00 Hz has been completed. |  |
| 6 | Refer to the wiring diagram at the bottom of the table, and close the switch between the P1 (FX) and CM terminals. <br> The RUN indicator light flashes and the FWD indicator light comes on steady. The current acceleration frequency is displayed. |  |
| 7 | When the frequency reference is reached $(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$, open the switch between the P1 (FX) and CM terminals. <br> The RUN indicator light flashes again and the current deceleration frequency is displayed. When the frequency reaches 0 Hz , the RUN and FWD indicator lights turn off, and the frequency reference $(10.00 \mathrm{~Hz})$ is displayed again. | $\text { SET } 1 \text { RUN }$ |


[Wiring Diagram]

[Operation Pattern]

## Note

The instructions in the table are based on the factory default parameter settings. The inverter may not work correctly if the default parameter settings are changed after the inverter is purchased. In such cases, initialize all parameters to reset the values to factory default parameter settings before following the instructions in the table (refer to 5.22 Parameter Initialization on page 165).

### 3.3.6 Frequency Setting (Potentiometer) and Operation (Terminal Input)

| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Turn on the inverter. | - |
| 2 | Ensure that the first code of the Operation group is selected, and the code 0.00 (Command Frequency) is displayed. |  |
| 3 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\Delta}$ ] key 4 times to go to the Frq (Frequency reference source) code. | 808080 |
| 4 | Press the [ENT] key. <br> The Frq code in the Operation group is currently set to 0 (keypad). | $\xrightarrow{0.0}$ |
| 5 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\Delta}$ ] key to change the parameter value to 2 (Potentiometer), and then press the [ENT] key. <br> The new parameter value will flash. | - $\square_{0}^{0}$ |
| 6 | Press the [ENT] key once again. <br> The Frq code will be displayed again. The frequency input has been configured for the potentiometer. | 808080 |
| 7 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\nabla}$ ] key 4 times. <br> Returns to the first code of the Operation group (0.00).From here frequency setting values can be monitored. |  |
| 8 | Adjust the potentiometer to increase or decrease the frequency reference to 10 Hz . | - |
| 9 | Refer to the wiring diagram at the bottom of the table, and close the switch between the P1 (FX) and CM terminals. <br> The RUN indicator light flashes and the FWD indicator light comes on steady. The current acceleration frequency is displayed. | $\text { SET } 1 \text { RUN }$ |
| 10 | When the frequency reference is reached $(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$, open the switch between the P1 (FX) and CM terminals. <br> The RUN indicator light flashes again and the current deceleration frequency is displayed. When the frequency reaches 0 Hz , the RUN and FWD indicators turn off, and the frequency reference $(10.00 \mathrm{~Hz})$ is displayed again. | $\text { SET } 1 \text { RUN }$ |

## Learning to Perform Basic Operations


[Wiring Diagram]

[Operation Pattern]

## Note

The instructions in the table are based on the factory default parameter settings. The inverter may not work correctly if the default parameter settings are changed after the inverter is purchased. In such cases, initialize all parameters to reset the factory default parameter settings before following the instructions in the table (refer to 5.22 Parameter Initialization on page 165 ).

### 3.3.7 Frequency Setting (Potentiometer) and Operation (Keypad)

| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Turn on the inverter. | - |
| 2 | Ensure that the first code of the Operation group is selected, and the code 0.00 (Command Frequency) is displayed. |  |
| 3 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\triangle}$ ] key 4 times to go to the drv code. | 510000 |
| 4 | Press the [ENT] key. <br> The drv code in the Operation group is currently set to 1 (Analog Terminal). |  |
| 5 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\nabla}$ ] key to change the parameter value to 0 (Keypad), and then press the [ENT] key. <br> The new parameter value will flash. |  |
| 6 | Press the [ENT] key once again. <br> The drv code is displayed again. The frequency input has been configured for the keypad. | 810000 |
| 7 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\Delta}$ ] key. <br> To move to the Frq (Frequency reference source) code. | 08 |


| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 | Press the [ENT] key. <br> The Frq code in the Operation group is set to 0 (Keypad). | $\xrightarrow{80}$ |
| 9 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\Lambda}]$ key to change it to 2 (Potentiometer), and then press the [ENT] key. <br> The new parameter value will flash. |  |
| 10 | Press the [ENT] key once again. <br> The Frq code is displayed again. The frequency input has been configured for potentiometer. | 8080 |
| 11 | Press the [ $\mathbf{\nabla}$ ] key 4 times. <br> Returns to the first code of the Operation group (0.00). From here frequency setting values can be monitored. | Crars |
| 12 | Adjust the potentiometer to increase or decrease the frequency reference to 10 Hz . | - |
| 13 | Press the [RUN] key on the keypad. <br> The RUN indicator light flashes and the FWD indicator light comes on steady. The current acceleration frequency is displayed. | $\text { SET } 19.9 \text { RUN }$ |
| 14 | When the frequency reaches the reference $(10 \mathrm{~Hz})$, press the [STOP/RESET] key on the keypad. <br> The RUN indicator light flashes again and the current deceleration frequency is displayed. When the frequency reaches 0 Hz , the RUN and FWD indicator lights turn off, and the frequency reference $(10.00 \mathrm{~Hz})$ is displayed again. |  |



## Note

The instructions in the table are based on the factory default parameter settings. The inverter may not work correctly if the default parameter settings are changed after the inverter is purchased. In such cases, initialize all parameters to reset the factory default parameter settings before following the instructions in the table (refer to 5.22 Parameter Initialization on page 165 ).

### 3.4 Monitoring the Operation

### 3.4.1 Output Current Monitoring

The following example demonstrates how to monitor the output current in the Operation group using the keypad.


| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Ensure that the first code of the Operation group is selected, <br> and the code 0.00 (Command Frequency) is displayed. |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Press the [ $\mathbf{A}]$ or [ $\mathbf{V}]$ key to move to the Cur code. |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | Press the [ENT] key. <br> The output current (5.0A) is displayed. |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | Press the [ENT] key again. <br> Returns to the Cur code. |  |

## Note

You can use the dCL (DC link voltage monitor) and vOL (output voltage monitor) codes in the Operation group in exactly the same way as shown in the example above, to monitor each function's relevant values.

### 3.4.2 Fault Trip Monitoring

The following example demonstrates how to monitor fault trip conditions in the Operation group using the keypad.


| Step | Instruction | Keypad Display |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | Refer to the example keypad display. <br> An over current trip fault has occurred. |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | Press the [ENT] key, and then the [ $\mathbf{A}$ ] key. <br> The operation frequency at the time of the fault $(30.00 \mathrm{~Hz})$ is <br> displayed. | Press the [ $\mathbf{A}]$ key. <br> The output current at the time of the fault (5.0A) is displayed. |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | Press the [ $\mathbf{A}]$ key. <br> The operation status at the time of the fault is displayed. ACC on <br> the display indicates that the fault occurred during acceleration. |  |
| $\mathbf{l}$ |  |  |

## Note

- If multiple fault trips occur at the same time, a maximum of 3 fault trip records can be retrieved as shown in the following example.

- If a warning condition occurs while running at a specified frequency, the current frequency and the 08 ipor signal will be displayed alternately, at 1 second intervals. Refer to 6.3 Underload Fault Trip and Warning on page 205 for more details.


## 4 Learning Basic Features

This chapter describes the basic features of the S100 inverter. Check the reference page in the table to see the detailed description for each of the advanced features.

| Basic Tasks | Description | Ref. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Frequency reference source <br> configuration for the keypad | Configures the inverter to allow you to setup or modify <br> frequency reference using the Keypad. | p.60 |
| Frequency reference source <br> configuration for the <br> terminal block (input <br> voltage) | Configures the inverter to allow input voltages at the terminal <br> block (V1,V2) and to setup or modify a frequency reference. | p.61, |
| Frequency reference source <br> configuration for the <br> terminal block (input <br> current) | Configures the inverter to allow input currents at the terminal <br> block (I2) and to setup or modify a frequency reference. | p.66 |
| Frequency reference source <br> configuration for the <br> terminal block (input pulse) | Configures the inverter to allow input pulse at the terminal <br> block (TI) and to setup or modify a frequency reference. | p.68 |
| Frequency reference source <br> configuration for RS-485 <br> communication | Configures the inverter to allow communication signals from <br> upper level controllers, such as PLCs or PCs, and to setup or <br> modify a frequency reference. | p.70 |
| Frequency control using <br> analog inputs | Enables the user to hold a frequency using analog inputs at <br> terminals. | p.70 |
| Motor operation display <br> options | Configures the display of motor operation values. Motor <br> operation is displayed either in frequency (Hz) or speed (rpm). | p.71 |
| Multi-step speed (frequency) <br> configuration | Configures multi-step frequency operations by receiving an <br> input at the terminals defined for each step frequency. | p.71 |
| Command source <br> configuration for keypad <br> buttons | Configures the inverter to allow the manual operation of the <br> [FWD], [REV] and [Stop] keys. | p.73 |
| Command source <br> configuration for terminal <br> block inputs | Configures the inverter to accept inputs at the FX/RX terminals. | p.74 |
| Command source <br> configuration for RS-485 <br> communication | Configures the inverter to accept communication signals from <br> upper level controllers, such as PLCs or PCs. | p.75 |
| Configures the inverter to switch between local and remote <br> operation modes when the [ESC] key is pressed. <br> When the inverter is operated using remote inputs (any input <br> other than one from the keypad), this configuration can be <br> used to perform maintenance on the inverter, without losing <br> or altering saved parameter settings. It can also be used to <br> override remotes and use the keypad immediately in <br> emergencies. | p.76 |  |
| the [ESC] key switching via |  |  |


| Basic Tasks | Description | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Motor rotation control | Configures the inverter to limit a motor's rotation direction. | p. 78 |
| Automatic start-up at power-on | Configures the inverter to start operating at power-on. With this configuration, the inverter begins to run and the motor accelerates as soon as power is supplied to the inverter. To use automatic start-up configuration, the operation command terminals at the terminal block must be turned on. | p. 78 |
| Automatic restart after reset of a fault trip condition | Configures the inverter to start operating when the inverter is reset following a fault trip. In this configuration, the inverter starts to run and the motor accelerates as soon as the inverter is reset following a fault trip condition. <br> For automatic start-up configuration to work, the operation command terminals at the terminal block must be turned on. | p. 79 |
| Acc/Dec time configuration based on the Max. <br> Frequency | Configures the acceleration and deceleration times for a motor based on a defined maximum frequency. | p. 80 |
| Acc/Dec time configuration based on the frequency reference | Configures acceleration and deceleration times for a motor based on a defined frequency reference. | p. 82 |
| Multi-stage Acc/Dec time configuration using the multi-function terminal | Configures multi-stage acceleration and deceleration times for a motor based on defined parameters for the multi-function terminals. | p. 82 |
| Acc/Dec time transition speed (frequency) configuration | Enables modification of acceleration and deceleration gradients without configuring the multi-functional terminals. | p. 84 |
| Acc/Dec pattern configuration | Enables modification of the acceleration and deceleration gradient patterns. Basic patterns to choose from include linear and S-curve patterns. | p. 85 |
| Acc/Dec stop command | Stops the current acceleration or deceleration and controls motor operation at a constant speed. Multi-function terminals must be configured for this command . | p. 88 |
| Linear V/F pattern operation | Configures the inverter to run a motor at a constant torque. To maintain the required torque, the operating frequency may vary during operation. | p. 88 |
| Square reduction V/F pattern operation | Configures the inverter to run the motor at a square reduction V/F pattern. Fans and pumps are appropriate loads for square reduction V/F operation. | p. 89 |
| User V/F pattern configuration | Enables the user to configure a V/F pattern to match the characteristics of a motor. This configuration is for specialpurpose motor applications to achieve optimal performance. | p. 90 |
| Manual torque boost | Manual configuration of the inverter to produce a momentary torque boost. This configuration is for loads that require a large amount of starting torque, such as elevators or lifts. | p. 91 |
| Automatic torque boost | Automatic configuration of the inverter that provides"auto tuning" that produces a momentary torque boost. This | p. 92 |


| Basic Tasks | Description | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | configuration is for loads that require a large amount of starting torque, such as elevators or lifts. |  |
| Output voltage adjustment | Adjusts the output voltage to the motor when the power supply to the inverter differs from the motor's rated input voltage. | p. 93 |
| Accelerating start | Accelerating start is the general way to start motor operation. The typical application configures the motor to accelerate to a target frequency in response to a run command, however there may be other start or acceleration conditions defined. | p. 94 |
| Start after DC braking | Configures the inverter to perform DC braking before the motor starts rotating again. This configuration is used when the motor will be rotating before the voltage is supplied from the inverter. | p. 94 |
| Deceleration stop | Deceleration stop is the typical method used to stop a motor. The motor decelerates to OHz and stops on a stop command, however there may be other stop or deceleration conditions defined. | p. 95 |
| Stopping by DC braking | Configures the inverter to apply DC braking during motor deceleration. The frequency at which DC braking occurs must be defined and during deceleration, when the motor reaches the defined frequency, DC braking is applied. | p. 95 |
| Free-run stop | Configures the inverter to stop output to the motor using a stop command. The motor will free-run until it slows down and stops. | p. 96 |
| Power braking | Configures the inverter to provide optimal, motor deceleration, without tripping over-voltage protection. | p. 97 |
| Start/maximum frequency configuration | Configures the frequency reference limits by defining a start frequency and a maximum frequency. | p. 98 |
| Upper/lower frequency limit configuration | Configures the frequency reference limits by defining an upper limit and a lower limit. | p. 98 |
| Frequency jump | Configures the inverter to avoid running a motor in mechanically resonating frequencies. | p. 99 |
| $2{ }^{\text {nd }}$ Operation Configuration | Used to configure the $2^{\text {nd }}$ operation mode and switch between the operation modes according to your requirements. | p. 100 |
| Multi-function input terminal control configuration | Enables the user to improve the responsiveness of the multifunction input terminals. | p. 101 |
| P2P communication configuration | Configures the inverter to share input and output devices with other inverters. | p. 103 |
| Multi-keypad configuration | Enables the user to monitor multiple inverters with one monitoring device. | p. 103 |
| User sequence configuration | Enables the user to implement simple sequences using various function blocks. | p. 105 |

### 4.1 Setting Frequency Reference

The S100 inverter provides several methods to setup and modify a frequency reference for an operation. The keypad, analog inputs [for example voltage (V1, V2) and current (I2) signals], or RS485 (digital signals from higher-level controllers, such as PC or PLC) can be used. If UserSeqLink is selected, the common area can be linked with user sequence output and can be used as frequency reference.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation | Frq | Frequency reference source | Ref Freq Src | 0 | KeyPad-1 | 0-12 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | KeyPad-2 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | V1 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | V2 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | 12 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | Int 485 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | Field Bus |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | UserSeqLink |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | Pulse |  |  |

### 4.1.1 Keypad as the Source (KeyPad-1 setting)

You can modify frequency reference by using the keypad and apply changes by pressing the [ENT] key. To use the keypad as a frequency reference input source, go to the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group and change the parameter value to 0 (Keypad-1). Input the frequency reference for an operation at the 0.00 (Command Frequency) code in the Operation group.)

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | Frq | Frequency <br> reference source | Freq Ref Src | 0 | KeyPad-1 | $0-12$ |  |
|  | 0.00 | Frequency <br> reference |  | 0.00 | Min to Max Frq* | Hz |  |

* You cannot set a frequency reference that exceeds the Max. Frequency, as configured with dr.20.


### 4.1.2 Keypad as the Source (KeyPad-2 setting)

You can use the [ $\mathbf{A}$ ] and [ $\boldsymbol{\nabla}$ ] keys to modify a frequency reference. To use this as a second option, set the keypad as the source of the frequency reference, by going to the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group and change the parameter value to 1 (Keypad-2). This allows frequency reference values to be increased or decreased by pressing the [ $\mathbf{\Lambda}$ ] and [ $\boldsymbol{\nabla}$ ] keys.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | Frq | Frequency <br> reference source | Freq Ref Src | 1 | KeyPad-2 | $0-12$ | - |
|  | 0.00 | Frequency <br> reference |  | 0.00 | Min to Max Frq* | Hz |  |

* You cannot set a frequency reference that exceeds the Max. Frequency, as configured with dr. 20.


### 4.1.3 V1 Terminal as the Source

You can set and modify a frequency reference by setting voltage inputs when using the V1 terminal. Use voltage inputs ranging from 0 to 10 V (unipolar) for forward only operation. Use voltage inputs ranging from -10 to +10 V (bipolar) for both directions, where negative voltage inputs are used reverse operations.

### 4.1.3.1 Setting a Frequency Reference for 0-10V Input

Set code 06 (V1 Polarity) to 0 (unipolar) in the Input Terminal group (IN). Use a voltage output from an external source or use the voltage output from the VR terminal to provide inputs to V1. Refer to the diagrams below for the wiring required for each application.

[External source application] [Internal source (VR) application]

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | Frq | Frequency reference <br> source | Freq Ref Src | 2 | V1 | $0-12$ | - |
| In | 01 | Frequency at <br> maximum analog <br> input | Freq at 100\% | Maximum <br> frequency | (Max. <br> Frequency | Hz |  |
|  | 05 | V1 input monitor | V1 Monitor <br> [V] | 0.00 | $0.00-12.00$ | V |  |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 07 | V1 input filter time <br> constant | V1 Filter | 10 | $0-10000$ | ms |
|  | 08 | V1 minimum input <br> voltage | V1 volt x1 | 0.00 | $0.00-10.00$ | V |
|  | 09 | V1 output at minimum <br> voltage (\%) | V1 Perc y1 | 0.00 | $0.00-100.00$ | $\%$ |
| 10 | V1 maximum input <br> voltage | V1 Volt x2 | 10.00 | $0.00-12.00$ | V |  |
| 11 | V1 output at maximum <br> voltage (\%) | V1 Perc y2 | 100.00 | $0-100$ | $\%$ |  |
| 16 | Rotation direction <br> options | V1 Inverting | 0 | No | $0-1$ | - |
| 17 | V1 Quantizing level | V1 <br> Quantizing | 0.04 | $0.00^{*}, 0.04-$ <br> 10.00 | $\%$ |  |

* Quantizing is disabled if'0' is selected.


## 0-10V Input Voltage Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| In.01 Freq at 100\% | Configures the frequency reference at the maximum input voltage when a <br> potentiometer is connected to the control terminal block. A frequency set with <br> code In.01 becomes the maximum frequency only if the value set in code In.11 <br> (or In.15) is 100(\%). |
| - Set code In.01 to 40.00 and use default values for codes In.02-In.16. Motor |  |
| will run at 40.00Hz when a 10V input is provided at V1. |  |
| Set code In.11 to 50.00and use default values for codes In.01-In.16. Motor |  |
| will run at 30.00Hz (50\% of the default maximum frequency-60Hz) when a |  |
| 10V input is provided at V1. |  |


| Code | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | V1 input from external source <br> [V1 Filter] |
| In.08V1 Volt x1- <br> In. 11 V1 Perc y2 | These parameters are used to configure the gradient level and offset values of the Output Frequency, based on the Input Voltage. <br> [Volt x1-In. 11 V1 Perc y2] |
| In.16 V1 Inverting | Inverts the direction of rotation. Set this code to 1 (Yes) if you need the motor to run in the opposite direction from the current rotation. |
| In.17.V1 Quantizing | Quantizing may be used when the noise level is high in the analog input (V1 terminal) signal. <br> Quantizing is useful when you are operating a noise-sensitive system, because it suppresses any signal noise. However, quantizing will diminish system sensitivity (resultant power of the output frequency will decrease based on the analog input). <br> You can also turn on the low-pass filter using code In. 07 to reduce the noise, but increasing the value will reduce responsiveness and may cause pulsations (ripples) in the output frequency. |


| Code | Description <br> Parameter values for quantizing refer to a percentage based on the maximum <br> input. Therefore, if the value is set to $1 \%$ of the analog maximum input ( 60 Hz ), the <br> output frequency will increase or decrease by 0.6 Hz per 0.1 V difference. <br> When the analog input is increased, an increase to the input equal to $75 \%$ of the <br> set value will change the output frequency, and then the frequency will increase <br> according to the set value. Likewise, when the analog input decreases, a decrease <br> in the input equal to $75 \%$ of the set value will make an initial change to the <br> output frequency. <br> As a result, the output frequency will be different at acceleration and <br> deceleration, mitigating the effect of analog input changes over the output <br> frequency. <br> Output <br> frequency (Hz) |
| :--- | :--- |

### 4.1.3.2 Setting a Frequency Reference for -10-10V Input

Set the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group to 2 (V1), and then set code 06 (V1 Polarity) to 1 (bipolar) in the Input Terminal group (IN). Use the output voltage from an external source to provide input to V 1.

[V1 terminal wiring]

[Bipolar input voltage and output frequency]

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation | Frq | Frequency reference source | Freq Ref Src | 2 V 1 | 0-12 | - |
| In | 01 | Frequency at maximum analog input | Freq at 100\% | 60.00 | 0-Max Frequency | Hz |
|  | 05 | V1 input monitor | V1 Monitor | 0.00 | 0.00-12.00V | V |
|  | 06 | V1 polarity options | V1 Polarity | 1 Bipolar | 0-1 | - |
|  | 12 | V1 minimum input voltage | V1- volt x 1 | 0.00 | 10.00-0.00V | V |
|  | 13 | V1 output at minimum voltage (\%) | V1-Percy1 | 0.00 | -100.00-0.00\% | \% |
|  | 14 | V1maximum input voltage | V1-Volt $\times 2$ | -10.00 | -12.00-0.00V | V |
|  | 15 | V1 output at maximum voltage (\%) | V1-Perc y2 | -100.00 | -100.00-0.00\% | \% |

## Rotational Directions for Different Voltage Inputs

| Command/Voltage <br> Input | Input voltage |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ | $-10-0 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| FWD | Forward | Reverse |
| REV | Reverse | Forward |

## -10-10V Voltage Input Setting Details



### 4.1.3.3 Setting a Reference Frequency using Input Current (I2)

You can set and modify a frequency reference using input current at the 12 terminal after selecting current input at SW 2. Set the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group to 5 (I2) and apply 4-20mA input current to I 2 .

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation | Frq | Frequency reference source | Freq Ref Src | 5 | 12 | 0-12 | - |
| In | 01 | Frequency at maximum analog input | Freq at 100\% | 60.00 |  | 0- Maximum Frequency | Hz |
|  | 50 | 12 input monitor | 12 Monitor | 0.00 |  | 0.00-24.00 | mA |
|  | 52 | I2 input filter time constant | 12 Filter | 10 |  | 0-10000 | ms |
|  | 53 | I2 minimum input current | 12 Curr x1 | 4.00 |  | 0.00-20.00 | mA |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 54 | I2 output at minimum <br> Current (\%) | I2 Perc y1 | 0.00 | $0-100$ | $\%$ |
|  | 55 | I2 maximum input <br> Current | I2 Curr x2 | 20.00 | $0.00-24.00$ | mA |
|  | 56 | I2 output at maximum <br> Current (\%) | I2 Perc y2 | 100.00 | $0.00-100.00$ | $\%$ |
|  | 61 | I2 rotation direction <br> options | I2 Inverting | 0 | No | $0-1$ |$⿻-$

* Quantizing is disabled if ${ }^{\prime} 0$ ' is selected.

Input Current (I2) Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| In. 01 Freq at 100\% | Configures the frequency reference for operation at the maximum current (when In. 56 is set to $100 \%$ ). <br> - If In. 01 is set to 40.00 Hz , and default settings are used for $\operatorname{In} .53-56,20 \mathrm{~mA}$ input current (max) to 12 will produce a frequency reference of 40.00 Hz . <br> - If In. 56 is set to $50.00(\%)$, and default settings are used for $\ln .01(60 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and In.53-55, 20 mA input current (max) to 12 will produce a frequency reference of 30.00 Hz ( $50 \%$ of 60 Hz ). |
| In. 50 l 2 Monitor | Used to monitor input current at I . |
| In. 5212 Filter | Configures the time for the operation frequency to reach 63\% of target frequency based on the input current at I 2 . |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { In. } 53 \text { I2 Curr x1- } \\ & \text { In. } 56 \text { I2 Perc y2 } \end{aligned}$ | Configures the gradient level and off-set value of the output frequency. <br> Frequency Reference <br> [Gradient and off-set configuration based on output frequency] |

### 4.1.4 Setting a Frequency Reference with Input Voltage (Terminal I2)

Set and modify a frequency reference using input voltage at 12 (V2) terminal by setting SW2 to V2. Set the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group to 4 (V2) and apply 0-12V input voltage to I 2 ( $=\mathrm{V} 2$, Analog current/voltage input terminal). Codes $\ln .35-47$ will not be displayed when I 2 is set to receive current input (Frq code parameter is set to 5 ).

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation | Frq | Frequency reference source | Freq Ref Src | 4 | V2 | 0-12 | - |
| In | 35 | V2 input display | V2 Monitor | 0.00 |  | 0.00-12.00 | V |
|  | 37 | V2 input filter time constant | V2 Filter | 10 |  | 0-10000 | ms |
|  | 38 | Minimum V2 input voltage | V2 Volt x1 | 0.00 |  | 0.00-10.00 | V |
|  | 39 | Output\% at minimum V2 voltage | V2 Percy1 | 0.00 |  | 0.00-100.00 | \% |
|  | 40 | Maximum V2 input voltage | V2 Volt x2 | 10.00 |  | 0.00-10.00 | V |
|  | 41 | Output\% at maximum V2 voltage | V2 Perc y2 | 100.00 |  | 0.00-100.00 | \% |
|  | 46 | Invert V2 rotational direction | V2 Inverting | 0 | No | 0-1 | - |
|  | 47 | V2 quantizing level | V2 Quantizing | 0.04 |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.00^{*}, 0.04- \\ & 10.00 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | \% |

* Quantizing is disabled if'0' 's selected.


### 4.1.5 Setting a Frequency with TI Pulse Input

Set a frequency reference by setting the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in Operation group to 12 (Pulse). Set the In. 69 P5 Define to 54 (TI) and providing $0-32.00 \mathrm{kHz}$ pulse frequency to P5.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | Frq | Frequency <br> reference source | Freq Ref Src | 12 | Pulse | $0-12$ | - |
| In | 69 | P5 terminal <br> function setting | P5 Define | 54 | TI | $0-54$ | - |
|  | 01 | Frequency at <br> maximum analog | Freq at 100\% | 60.00 | $0.00-$ <br> Maximum | Hz |  |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range <br> frequency | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | input |  |  | $0.00-50.00$ | kHz |
|  | 91 | Pulse input display | Pulse Monitor | 0.00 | $0-9999$ | ms |
| 92 | Tl input filter time <br> constant | TI Filter | 10 | $0.00-32.00$ | kHz |  |
| 93 | Tl input minimum <br> pulse | TI Pls x1 | 0.00 | $0.00-100.00$ | $\%$ |  |
| 94 | Output\% at TI <br> minimum pulse | TI Percy1 | 0.00 | $0.00-32.00$ | kHz |  |
| 95 | TI Input maximum <br> pulse | TI Pls x2 | 32.00 | $0.00-100.00$ | $\%$ |  |
| 96 | Output\% at TI <br> maximum pulse | TI Percy2 | 100.00 | $0-1$ | - |  |
| 97 | InvertTI direction <br> of rotation | TI Inverting | 0 | No | $0.00^{*}, 0.04-$ <br> 10.00 | $\%$ |

*Quantizing is disabled if ${ }^{\prime} 0^{\prime}$ is selected.

## TI Pulse Input Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| In. 69 P5 Define | Pulse input TI and Multi-function terminal P5 share the same therminal. Set the In. 69 P5 Define to 54(TI). |
| In. 01 Freq at 100\% | Configures the frequency reference at the maximum pulse input. The frequency reference is based on $100 \%$ of the value set with $\operatorname{In} .96$. <br> - If $\ln .01$ is set to 40.00 and codes $\ln .93-96$ are set at default, 32 kHz input to TI yields a frequency reference of 40.00 Hz . <br> - If $\ln .96$ is set to 50.00 and codes $\ln .01, \ln .93-95$ are set at default, 32 kHz input to the TI terminal yields a frequency reference of 30.00 Hz . |
| In. 91 Pulse Monitor | Displays the pulse frequency supplied at TI. |
| In. 92 TI Filter | Sets the time for the pulse input at TI to reach 63\% of its nominal frequency (when the pulse frequency is supplied in multiple steps). |
| In.93TIPls x1In. 96 TI Perc y2 | Configures the gradient level and offset values for the output frequency. |

Code
In.97TI InvertingIn.98TI Quantizing

Description
Identical to In.16-17 (refer to In.16 V1 Inverting/In.17.V1 Quantizing on page 63).

### 4.1.6 Setting a Frequency Reference via RS-485 Communication

Control the inverter with upper-level controllers, such as PCs or PLCs, via RS-485 communication. Set the Frq (Frequency reference source) code in the Operation group to 6 (Int 485) and use the RS-485 signal input terminals (S+/S-/SG) for communication. Refer to 7 RS-485 Communication Features on page 215.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation | Frq | Frequency reference source | Freq Ref Src | 6 | Int 485 | 0-12 | - |
| In | 01 | Integrated RS-485 communication inverter ID | Int485 St ID | - | 1 | 1-250 | - |
|  | 02 | Integrated communication protocol | Int485 Proto | 0 | ModBus RTU | 0-2 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Reserved |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | LS Inv 485 |  |  |
|  | 03 | Integrated communication speed | Int485 BaudR | 3 | 9600 bps | 0-7 | - |
|  | 04 | Integrated communication frame configuration | Int485 Mode | 0 | D8/PN/S1 | 0-3 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | D8/PN/S2 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | D8/PE/S1 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | D8/PO/S1 |  |  |

### 4.2 Frequency Hold by Analog Input

If you set a frequency reference via analog input at the control terminal block, you can hold the operation frequency of the inverter by assigning a multi-function input as the analog frequency hold terminal. The operation frequency will be fixed upon an analog input signal.

| group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation | Frq | Frequency reference source | Freq Ref Src | 0 | Keypad-1 | 0-12 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Keypad-2 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | V1 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | V2 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | 12 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | Int 485 |  |  |


\left.| group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | Field Bus |  |  |$\right)$




### 4.3 Changing the Displayed Units (Hz $\leftrightarrow$ Rpm)

You can change the units used to display the operational speed of the inverter by setting Dr. 21 (Speed unit selection) to $0(\mathrm{~Hz})$ or 1 (Rpm). This function is available only with the LCD keypad.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| dr | 21 | Speed unit <br> selection | $\mathrm{Hz} /$ Rpm Sel | 0 | Hz Display | $0-1$ | - |
|  | 1 | 1 | Rpm Display | -1 |  |  |  |

### 4.4 Setting Multi-step Frequency

Multi-step operations can be carried out by assigning different speeds (or frequencies) to the Px terminals. Step 0 uses the frequency reference source set with the Frq code in the Operation group. Px terminal parameter values 7 (Speed-L), 8 (Speed-M) and 9 (Speed-H) are recognized as binary commands and work in combination with Fx or Rx run commands. The inverter operates according to the frequencies set with St.1-3 (multi-step frequency 1-3) , bA.53-56 (multi-step frequency 4-7) and the binary command combinations.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | St1-St3 | Multi-step frequency <br> $1-3$ | Step Freq-1-3 | - | $0-$ Maximum <br> frequency | Hz |
| bA | $53-56$ | Multi-step frequency <br> $4-7$ | Step Freq-4-7 | - | 0-Maximum <br> frequency | Hz |
| In | $65-69$ | Px terminal | Px Define (Px: | 7 | Speed-L | $0 \sim 54$ |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | configuration | P1-P5) | 8 | Speed-M |  | - |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | Speed-H |  | - |
|  | 89 | Multi-step command delay time | InCheck Time | 1 |  | 1-5000 | ms |

## Multi-step Frequency Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Operation group <br> St 1-St3 <br> Step Freq-1-3 | Configure multi-step frequency1-3. <br> If an LCD keypad is in use, bA.50-52 is used instead of St1-St3 (multi-step <br> frequency 1-3). |
| bA.53-56 <br> Step Freq-4-7 | Configure multi-step frequency 4-7. <br> Coose the terminals to setup as multi-step inputs, and then set the relevant <br> Provided that terminals P3, P4 and P5 have been set to Speed-L, Speed-M and <br> Speed-H respectively, the following multi-step operation will be available. |
| In.65-69 Px Define |  |
| Step 0 0 |  |


| Code | Description |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | [An example of a multi-step operation] |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Speed | $\mathrm{Fx} / \mathrm{Rx}$ | P5 | P4 | P3 |  |
|  | 0 | $\checkmark$ | - | - | - |  |
|  | 1 | $\checkmark$ | - | - | $\checkmark$ |  |
|  | 2 | $\checkmark$ | - | $\checkmark$ | - |  |
|  | 3 | $\checkmark$ | - | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|  | 4 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | - |  |
|  | 5 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - | $\checkmark$ |  |
|  | 6 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | - |  |
|  | 7 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |
|  | Set a time interval for the inverter to check for additional terminal block inputs after receiving an input signal. |  |  |  |  |  |
| In. 89 InCheck Time | After adjusting In. 89 to 100 ms and an input signal is received at P 5 , the inverter will search for inputs at other terminals for 100 ms , before proceeding to |  |  |  |  |  |

### 4.5 Command Source Configuration

Various devices can be selected as command input devices for theS100 inverter. Input devices available to select include keypad, multi-function input terminal, RS-485 communication and field bus adapter.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation | drv | Command Source | Cmd Source* | 0 | Keypad | 0-5 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Fx/Rx-1 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Fx/Rx-2 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | Int 485 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | Field Bus |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | UserSeqLink |  |  |

* Displayed under DRV-06 on the LCD keypad.


### 4.5.1 The Keypad as a Command Input Device

The keypad can be selected as a command input device to send command signals to the inverter. This is configured by setting the drv (command source) code to 0 (Keypad). Press the [RUN] key on the keypad to start an operation, and the [STOP/RESET] key to end it.

| group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | drv | Command source | Cmd Source* | 0 | KeyPad | $0-5$ | - |

* Displayed under DRV-06 on the LCD keypad.


### 4.5.2 Terminal Block as a Command Input Device (Fwd/Rev Run Commands)

Multi-function terminals can be selected as a command input device. This is configured by setting the drv (command source) code in the Operation group to $1(\mathrm{Fx} / \mathrm{Rx})$. Select 2 terminals for the forward and reverse operations, and then set the relevant codes ( 2 of the 5 multi-function terminal codes, $\ln$.65-69 for P1-P5) to 1(Fx) and 2(Rx) respectively. This application enables both terminals to be turned on or off at the same time, constituting a stop command that will cause the inverter to stop operation.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | drv | Command source | Cmd Source* | 1 | Fx/Rx-1 | $0-5$ | - |
| In | $65-69$ | Pxterminal <br> Configuration | Px Define(Px:P1- <br> P5) | 1 | Fx | $0 \sim 54$ | - |
|  |  | 2 | Rx | - |  |  |  |

* Displayed under DRV-06 on the LCD keypad.

Fwd/Rev Command by Multi-function Terminal - Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Operation group <br> drv-Cmd Source | Set to 1(Fx/Rx-1). |
| In.65-69 Px Define | Assign a terminal for forward (Fx) operation. <br> Assign a terminal for reverse (Rx) operation. |



### 4.5.3 Terminal Block as a Command Input Device (Run and Rotation Direction Commands)

Multi-function terminals can be selected as a command input device. This is configured by setting the drv (command source) code in the Operation group to 2(Fx/Rx-2). Select 2 terminals for run and rotation direction commands, and then select the relevant codes ( 2 of the 5 multi-function terminal codes, $\mathrm{In} .65-69$ for $\mathrm{P} 1-\mathrm{P} 5$ ) to $1(\mathrm{Fx})$ and 2(Rx) respectively. This application uses an Fx input as a run command, and an Rx input to change a motor's rotation direction (On-Rx, Off-Fx).

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | Drv | Command source | Cmd Source* | 2 | Fx/Rx-2 | $0-5$ | - |
| In | $65-69$ | Px terminal <br> configuration | Px Define (Px: P1 <br> -P5) | 1 | Fx | $0 \sim 54$ | - |
|  |  | 2 | Rx | 0 |  |  |  |

* Displayed under DRV-06 on the LCD keypad.

Run Command and Fwd/Rev Change Command Using Multi-function Terminal - Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Operation group <br> drv Cmd Source | Set to 2(Fx/Rx-2). |
| In.65-69 Px Define | Assign a terminal for run command (Fx). <br> Assign a terminal for changing rotation direction (Rx). |



### 4.5.4 RS-485 Communication as a Command Input Device

Internal RS-485 communication can be selected as a command input device by setting the drv (command source) code in the Operation group to 3(Int 485). This configuration uses upper level controllers such as PCs or PLCs to control the inverter by transmitting and receiving signals via the S+, S -, and Sg terminals at the terminal block. For more details, refer to 7 RS-485 Communication Features on page 215.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | drv | Command source | Cmd Source* | 3 | $\operatorname{lnt} 485$ | $0-5$ | - |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CM | 01 | Integrated <br> communication inverter <br> ID | Int485 St ID | 1 | $1-250$ | - |  |
|  | 02 | Integrated <br> communication protocol | Int485 Proto | 0 | ModBus <br> RTU | $0-2$ | - |
|  | 03 | Integrated <br> communication speed | Int485 BaudR | 3 | 9600 bps | $0-7$ | - |
|  | 04 | Integrated <br> communication frame <br> setup | Int485 Mode | 0 | D8/PN / <br> S1 | $0-3$ | - |

* Displayed under DRV-06 on the LCD keypad.


### 4.6 Local/Remote Mode Switching

Local/remote switching is useful for checking the operation of an inverter or to perform an inspection while retaining all parameter values. Also, in an emergency, it can also be used to override control and operate the system manually using the keypad.

The [ESC] key is a programmable key that can be configured to carry out multiple functions. For more details, refer to 3.2.4 Configuring the [ESC] Key on page 44.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| dr | 90 | $[E S C]$ key functions | - | 2 | Local/Remote | $0-2$ | - |
| Operation | drv | Command source | Cmd <br> Source* | 1 | Fx/Rx-1 | $0-5$ | - |

* Displayed under DRV-06 on the LCD keypad.


## Local/Remote Mode Switching Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| dr.90 | Set dr. 90 to 2(Local/Remote) to perform local/remote switching using the [ESC] <br> key. Once the value is set, the inverter will automatically begin operating in <br> remote mode. Changing from local to remote will not alter any previously <br> [ESC] key functions |
| configured parameter values and the operation of the inverter will not change. <br> Press the [ESC] key to switch the operation mode back to"local."The SET light will <br> flash, and the inverter will operate using the [RUN] key on the keypad. Press the <br> [ESC] key again to switch the operation mode back to"remote."The SET light will <br> turn off and the inverter will operate according to the previous drv code <br> configuration. |  |

## Note

## Local/Remote Operation

- Full control of the inverter is available with the keypad during local operation (local operation).
- During local operation, jog commands will only work if one of the P1-P5 multi-function terminals (codes $\ln .65-69$ ) is set to 13 (RUN Enable) and the relevant terminal is turned on.
- During remote operation (remote operation), the inverter will operate according to the previously set frequency reference source and the command received from the input device.
- If Ad. 10 (power-on run) is set to $0(\mathrm{No})$, the inverter will NOT operate on power-on even when the following terminals are turned on:
- Fwd/Rev run (Fx/Rx) terminal
- Fwd/Rev jog terminal (Fwd jog/Rev Jog)
- Pre-Excitation terminal

To operate the inverter manually with the keypad, switch to local mode. Use caution when switching back to remote operation mode as the inverter will stop operating. If Ad. 10 (power-on run) is set to $0(\mathrm{No})$, a command through the input terminals will work ONLY AFTER all the terminals listed above have been turned off and then turned on again.

- If the inverter has been reset to clear a fault trip during an operation, the inverter will switch to local operation mode at power-on, and full control of the inverter will be with the keypad. The inverter will stop operating when operation mode is switched from "local" to"remote". In this case, a run command through an input terminal will work ONLY AFTER all the input terminals have been turned off.


## Inverter Operation During Local/Remote Switching

Switching operation mode from "remote"to"local" while the inverter is running will cause the inverter to stop operating. Switching operation mode from "local" to "remote" however, will cause the inverter to operate based on the command source:

- Analog commands via terminal input: the inverter will continue to run without interruption based on the command at the terminal block. If a reverse operation ( Rx ) signal is ON at the terminal block at startup, the inverter will operate in the reverse direction even if it was running in the forward direction in local operation mode before the reset.
- Digital source commands: all command sources except terminal block command sources (which are analog sources) are digital command sources that include the keypad, LCD keypad, and communication sources. The inverter stops operation when switching to remote operation mode, and then starts operation when the next command is given.


## (1) Caution

Use local/remote operation mode switching only when it is necessary. Improper mode switching may result in interruption of the inverter's operation.

### 4.7 Forward or Reverse Run Prevention

The rotation direction of motors can be configured to prevent motors to only run in one direction. Pressing the [REV] key on the LCD keypad when direction prevention is configured, will cause the motor to decelerate to 0 Hz and stop. The inverter will remain on.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display |  | meter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ad | 09 | Run prevention options | Run Prevent | 0 | None | 0-2 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Forward Prev |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Reverse Prev |  |  |

Forward/Reverse Run Prevention Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad.09 Run Prevent | Choose a direction to prevent. |  |  |
|  | Setting |  |  |
|  | 0 | None | Description |
|  | 1 | Forward Prev | Do not set run prevention. |
|  | 2 | Reverse Prev | Set reverse run prevention. |
|  |  |  |  |

### 4.8 Power-on Run

A power-on command can be setup to start an inverter operation after powering up, based on terminal block operation commands (if they have been configured). To enable power-on run set the drv (command source) code to $1(\mathrm{Fx} / \mathrm{Rx}-1)$ or 2 ( $\mathrm{Fx} / \mathrm{Rx}-2$ ) in the Operation group.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | drv | Command source | Cmd Source* | 1,2 | Fx/Rx-1 or <br> Fx/Rx-2 | $0-5$ | - |
| Ad | 10 | Power-on run | Power-on Run | 1 | Yes | $0-1$ | - |

* Displayed under DRV-06 on the LCD keypad.


Ad. 10=0


Ad. 10=1

## Note

- A fault trip may be triggered if the inverter starts operation while a motor's load (fan-type load) is in free-run state. To prevent this from happening, set bit4 to 1 in Cn .71 (speed search options) of the Control group. The inverter will perform a speed search at the beginning of the operation.
- If the speed search is not enabled, the inverter will begin its operation in a normal V/F pattern and accelerate the motor. If the inverter has been turned on without power-on run enabled, the terminal block command must first be turned off, and then turned on again to begin the inverter's operation.


## (1) Caution

Use caution when operating the inverter with Power-on Run enabled as the motor will begin rotating when the inverter starts up.

### 4.9 Reset and Restart

Reset and restart operations can be setup for inverter operation following a fault trip, based on the terminal block operation command (if it is configured). When a fault trip occurs, the inverter cuts off the output and the motor will free-run. Another fault trip may be triggered if the inverter begins its operation while motor load is in a free-run state.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | drv | Command source | Cmd <br> Source* | 1 <br> 2 | Fx/Rx-1 or <br> Fx/Rx-2 | $0-5$ | - |
|  | 08 | Reset restart setup | RST Restart | 1 | Yes | $0-1$ |  |
|  | 09 | No. of auto restart | Retry <br> Number | 0 |  | $0-10$ |  |
|  | 10 | Auto restart delay time | Retry Delay | 1.0 |  | $0-60$ | sec |

* Displayed under DRV-06 in an LCD keypad.


Pr.08=0


Pr.08=1

## Note

- To prevent a repeat fault trip from occurring, set Cn .71 (speed search options) bit 2 equal to 1 . The inverter will perform a speed search at the beginning of the operation.
- If the speed search is not enabled, the inverter will start its operation in a normal V/F pattern and accelerate the motor. If the inverter has been turned on without'reset and restart'enabled, the terminal block command must be first turned off, and then turned on again to begin the inverter's operation.


## Caution

Use caution when operating the inverter with Power-on Run enabled as the motor will begin rotating when the inverter starts up.

### 4.10 Setting Acceleration and Deceleration Times

### 4.10.1 Acc/Dec Time Based on Maximum Frequency

Acc/Dec time values can be set based on maximum frequency, not on inverter operation frequency. To set Acc/Dec time values based on maximum frequency, set bA. 08 (Acc/Dec reference) in the Basic group to 0 (Max Freq).

Acceleration time set at the ACC (Acceleration time) code in the Operation group (dr. 03 in an LCD keypad) refers to the time required for the inverter to reach the maximum frequency from a stopped ( OHz ) state. Likewise, the value set at the dEC (deceleration time) code in the Operation group (dr. 04 in an LCD keypad) refers to the time required to return to a stopped state ( 0 Hz ) from the maximum frequency.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation | ACC | Acceleration time | Acc Time | 20.0 |  | 0.0-600.0 | sec |
|  | dEC | Deceleration time | Dec Time | 30.0 |  | 0.0-600.0 | sec |
|  | 20 | Maximum frequency | Max Freq | 60.00 |  | 40.00-400.00 | Hz |
| bA | 08 | Acc/Dec reference frequency | Ramp TMode | 0 | Max Freq | 0-1 | - |
|  | 09 | Time scale | Time scale | 1 | 0.1 sec | 0-2 | - |

## Acc/Dec Time Based on Maximum Frequency - Setting Details

| Code | Des |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| bA. 08 <br> RampTMode | Set the parameter value to 0 (Max Freq) to setup Acc/Dec time based on maximum frequency. |  |  |
|  | Configuration |  | Description |
|  | 0 | Max Freq | Set the Acc/D frequency. |
|  | 1 | Delta Freq | Set the Acc/D frequency. |
|  | If, fo seco the <br> Ma <br> Fre <br> Run | mple, maxim and the freq required to <br>  | ency is 60.00 Hz , th rence for operatio $z$ therefore is 2.5 se |
| bA.09Time scale | Use the time scale for all time-related values. It is particularly useful when a more accurate Acc/Dec times are required because of load characteristics, or when the maximum time range needs to be extended. |  |  |
|  | Configuration |  | Description |
|  | 0 | 0.01 sec | Sets 0.01 second |
|  | 1 | 0.1 sec | Sets 0.1 second |
|  | 2 | 1 sec | Sets 1 second as |

## (7) Caution

Note that the range of maximum time values may change automatically when the units are changed. If for example, the acceleration time is set at 6000 seconds, a time scale change from 1 second to 0.01 second will result in a modified acceleration time of 60.00 seconds.

### 4.10.2 Acc/Dec Time Based on Operation Frequency

Acc/Dec times can be set based on the time required to reach the next step frequency from the existing operation frequency. To set the Acc/Dec time values based on the existing operation frequency, set bA. 08 (acc/dec reference) in the Basic group to 1 (Delta Freq).

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | ACC | Acceleration time | Acc Time | 20.0 | $0.0-600.0$ | sec |
|  | dEC | Deceleration time | Dec Time | 30.0 | $0.0-600.0$ | sec |
| bA | 08 | Acc/Dec reference | RampT Mode | 1 | Delta Freq | $0-1$ |

Acc/Dec Time Based on Operation Frequency - Setting Details


### 4.10.3 Multi-step Acc/Dec Time Configuration

Acc/Dec times can be configured via a multi-function terminal by setting the ACC (acceleration time) and dEC (deceleration time) codes in the Operation group.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operation | ACC | Acceleration time | Acc Time | 20.0 |  | 0.0-600.0 | sec |
|  | dEC | Deceleration time | Dec Time | 30.0 |  | 0.0-600.0 | sec |
| bA | 70-82 | Multi-step acceleration time1-7 | Acc Time 1-7 | X.xx |  | 0.0-600.0 | sec |
|  | 71-83 | Multi-step deceleration time1-7 | Dec Time 1-7 | X.XX |  | 0.0-600.0 | sec |
| In | 65-69 | Px terminal configuration | Px Define(Px:P1-P5) | 11 | XCEL-L | 0~54 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | XCEL-M |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 49 | XCEL-H |  |  |
|  | 89 | Multi-step command delay time | In Check Time | 1 |  | 1-5000 | ms |

## Acc/Dec Time Setup via Multi-function Terminals - Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| bA. 70-82 Acc Time 1-7 | Set multi-step acceleration time1-7. |  |  |
| bA.71-83 Dec Time 1-7 | Set multi-step deceleration time1-7. |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { In.65-69 } \\ & \text { Px Define (P1-P5) } \end{aligned}$ | Choose and configure the terminals to use for multi-step Acc/Dec time inputs. |  |  |
|  | Configuration |  | Description |
|  | 11 | XCEL-L | Acc/Dec command-L |
|  | 12 | XCEL-M | Acc/Dec command-M |
|  | 49 | XCEL-H | Acc/Dec command-H |
|  | Acc/Dec commands are recognized as binary code inputs and will control the acceleration and deceleration based on parameter values set with bA.70-82 and bA.71-83. <br> If, for example, the P4 and P5 terminals are set as XCEL-L and XCEL respectively, the following operation will be available. |  |  |



### 4.10.4 Configuring Acc/Dec Time Switch Frequency

You can switch between two different sets of Acc/Dec times (Acc/Dec gradients) by configuring the switch frequency without configuring the multi-function terminals.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | ACC | Acceleration time | Acc Time | 10.0 | $0.0-600.0$ | sec |
|  | dEC | Deceleration time | Dec Time | 10.0 | $0.0-600.0$ | sec |
| bA | 70 | Multi-step <br> acceleration time1 | Acc Time-1 | 20.0 | $0.0-600.0$ | sec |
|  | 71 | Multi-step <br> deceleration time1 | Dec Time-1 | 20.0 | $0.0-600.0$ | sec |
|  | 60 | Acc/Dec time switch <br> frequency | Xcel Change <br> Frq | 30.00 | $0-$ Maximum <br> frequency | Hz |

## Acc/Dec Time Switch Frequency Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Ad. 60 After the Acc/Dec switch frequency has been set, Acc/Dec gradients configured at <br> bA.70 and 71 will be used when the inverter's operation frequency is at or below <br> the switch frequency. If the operation frequency exceeds the switch frequency, <br> Xcel Change Fr <br> the configured gradient level, configured for the ACC and dEC codes, will be used. <br> If you configure the P1-P5 multi-function input terminals for multi-step Acc/Dec <br> gradients (XCEL-L, XCEL-M, XCEL-H), the inverter will operate based on the <br> Acc/Dec inputs at the terminals instead of the Acc/Dec switch frequency <br> configurations. |  |



### 4.11 Acc/Dec Pattern Configuration

Acc/Dec gradient level patterns can be configured to enhance and smooth the inverter's acceleration and deceleration curves. Linear pattern features a linear increase or decrease to the output frequency, at a fixed rate. For an S-curve pattern a smoother and more gradual increase or decrease of output frequency, ideal for lift-type loads or elevator doors, etc. S-curve gradient level can be adjusted using codes Ad. 03-06 in the Advanced group.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| bA | 08 | Acc/Dec reference | RampTmode | 0 | Max Freq | $0-1$ | - |
| Ad | 01 | Acceleration pattern | Acc Pattern | 0 | Linear | $0-1$ | - |
|  | 02 | Deceleration pattern | Dec Pattern | 1 | S-curve | $0-1$ |  |
|  | 03 | S-curve Acc start <br> gradient | Acc S Start | 40 | $1-100$ | $\%$ |  |
|  | 04 | S-curve Acc end <br> gradient | Acc S End | 40 | $1-100$ | $\%$ |  |
|  | 05 | S-curve Dec start <br> gradient | Dec S Start | 40 | $1-100$ | $\%$ |  |
|  | 06 | S-curve Dec end <br> gradient | Dec S End | 40 | $1-100$ | $\%$ |  |

## Acc/Dec Pattern Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Ad. 03 Acc S Start | Sets the gradient level as acceleration starts when using an S-curve, Acc/Dec <br> pattern. Ad. 03 defines S-curve gradient level as a percentage, up to half of total <br> acceleration. <br> If the frequency reference and maximum frequency are set at 60 Hz and Ad. 03 is <br> set to 50\%, Ad. 03 configures acceleration up to 30Hz (half of 60 Hz ).The inverter <br> will operate S-curve acceleration in the 0-15Hz frequency range (50\% of 30Hz). <br> Linear acceleration will be applied to the remaining acceleration within the 15- <br> 30 Hz frequency range. |
| Ad.04 Acc S End | Sets the gradient level as acceleration ends when using an S-curve Acc/Dec <br> pattern. Ad. 03 defines S-curve gradient level as a percentage, above half of total <br> acceleration. <br> If the frequency reference and the maximum frequency are set at 60Hz and Ad.04 <br> is set to 50\%, setting Ad. 04 configures acceleration to increase from 30Hz (half of |
| 60 Hz ) to 60Hz (end of acceleration). Linear acceleration will be applied within the <br> $30-45 \mathrm{~Hz}$ frequency range. The inverter will perform an S-curve acceleration for <br> the remaining acceleration in the 45-60Hz frequency range. |  |
| Ad.05 Dec S Start - | Sets the rate of S-curve deceleration. Configuration for codes Ad.05 and Ad. 06 <br> may be performed the same way as configuring codes Ad.03 and Ad.04. |
| Ad.06 Dec S End |  |


[Acceleration / deceleration pattern configuration]

[Acceleration / deceleration S-curve parrten configuration]

## Note

The Actual Acc/Dec time during an S-curve application
Actual acceleration time $=$ user-configured acceleration time + user-configured acceleration time x starting gradient level/ $2+$ user-configured acceleration time $x$ ending gradient level/2.
Actual deceleration time $=$ user-configured deceleration time + user-configured deceleration time $x$ starting gradient level/ $2+$ user-configured deceleration time $x$ ending gradient level/2.

## (1) Caution

Note that actual Acc/Dec times become greater than user defined Acc/Dec times when S-curve Acc/Dec patterns are in use.

### 4.12 Stopping the Acc/Dec Operation

Configure the multi-function input terminals to stop acceleration or deceleration and operate the inverter at a fixed frequency.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| In | $65-69$ | Px terminal <br> configuration | Px Define(Px:P1- <br> P5) | 25 | XCEL Stop | $0 \sim 54$ | - |



### 4.13 V/F(Voltage/Frequency) Control

Configure the inverter's output voltages, gradient levels and output patterns to achieve a target output frequency with V/F control. The amount of of torque boost used during low frequency operations can also be adjusted.

### 4.13.1 Linear V/F Pattern Operation

A linear V/F pattern configures the inverter to increase or decrease the output voltage at a fixed rate for different operation frequencies based on V/F characteristics. A linearV/F pattern is partcularly useful when a constant torque load is applied.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| dr | 09 | Control mode | Control Mode | 0 | V/F | $0-4$ | - |
|  | 18 | Base frequency | Base Freq | 60.00 | $30.00-400.00$ | Hz |  |
|  | 19 | Start frequency | Start Freq | 0.50 | $0.01-10.00$ | Hz |  |
| bA | 07 | V/F pattern | V/F Pattern | 0 | Linear | $0-3$ | - |

## Linear V/F Pattern Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| dr. 18 Base Freq | Sets the base frequency. A base frequency is the inverter's output frequency when running at its rated voltage. Refer to the motor's rating plate to set this parameter value. |
| dr. 19 Start Freq | Sets the start frequency. A start frequency is a frequency at which the inverter starts voltage output. The inverter does not produce output voltage while the frequency reference is lower than the set frequency. However, if a deceleration stop is made while operating above the start frequency, output voltage will continue until the operation frequency reaches a full-stop $(\mathrm{OHz})$. |
|  | Inverter's <br> rated voltage <br> Voltage   <br> Run cmd   |

### 4.13.2 Square Reduction V/F pattern Operation

Square reduction V/F pattern is ideal for loads such as fans and pumps. It provides non-linear acceleration and deceleration patterns to sustain torque throughout the whole frequency range.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| bA | 07 | V/F pattern | V/F Pattern | 1 | Square | $0-3$ | - |
|  |  |  | 3 | Square2 | $0-3$ | - |  |

Square Reduction V/F pattern Operation - Setting Details

| Code | Description |  | Sets the parameter value to 1(Square) or 3(Square2) according to the load's start <br> characteristics. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Setting | Function |  |
| bA.07V/F Pattern | 1 | Square | The inverter produces output voltage proportional to 1.5 <br> square of the operation frequency. |
|  | 3 | Square2 | The inverter produces output voltage proportional to 2 <br> square of the operation frequency. This setup is ideal for <br> variable torque loads such as fans or pumps. |

## Learning Basic Features



### 4.13.3 User V/F Pattern Operation

The S100 inverter allows the configuration of user-defined V/F patterns to suit the load characteristics of special motors.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| bA | 07 | V/F pattern | V/F Pattern | 2 | User V/F | 0-3 | - |
|  | 41 | User Frequency1 | User Freq 1 | 15.00 |  | 0-Maximum frequency | Hz |
|  | 42 | User Voltage1 | User Volt 1 | 25 |  | 0-100 | \% |
|  | 43 | User Frequency2 | User Freq 2 | 30.00 |  | 0-Maximum frequency | Hz |
|  | 44 | User Voltage2 | User Volt 2 | 50 |  | 0-100 | \% |
|  | 45 | User Frequency3 | User Freq 3 | 45.00 |  | 0-Maximum frequency | Hz |
|  | 46 | User Voltage3 | User Volt 3 | 75 |  | 0-100 | \% |
|  | 47 | User Frequency4 | User Freq 4 | Maximum frequency |  | 0-Maximum frequency | Hz |
|  | 48 | User Voltage4 | User Volt 4 | 100 |  | 0-100\% | \% |

## User V/F pattern Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| bA.41 User Freq 1- | Set the parameter values to assign arbitrary frequencies (User Freq 1-4) for start <br> and maximum frequencies. Voltages can also be set to correspond with each <br> bA.48 User Volt 4 <br> frequency, and for each user voltage (User Volt 1-4). |

The 100\% output voltage in the figure below is based on the parameter settings of bA. 15 (motor rated voltage). If bA. 15 is set to 0 it will be based on the input voltage.


## (7) Caution

- When a normal induction motor is in use, care must be taken not to configure the output pattern away from a linear V/F pattern. Non-linear V/F patterns may cause insufficient motor torque or motor overheating due to over-excitation.
- When a user V/F pattern is in use, forward torque boost (dr.16) and reverse torque boost (dr.17) do not operate.


### 4.14 Torque Boost

### 4.14.1 Manual Torque Boost

Manual torque boost enables users to adjust output voltage during low speed operation or motor start. Increase low speed torque or improve motor starting properties by manually increasing output voltage. Configure manual torque boost while running loads that require high starting torque, such as lift-type loads.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Dr | 15 | Torque boost options | Torque Boost | 0 | Manual | $0-1$ |
|  | 16 | Forward torque boost | Fwd Boost | 2.0 | $0.0-15.0$ | $\%$ |
|  | 17 | Reverse torque boost | Rev Boost | 2.0 | $0.0-15.0$ | $\%$ |

## Manual Torque Boost Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| dr. 16 Fwd Boost | Set torque boost for forward operation. |
| dr. 17 Rev Boost | Set torque boost for reverse operation. |



## (7) Caution

Excessive torque boost will result in over-excitation and motor overheating.

### 4.14.2 Auto Torque Boost-1

Auto torque boost enables the inverter to automatically calculate the amount of output voltage required for torque boost based on the entered motor parameters. Because auto torque boost requires motor-related parameters such as stator resistance, inductance, and no-load current, auto tuning (bA.20) has to be performed before auto torque boost can be configured [Refer to 5.9Auto Tuning on page 138]. Similarly to manual torque boost, configure auto torque boost while running a load that requires high starting torque, such as lift-type loads.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Dr | 15 | torque boost mode | Torque Boost | 1 | Auto1 | $0-2$ | - |
| bA | 20 | auto tuning | Auto Tuning | 3 | Rs+Lsigma | $0-6$ | - |

### 4.14.3 Auto Torque Boost-2

In V/F operation, this adjusts the output voltage if operation is unavailable due to a low output voltage. It is used when operation is unavailable, due to a lack of starting torque, by providing a voltage boost to the output voltage via the torque current.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Dr | 15 | torque boost mode | Torque Boost | 2 | Auto2 | $0-2$ | - |

### 4.15 Output Voltage Setting

Output voltage settings are required when a motor's rated voltage differs from the input voltage to the inverter. Set bA. 15 to configure the motor's rated operating voltage. The set voltage becomes the output voltage of the inverter's base frequency. When the inverter operates above the base frequency, and when the motor's voltage rating is lower than the input voltage at the inverter, the inverter adjusts the voltage and supplies the motor with the voltage set at bA. 15 (motor rated voltage). If the motor's rated voltage is higher than the input voltage at the inverter, the inverter will supply the inverter input voltage to the motor.

If bA. 15 (motor rated voltage) is set to 0 , the inverter corrects the output voltage based on the input voltage in the stopped condition. If the frequency is higher than the base frequency, when the input voltage is lower than the parameter setting, the input voltage will be the inverter output voltage.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| bA | 15 | Motor rated voltage | Rated Volt | 0 | $0,170-480$ | V |



### 4.16 Start Mode Setting

Select the start mode to use when the operation command is input with the motor in the stopped condition.

### 4.16.1 Acceleration Start

Acceleration start is a general acceleration mode. If there are no extra settings applied, the motor accelerates directly to the frequency reference when the command is input.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 07 | Start mode | Start mode | 0 | Acc | $0-1$ | - |

### 4.16.2 Start After DC Braking

This start mode supplies a DC voltage for a set amount of time to provide DC braking before an inverter starts to accelerate a motor. If the motor continues to rotate due to its inertia, DC braking will stop the motor, allowing the motor to accelerate from a stopped condition. DC braking can also be used with a mechanical brake connected to a motor shaft when a constant torque load is applied, if a constant torque is required after the the mechanical brake is released.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 07 | Start mode | Start Mode | 1 | DC-Start | $0-1$ | - |
|  | 12 | Start DC braking time | DC-Start Time | 0.00 | $0.00-60.00$ | sec |  |
|  | 13 | DC Injection Level | DC Inj Level | 50 | $0-200$ | $\%$ |  |



## (1) Caution

The amount of DC braking required is based on the motor's rated current. Do not use DC braking resistance values that can cause current draw to exceed the rated current of the inverter. If the DC braking resistance is too high or brake time is too long, the motor may overheat or be damaged.

### 4.17 Stop Mode Setting

Select a stop mode to stop the inverter operation.

### 4.17.1 Deceleration Stop

Deceleration stop is a general stop mode. If there are no extra settings applied, the motor decelerates down to 0 Hz and stops, as shown in the figure below.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 08 | Stop mode | Stop Mode | 0 | Dec | $0-4$ | - |



### 4.17.2 Stop After DC Braking

When the operation frequency reaches the set value during deceleration (DC braking frequency), the inverter stops the motor by supplying DC power to the motor. With a stop command input, the inverter begins decelerating the motor. When the frequency reaches the DC braking frequency set at Ad.17, the inverter supplies DC voltage to the motor and stops it.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 08 | Stop mode | Stop Mode | 0 | Dec | $0-4$ | - |
|  | 14 | Output block time <br> before braking | DC-Block Time | 0.10 | $0.00-60.00$ | sec |  |
|  |  | DC braking time | DC-Brake Time | 1.00 | $0-60$ | sec |  |
|  |  | DC braking amount | DC-Brake Level | 50 | $0-200$ | $\%$ |  |
|  |  | DC braking frequency | DC-Brake Freq | 5.00 | $0.00-60.00$ | Hz |  |

## DC Braking After Stop Setting Details



## (1) Caution

- Note that the motor can overheat or be damaged if excessive amount of DC braking is applied to the motor, or DC braking time is set too long.
- DC braking is configured based on the motor's rated current. To prevent overheating or damaging motors, do not set the current value higher than the inverter's rated current.


### 4.17.3 Free Run Stop

When the Operation command is off, the inverter output turns off, and the load stops due to residual inertia.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 08 | Stop Method | Stop Mode | 2 | Free-Run | $0-4$ | - |



## (1) Caution

Note that when there is high inertia on the output side and the motor is operating at high speed, the load's inertia will cause the motor to continue rotating even if the inverter output is blocked.

### 4.17.4 Power Braking

When the inverter's DC voltage rises above a specified level due to motor regenerated energy, a control is made to either adjust the deceleration gradient level or reaccelerate the motor in order to reduce the regenerated energy. Power braking can be used when short deceleration times are needed without brake resistors, or when optimum deceleration is needed without causing an over voltage fault trip.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 08 | Stop mode | Stop Mode | 4 | Power Braking | $0-4$ | - |

## (7) Caution

- To prevent overheating or damaging the motor, do not apply power braking to the loads that require frequent deceleration.
- Stall prevention and power braking only operate during deceleration, and power braking takes priority over stall prevention. In other words, when both Pr. 50 (stall prevention and flux braking) and Ad. 08 (power braking) are set, power braking will take precedence and operate.
- Note that if deceleration time is too short or inertia of the load is too great, an overvoltage fault trip may occur.
- Note that if a free run stop is used, the actual deceleration time can be longer than the pre-set deceleration time.


### 4.18 Frequency Limit

Operation frequency can be limited by setting maximum frequency, start frequency, upper limit frequency and lower limit frequency.

### 4.18.1 Frequency Limit Using Maximum Frequency and Start Frequency

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| dr | 19 | Start frequency | Start Freq | 0.50 | $0.01-10.00$ | Hz |
|  | 20 | Maximum frequency | Max Freq | 60.00 | $40.00-400.00$ | Hz |

Frequency Limit Using Maximum Frequency and Start Frequency - Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| dr. 19 Start Freq | Set the lower limit value for speed unit parameters that are expressed in Hz or <br> rpm. If an input frequency is lower than the start frequency, the parameter value <br> will be 0.00. |
| dr. 20 Max Freq | Set upper and lower frequency limits. All frequency selections are restricted to <br> frequencies from within the upper and lower limits. <br> This restriction also applies when you in input a frequency reference using the <br> keypad. |

### 4.18.2 Frequency Limit Using Upper and Lower Limit Frequency Values

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ad | 24 | Frequency limit | Freq Limit | 0 | No | 0-1 | - |
|  | 25 | Frequency lower limit value | Freq Limit Lo | 0.50 |  | 0.0-maximum frequency | Hz |
|  | 26 | Frequency upper limit value | Freq Limit Hi |  |  | minimummaximum frequency | Hz |

## Frequency Limit Using Upper and Lower Limit Frequencies - Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Ad.24 Freq Limit | The initial setting is 0(No). Changing the setting to 1(Yes) allows the setting of |


| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | frequencies between the lower limit frequency (Ad.25) and the upper limit <br> frequency (Ad.26). When the setting is 0(No), codes Ad.25 and Ad.26 are not <br> visible. |
| Ad.25 Freq Limit Lo, |  |
| Aet an upper limit frequency to all speed unit parameters that are expressed in <br> Ad Freq Limit Hi | Hz rpm, except for the base frequency (dr.18). Frequency cannot be set <br> higher than the upper limit frequency. |

- without upper / lower limits



### 4.18.3 Frequency Jump

Use frequency jump to avoid mechanical resonance frequencies. Jump through frequency bands when a motor accelerates and decelerates. Operation frequencies cannot be set within the pre-set frequency jump band.

When a frequency setting is increased, while the frequency parameter setting value (voltage, current, RS-485 communication, keypad setting, etc.) is within a jump frequency band, the frequency will be maintained at the lower limit value of the frequency band. Then, the frequency will increase when the frequency parameter setting exceeds the range of frequencies used by the frequency jump band.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 27 | Frequency jump | Jump Freq | 0 | No | $0-1$ | - |
|  | 28 | Jump frequency <br> lower limit1 | Jump Lo 1 | 10.00 | $0.00-$-Jump frequency upper <br> limit 1 | Hz |  |
|  | 29 | Jump frequency <br> upper limit1 | Jump Hi 1 | 15.00 | Jump frequency lower limit <br> $1-M a x i m u m ~ f r e q u e n c y ~$ | Hz |  |
|  | 30 | Jump frequency | Jump Lo 2 | 20.00 | $0.00-$ Jump frequency upper | Hz |  |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | lower limit 2 |  |  | limit 2 |  |
|  | 31 | Jump frequency <br> upper limit 2 | Jump Hi 2 | 25.00 | Jump frequency lower limit <br> 2-Maximum frequency | Hz |
|  | 32 | Jump frequency <br> lower limit 3 | Jump Lo 3 | 30.00 | 0.00-Jump frequency upper <br> limit 3 | Hz |
|  | 33 | Jump frequency <br> upper limit 3 | Jump Hi 3 | 35.00 | Jump frequency lower limit <br> 3-Maximum frequency | Hz |



## $4.192^{\text {nd }}$ Operation Mode Setting

Apply two types of operation modes and switch between them as required. For both the first and second command source, set the frequency after shifting operation commands to the multifunction input terminal. Mode swiching can be used to stop remote control during an operation using the communication option and to switch operation mode to operate via the local panel, or to operate the inverter from another remote control location.

Select one of the multi-function terminals from codes In. 65-69 and set the parameter value to 15 (2nd Source).

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Opera <br> tion | Frq | Command source | Cmd Source* | 1 | Fx/Rx-1 | $0-5$ | - |
|  | Soquency reference | Freq Ref Src | 2 | V1 | $0-12$ | - |  |
|  | 04 | $2^{\text {nd }}$ Command source | Cmd 2nd Src | 0 | Keypad | $0-4$ | - |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| In | $65-69$ | Pxterminal configuration | Px Define <br> $($ Px: P1-P5 $)$ | 15 | 2nd Source | $0 \sim 54$ | - |

* Displayed under DRV-06 in an LCD keypad.

2nd Operation Mode Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| bA. 04 Cmd 2nd Src bA. 05 Freq 2nd Src | If signals are provided to the multi-function terminal set as the $2^{\text {nd }}$ command source (2nd Source), the operation can be performed using the set values from bA.04-05 instead of the set values from the drv and Frq codes in the Operation group. <br> The 2nd command source settings cannot be changed while operating with the $1^{\text {st }}$ command source (Main Source). |

## Caution

- When setting the multi-function terminal to the $2^{\text {nd }}$ command source (2nd Source) and input (On) the signal, operation state is changed because the frequency setting and the Operation command will be changed to the $2^{\text {nd }}$ command. Before shifting input to the multi-function terminal, ensure that the $2^{\text {nd }}$ command is correctly set. Note that if the deceleration time is too short or inertia of the load is too high, an overvoltage fault trip may occur.
- Depending on the parameter settings, the inverter may stop operating when you switch the command modes.


### 4.20 Multi-function Input Terminal Control

Filter time constants and the type of multi-function input terminals can be configured to improve the response of input terminals

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| In | 85 | Multi-function input <br> terminal On filter | DI On Delay | 10 | $0-10000$ | ms |
|  | 86 | Multi-function input <br> terminal Off filter | DI Off Delay | 3 | $0-10000$ | ms |
|  | 87 | Multi-function input <br> terminal selection | DI NC/NO Sel | $00000^{*}$ | - | - |
|  | 90 | Multi-function input <br> terminal status | DI Status | $00000^{*}$ | - | - |

* Displayed as $\triangle 1$ on the keypad.


## Multi-function Input Terminal Control Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In. 84 DI Delay Sel | Select whether or not to activate the time values set at $\ln .85$ and $\ln .86$. If deactivated, the time values are set to the default values at $\ln .85$ and $\ln .86$. If activated, the set time values at $\ln .85$ and $\ln .86$ are set to the corresponding terminals. |  |  |
|  | Type | B terminal status (Normally Closed) | A terminal status (Normally Open) |
|  | Keypad | $\sqrt{5}$ | 4 |
|  | LCD keypad | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| In. 85 DI On Delay, In. 86 DI Off Delay | If the input terminal's state is not changed during the set time, when the terminal receives an input, it is recognized as On or Off. |  |  |
| In. 87 DI NC/NO Sel | Select terminal contact types for each input terminal. The position of the indicator light corresponds to the segment that is on as shown in the table below. With the bottom segment on, it indicates that the terminal is configured as a A terminal (Normally Open) contact. With the top segment on, it indicates that the terminal is configured as a B terminal (Normally Closed) contact. Terminals are numbered P1-P5, from right to left. |  |  |
|  | Type | B terminal status (Normally Closed) | A terminal status (Normally Open) |
|  | Keypad | $\sqrt{51}$ | 51 |
|  | LCD keypad | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| In. 90 DI Status | Display the configuration of each contact. When a segment is configured as A terminal using dr.87, the On condition is indicated by the top segment turning on. The Off condition is indicated when the bottom segment is turned on. When contacts are configured as B terminals, the segment lights behave conversely. Terminals are numbered P1-P5, from right to left. |  |  |
|  | Type | A terminal setting (On) | A terminal setting (Off) |
|  | Keypad | $\sqrt{51}$ | 5 |
|  | LCD keypad | $\square$ | $\square$ |

### 4.21 P2P Setting

The P2P function is used to share input and output devices between multiple inverters. To enable P2P setting, RS-485 communication must be turned on.

Inverters connected through P2P communication are designated as either a master or slaves. The Master inverter controls the input and output of slave inverters. Slave inverters provide input and output actions. When using the multi-function output, a slave inverter can select to use either the master inverter's output or its own output. When using P2P communication, first designate the slave inverter and then the master inverter. If the master inverter is designated first, connected inverters may interpret the condition as a loss of communication.

Master Parameter

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CM | 95 | P2P <br> Communication <br> selection | Int 485 Func | 1 | P2P Master | $0-3$ | - |
|  | 80 | Analog input1 | P2P In V1 | 0 | $0-12,000$ | $\%$ |  |
|  | 81 | Analog input2 | P2P In I2 | 0 | $-12,000-12,000$ | $\%$ |  |
|  | 82 | Digital input | P2P In DI | 0 | $0-0 \times 7 \mathrm{~F}$ | bit |  |
|  | 85 | Analog output | P2P Out AO1 | 0 | $0-10,000$ | $\%$ |  |
|  | 88 | Digital output | P2P Out DO | 0 | $0-0 \times 03$ | bit |  |

Slave Parameter

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CM | 95 | P2P <br> Communication <br> selection | Int 485 Func | 2 | P2P Slave | $0-3$ | - |
|  | 96 | P2P DO setting <br> selection | P2P OUT Sel | 0 | No | $0-2$ | bit |

P2P Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| CM.95 Int 485 Func | Set master inverter to 1(P2P Master), slave inverter to 2(P2P Slave). |
| US.80-82 P2P Input Data | Input data sent from the slave inverter. |
| US.85, 88 P2P Output Data | Output data transmitted to the slave inverter. |

## (1) Caution

- P2P features work only with code version 1.00 , IO S/W version 0.11 , and keypad S/W version 1.07 or higher versions.
- Set the user sequence functions to use P2P features..


### 4.22 Multi-keypad Setting

Use multi-keypad settings to control more than one inverter with one keypad. To use this function, first configure RS-485 communication.

The group of inverters to be controlled by the keypad will include a master inverter. The master inverter monitors the other inverters, and slave inverter responds to the master inverter's input. When using multi-function output, a slave inverter can select to use either the master inverter's output or its own output. When using the multi keypad, first designate the slave inverter and then the master inverter. If the master inverter is designated first, connected inverters may interpret the condition as a loss of communication.

## Master Parameter

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CM | 95 | P2P Communication <br> selection | Int 485 Func | 3 | KPD-Ready | $0-3$ | - |
| CNF | 03 | Multi-keypad ID | Multi KPD ID | 3 | $3-99$ | - |  |
|  | 42 | Multi-function key <br> selection | Multi Key Sel | 4 | Multi KPD | $0-4$ | - |

## Slave Parameter

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CM | 01 | Station ID | Int485 St ID | 3 | $3-99$ | - |
|  | 95 | P2P communication <br> options | Int 485 Func | 3 | KPD-Ready | $0-3$ |

Multi-keypad Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| CM. 01 Int485 St ID | Prevents conflict by designating a unique identification value to an inverter. <br> Values can be selected from numbers between 3-99. |
| CM. 95 Int 485 Func | Set the value to 3(KPD-Ready) for both master and slave inverter |
| CNF-03 Multi KPD ID | Select an inverter to monitor from the group of inverters. |
| CNF-42 Multi key Sel | Select a multi-function key type 4(Multi KPD). |

## (1) Caution

- Multi-keypad (Multi-KPD) features work only with code version 1.00 , IO S/W version 0.11 , and keypad S/W version 1.07 or higher versions.
- The multi-keypad feature will not work when the multi-keypad ID (CNF-03 Multi-KPD ID) setting is identical to the RS-485 communication station ID (CM-01 Int485 st ID) setting.
- The master/slave setting cannot be changed while the inverter is operating in slave mode.


### 4.23 User Sequence Setting

User Sequence creates a simple sequence from a combination of different function blocks. The sequence can comprise of a maximum of 18 steps using 29 function blocks and 30 void parameters.

1 Loop refers to a single execution of a user configured sequence that contains a maximum of 18 steps. Users can select a Loop Time of between 10-1,000ms.

The codes for user sequences configuration can be found in the US group (for user sequence settings) and the UF group (for function block settings).

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AP | 02 | User sequence activation | User SeqEn | 0 | 0-1 | - |
| US | 01 | User sequence operation command | User Seq Con | 0 | 0-2 | - |
|  | 02 | User sequence operation time | User Loop Time | 0 | 0-5 | - |
|  | $\begin{array}{\|l} 11- \\ 28 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Output address link1-18 | Link UserOut1- $18$ | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 31- \\ & 60 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Input value setting1-30 | Void Para1-30 | 0 | -9999-9999 | - |
|  | 80 | Analog input 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { P2P } \ln \mathrm{V} 1(-10-10 \\ & \mathrm{V}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 0 | 0-12,000 | \% |
|  | 81 | Analog input 2 | P2P $\ln 12$ | 0 | -12,000 | \% |
|  | 82 | Digital input | P2P $\ln \mathrm{D}$ | 0 | -12,000 | bit |
|  | 85 | Analog output | P2P Out AO1 | 0 | 0-0x7F | \% |
|  | 88 | Digital output | P2P Out DO | 0 | 0-0x03 | bit |
| UF | 01 | User function 1 | User Func1 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 02 | User function input 1-A | User Input 1-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 03 | User function input 1-B | User Input 1-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 04 | User function input 1-C | User Input 1-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 05 | User function output 1 | User Output 1 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 06 | User function 2 | User Func2 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 07 | User function input 2-A | User Input 2-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 08 | User function input 2-B | User Input 2-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 09 | User function input 2-C | User Input 2-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 10 | User function output 2 | User Output 2 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 11 | User function 3 | User Func3 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 12 | User function input 3-A | User Input 3-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 13 | User function input 3-B | User Input 3-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 14 | User function input 3-C | User Input 3-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 15 | User function output 3 | User Output 3 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 16 | Uer function 4 | User Func4 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 17 | User function input 4-A | User Input 4-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 18 | User function input 4-B | User Input 4-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 19 | User function input 4-C | User Input 4-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 20 | User function output 4 | User Output 4 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 21 | User function 5 | User Func5 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 22 | User function input 5-A | User Input 5-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 23 | User function input 5-B | User Input 5-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 24 | User function input 5-C | User Input 5-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 25 | User function output 5 | User Output 5 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 26 | User function 6 | User Func6 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 27 | User function input 6-A | User Input 6-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 28 | User function input 6-B | User Input 6-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 29 | User function input 6-C | User Input 6-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 30 | User function output 6 | User Output 6 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 31 | User function 7 | User Func7 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 32 | User function input 7-A | User Input 7-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 33 | User function input 7-B | User Input 7-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 34 | User function input 7-C | User Input 7-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 35 | User function output 7 | User Output 7 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 36 | User function 8 | User Func8 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 37 | User function input 8-A | User Input 8-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 38 | User function input8-B | User Input 8-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 39 | User function input 8-C | User Input 8-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 40 | User function output 8 | User Output 8 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 41 | User function 9 | User Func9 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 42 | User function input 9-A | User Input 9-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 43 | User function input 9-B | User Input 9-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 44 | User function input 9-C | User Input 9-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 45 | User function output 9 | User Output 9 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 46 | User function 10 | User Func10 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 47 | User function input 10-A | User Input 10-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 48 | User function input 10-B | User Input 10-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 49 | User function input 10-C | User Input 10-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 50 | User function output 10 | User Output 10 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 51 | User function 11 | User Func11 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 52 | User function input 11-A | User Input 11-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 53 | User function input 11-B | User Input 11-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 54 | User function input 11-C | User Input 11-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 55 | User function output 11 | User Output 11 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 56 | User function 12 | User Func12 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 57 | User function input 12-A | User Input 12-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 58 | User function input 12-B | User Input 12-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 59 | User function input 12-C | User Input 12-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 60 | User function output 12 | User Output 12 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 61 | User function 13 | User Func13 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 62 | User function input 13-A | User Input 13-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 63 | User function input 13-B | User Input 13-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 64 | User function input 13-C | User Input 13-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 65 | User function output 13 | User Output 13 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 66 | User function 14 | User Func14 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 67 | User function input 14-A | User Input 14-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 68 | User function input14-B | User Input 14-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 69 | User function input 14-C | User Input 14-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 70 | User function output14 | User Output 14 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 71 | User function 15 | User Func15 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 72 | User function input 15-A | User Input 15-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 73 | User function input 15-B | User Input 15-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 74 | User function input 15-C | User Input 15-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 75 | User function output 15 | User Output 15 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 76 | User function 16 | User Func16 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 77 | User function input 16-A | User Input 16-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 78 | User function input 16-B | User Input 16-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 79 | User function input 16-C | User Input 16-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 80 | User function output 16 | User Output 16 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 81 | User function 17 | User Func17 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 82 | User function input 17-A | User Input 17-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 83 | User function input 17-B | User Input 17-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 84 | User function input 17-C | User Input 17-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 85 | User function output 17 | User Output 17 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |
|  | 86 | User function 18 | User Func18 | 0 | 0-28 | - |
|  | 87 | User function input 18-A | User Input 18-A | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 88 | User function input 18-B | User Input 18-B | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 89 | User function input 18-C | User Input 18-C | 0 | 0-0xFFFF | - |
|  | 90 | User function output 18 | User Output 18 | 0 | -32767-32767 | - |

User Sequence Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| AP.02 User Seq En | Display the parameter groups related to a user sequence. |
| US.01 User Seq Con | Set Sequence Run and Sequence Stop with the keypad. <br> Parameters cannot be adjusted during an operation. To adjust parameters, <br> the operation must be stopped. |
| US.02 User Loop Time | Set the user sequence Loop Time. <br> User sequence loop time can be set to 0.01s $/ 0.02 \mathrm{~s} / 0.05 \mathrm{~s} / 0.1 \mathrm{~s} / 0.5 \mathrm{~s} / 1 \mathrm{~s}$. |
| US.11-28 | Set parameters to connect 18 Function Blocks. If the input value is 0x0000, <br> an output value cannot be used. <br> Link UserOut1-18 <br> To use the output value in step 1 for the frequency reference (Cmd <br> Frequency), input the communication address(0x1101) of the Cmd <br> frequency as the Link UserOut1 parameter. |
| US.31-60 Void Para1-30 (Const) parameter input is |  |
| Set 30 void parameters. Use when constant <br> needed in the user function block. |  |
| UF.01-90 | Set user defined functions for the 18 function blocks. <br> If the function block setting is invalid, the output of the User Output@ is -1. <br> All the outputs from the User Output@ are read only, and can be used with <br> the user output link@ (Link UserOut@) of the US group. |

## Function Block Parameter Structure

| Type | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| User Func @* | Choose the function to perform in the function block. |
| User Input @-A | Communication address of the function's first input parameter. |
| User Input @-B | Communication address of the function's second input parameter. |
| User Input @-C | Communication address of the function's third input parameter. |
| User Output @ | Output value (Read Only) after performing the function block. |
| * @ is the step number (1-18). |  |

## User Function Operation Condition

| Number | Type | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | NOP | No Operation. |
| 1 | ADD | Addition operation, $(\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B})+\mathrm{C}$ <br> If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$, it will be recognized as 0 . |
| 2 | SUB | Subtraction operation, (A-B) - C <br> If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$, it will be recognized as 0 . |
| 3 | ADDSUB | Addition andsubtraction compound operation, ( $\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B}$ ) - C If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$, it will be recognized as 0 . |
| 4 | MIN | Output the smallest value of the input values, MIN(A, B, C). If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$, operate only with $A, B$. |
| 5 | MAX | Output the largest value of the input values, MAX(A, B, C). If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$, operate only with $A, B$. |
| 6 | ABS | Output the absolute value of the A parameter, $\|\mathrm{A}\|$. This operation does not use the B, or C parameter. |
| 7 | NEGATE | Output the negative value of the A parameter, -( A ). This operation does not use the B, or C parameter. |
| 8 | REMAINDER | Remainder operation of $A$ and $B, A \% B$ This operation does not use the $C$ parameter. |
| 9 | MPYDIV | Multiplication, division compound operation, $(\mathrm{A} \times \mathrm{B}) / \mathrm{C}$. If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$, output the multiplication operation of $(A \times B)$. |
| 10 | COMPARE-GT (greater than) | Comparison operation: if $(A>B)$ the output is $C$; if $(A</=B)$ the output is 0 . If the condition is met, the output parameter is $C$. If the condition is not met, the output is 0 (False). If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$ and if the condition is met, the output is 1 (True). |
| 11 | COMPAREGTEQ (great than or equal to) | Comparison operation; if $(\mathrm{A}>/=\mathrm{B})$ output is C ; if $(\mathrm{A}<\mathrm{B})$ the output is 0 . If the condition is met, the output parameter is $C$. If the condition is not met, the output is 0 (False). If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$ and if the condition is met, the output is 1 (True). |
| 12 | COMPAREEQUAL | Comparison operation, if $(\mathrm{A}=\mathrm{B})$ then the output is C . For all other values the output is 0 . <br> If the condition is met, the output parameter is $C$. if the condition is not met, the output is 0 (False). If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$ and if the condition is met, the output is 1 (True). |
| 13 | COMPARENEQUAL | Comparison operation, $i f(A!=B)$ then the output is $C$. For all other values the output is 0 . <br> If the condition is met, the output parameter is $C$. If the condition is not met, the output is 0 (False). If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$ and if the condition is met, the output is 1 (True). |
| 14 | TIMER | Adds 1 each time a user sequence completes a loop. <br> A: Max Loop, B:Timer Run/Stop, C: Choose output mode. <br> If input of $B$ is 1 , timer stops (output is 0 ). If input is 0 , timer runs. <br> If input of $C$ is 1 , output the current timer value. <br> If input of $C$ is 0 , output 1 when timer value exceeds $A(M a x)$ value. |


| Number | Type | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000, \mathrm{C}$ will be recognized as 0 . Timer overflow Initializes the timer value to 0. |
| 15 | LIMIT | Sets a limit for the A parameter. <br> If input to $A$ is between $B$ and $C$, output the input to $A$. <br> If input to $A$ is larger than $B$, output $B$. If input of $A$ is smaller than $C$, output <br> C. <br> $B$ parameter must be greater than or equal to the $C$ parameter. |
| 16 | AND | Output the AND operation, (A and B) and C. <br> If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$, operate only with $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$. |
| 17 | OR | Output the OR operation, $(\mathrm{A} \mid \mathrm{B}) \mid \mathrm{C}$. <br> If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$, operate only with $A, B$. |
| 18 | XOR | Output the XOR operation, $(\mathrm{A} \wedge \mathrm{B}) \wedge \mathrm{C}$. <br> If the $C$ parameter is $0 \times 0000$, operate only with $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$. |
| 19 | AND/OR | Output the AND/OR operation, (A andB) \|C. <br> If the C parameter is $0 \times 0000$, operate only with $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$. |
| 20 | SWITCH | Output a value after selecting one of two inputs, if $(A)$ then $B$ otherwise $C$. If the input at $A$ is 1 , the output will be $B$. If the input at $A$ is 0 , the output parameter will be $C$. |
| 21 | BITTEST | Test the $B$ bit of the $A$ parameter, BITTEST(A, B). <br> If the $B$ bit of the $A$ input is 1 , the output is 1 . If it is 0 , then the output is 0 . <br> The input value of $B$ must be between $0-16$. If the value is higher than 16 , it will be recognized as 16 . If input at $B$ is 0 , the output is always 0 . |
| 22 | BITSET | Set the $B$ bit of the $A$ parameter, $\operatorname{BITSET}(A, B)$. Output the changed value after setting the $B$ bit to input at $A$. <br> The input value of $B$ must be between $0-16$. If the value is higher than 16 , it will be recognized as 16 . If the input at $B$ is 0 , the output is always 0 . This operation does not use the $C$ parameter. |
| 23 | BITCLEAR | Clear the $B$ bit of the $A$ parameter, $B \operatorname{ITCLEAR}(A, B)$. Output the changed value after clearing the $B$ bit to input at $A$. <br> The input value of $B$ must be between $0-16$. If the value is higher than 16 , it will be recognized as 16 . If the input at $B$ is 0 , the output is always 0 . This operation does not use the $C$ parameter. |
| 24 | LOWPASSFILTER | Output the input at $A$ as the $B$ filter gains time constant, $B \times$ US-02 (US Loop Time. <br> In the above formula, set the time when the output of A reaches 63.3\% $C$ stands for the filter operation. If it is 0 , the operation is started. |
| 25 | Pl_CONTROL | P, I gain $=\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ parameter input, then output as C . <br> Conditions for PI_PROCESS output: $\mathrm{C}=0$ : Const PI, <br> $C=1$ : PI_PROCESS-B $>=$ PI_PROCESS-OUT $>=0$, <br> C = 2: PI_PROCESS-B >=PI_PROCESS-OUT >=-(PI_PROCESS-B), <br> P gain $=\mathrm{A} / 100$, I gain $=1 /($ Bx Loop Time $)$, <br> If there is an error with PI settings, output -1 . |
| 26 | PI_PROCESS | A is an input error, B is an output limit, C is the value of Const PI output. |


| Number | Type | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Range of C is $0-32,767$. |
| 27 | UPCOUNT | Upcounts the pulses and then output the value- UPCOUNT(A, B, C). After receiving a trigger input (A), outputs are upcounted by $C$ conditions. If the $B$ inputs is 1 , do not operate and display 0 . If the $B$ inputs is 0 , operate. If the $C$ parameter is 0 , upcount when the input at $A$ changes from 0 to 1 . If the $C$ parameter is 1 , upcount when the input at $A$ is changed from 1 to 0 . If the $C$ parameter is 2 , upcount whenever the input at $A$ changes. <br> Output range is: 0-32767 |
| 28 | DOWNCOUNT | Downcounts the pulses and then output the value- DOWNCOUNT(A, B, C). After receiving a trigger input (A), outputs are downcounted by C conditions. If the B input is 1 , do not operate and display the initial value of C. If the $B$ input is 0 , operate. <br> Downcounts when the A parameter changes from 0 to 1. |

## Note

The PI process block (PI_PROCESS Block) must be used after the PI control block (PI_CONTROL Block) for proper PI control operation. PI control operation cannot be performed if there is another block between the two blocks, or if the blocks are placed in an incorrect order.

## (1) Caution

User sequence features work only with code version 1.00 , IO S/W version 0.11 , and keypad $\mathrm{S} / \mathrm{W}$ version 1.07 or higher versions.

### 4.24 Fire Mode Operation

This function is used to allow the inverter to ignore minor faults during emergency situations, such as fire, and provides continuous operation to fire pumps.

When turned on, Fire mode forces the inverter to ignore all minor fault trips and repeat a Reset and Restart for major fault trips, regardless of the restart trial count limit. The retry delay time set at PR. 10 (Retry Delay) still applies while the inverter performs a Reset and Restart.

Fire Mode Parameter Settings

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting <br> Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 80 | Fire Mode selection | Fire Mode Sel | 1 | Fire Mode | $0-2$ | - |
|  | 81 | Fire Mode frequency | Fire Mode | $0-60$ | $0-60$ |  |  |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Freq |  |  |  |  |
|  | 82 | Fire Mode run direction | Fire Mode Dir | 0-1 |  | 0-1 |  |
|  | 83 | Fire Mode operation count | Fire Mode Cnt | Not | configurable | - | - |
| In | $\begin{aligned} & 65- \\ & 69 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Px terminal configuration | Px Define (Px:P1-P7) | 51 | Fire Mode | 0~54 | - |

The inverter runs in Fire mode when Ad. 80 (Fire Mode Sel) is set to'2 (Fire Mode)', and the multifunction terminal (In. 65-69) configured for Fire mode (51: Fire Mode) is turned on. The Fire mode count increases by 1 at Ad. 83 (Fire Mode Count) each time a Fire mode operation is run.

## (1) Caution

Fire mode operation may result in inverter malfunction. Note that Fire mode operation voids the product warranty - the inverter is covered by the product warranty only when the Fire mode count is '0.'

Fire Mode Function Setting Details

| Code | Description | Details |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad. 81 Fire <br> Mode <br> frequency | Fire mode <br> frequency <br> reference | The frequency set at Ad. 81 (Fire mode frequency) is used for the <br> inverter operation in Fire mode. The Fire mode frequency takes <br> priority over the Jog frequency, Multi-step frequencies, and the <br> keypad input frequency. |
| Dr.03 Acc <br> Time / <br> Dr.04 Dec <br> Time | Fire mode Acc/Dec <br> times | When Fire mode operation is turned on, the inverter accelerates for <br> the time set at Dr.03 (Acc Time), and then decelerates based on the <br> deceleration time set at Dr.04 (Dec Time). It stops when the Px <br> terminal input is turned off (Fire mode operation is turned off). |
| PR.10 Retry | Fault trip process | Some fault trips are ignored during Fire mode operation. The fault <br> trip history is saved, but trip outputs are disabled even when they <br> are configured at the multi-function output terminals. |
| Delay |  | Fault trips that are ignored in Fire mode <br> BX, External Trip, Low Voltage Trip, Inverter Overheat, Inverter <br> Overload, Overload, Electrical Thermal Trip, Input/Output Open <br> Phase, Motor Overload, Fan Trip, No Motor Trips, and other minor <br> fault trips. |
|  |  | For the following fault trips, the inverter performs a Reset and <br> Restart until the trip conditions are released. The retry delay time |


| Code | Description | Details |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | set at PR. 10 (Retry Delay) applies while the inverter performs a Reset and Restart. |
|  |  | Fault trips that force a Reset Restart in Fire mode |
|  |  | Over Voltage, Over Current1(OC1), Ground Fault Trip |
|  |  | The inverter stops operating when the following fault trips occur: |
|  |  | Fault trips that stop inverter operation in Fire mode |
|  |  | H/W Diag, Over Current 2 (Arm-Short) |

## 5 Learning Advanced Features

This chapter describes the advanced features of the S100 inverter. Check the reference page in the table to see the detailed description for each of the advanced features.

| Advanced Tasks | Description | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auxiliary frequency operation | Use the main and auxiliary frequencies in the predefined formulas to create various operating conditions. Auxiliary frequency operation is ideal for Draw Operation* as this feature enables finetuning of operation speeds. | p. 1116 |
| Jog operation | Jog operation is a kind of a manual operation. The inverter operates to a set of parameter settings predefined for Jog operation, while the Jog command button is pressed. | p. 120 |
| Up-down operation | Uses the upper and lower limit value switch output signals (i.e. signals from a flow meter) as Acc/Dec commands to motors. | p. 123 |
| 3-wire operation | 3 -wire operation is used to latch an input signal. This configuration is used to operate the inverter by a push button. | p. 124 |
| Safety operation mode | This safety feature allows the inverter's operation only after a signal is input to the multi-function terminal designated for the safety operation mode. This feature is useful when extra care is needed in operating the inverter using the multi-purpose terminals. | p. 125 |
| Dwell operation | Use this feature for the lift-type loads such as elevators, when the torque needs to be maintained while the brakes are applied or released. | p. 127 |
| Slip compensation | This feature ensures that the motor rotates at a constant speed, by compensating for the motor slip as a load increases. | p. 128 |
| PID control | PID control provides constant automated control of flow, pressure, and temperature by adjusting the output frequency of the inverter. | p. 130 |
| Auto-tuning | Used to automatically measure the motor control parameters to optimize the inverter's control mode performance. | p. 138 |
| Sensorless vector control | An efficient mode to control magnetic flux and torque without special sensors. Efficiency is achieved through the high torque characteristics at low current when compared with the V/F control mode. | p. 141 |
| Energy buffering operation | Used to maintain the DC link voltage for as long as possible by controlling the inverter output frequency during power interruptions, thus to delay a low voltage fault trip. | p. 148 |
| Energy saving operation | Used to save energy by reducing the voltage supplied to motors during low-load and no-load conditions. | p. 151 |
| Speed search operation | Used to prevent fault trips when the inverter voltage is output while the motor is idling or free-running. | p. 155 |
| Auto restart operation | Auto restart configuration is used to automatically restart the inverter when a trip condition is released, after the inverter stops operating due to activation of protective devices (fault trips). | p. 159 |


| Advanced Tasks | Description | Ref. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Second motor <br> operation | Used to switch equipment operation by connecting two motors to <br> one inverter. Configure and operate the second motor using the <br> terminal input defined for the second motor operation. | p. 161 |
| Commercial power <br> source switch <br> operation | Used to switch the power source to the motor from the inverter <br> output to a commercial power source, or vice versa. | p. 163 |
| Cooling fan control | Used to control the cooling fan of the inverter. | p. 164 |
| Timer settings | Set the timer value and control the On/Off state of the multi- <br> function output and relay. | p. 173 |
| Brake control | Used to control the On/Off operation of the load's electronic braking <br> system. | p. 173 |
| Multi-function output <br> On/Off control | Set standard values and turn On/Off the output relays or multi- <br> function output terminals according to the analog input value. | p. 175 |
| Regeneration <br> prevention for press <br> operation. | Used during a press operation to avoid motor regeneration, by <br> increasing the motor operation speed. | p.175 |

* Draw operation is an openloop tension control. This feature allows a constant tension to be applied to the material that is drawn by a motor-driven device, by fine-tuning the motor speed using operation frequencies that are proportional to a ratio of the main frequency reference.


### 5.1 Operating with Auxiliary References

Frequency references can be configured with various calculated conditions that use the main and auxiliary frequency references simultaneously. The main frequency reference is used as the operating frequency, while auxiliary references are used to modify and fine-tune the main reference.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | Frq | Frequency reference <br> source | Freq Ref Src | 0 | Keypad-1 | $0-12$ | - |
| bA | 01 | Auxiliary frequency <br> reference source | Aux Ref Src | 1 | V1 | $0-4$ | - |
|  | 02 | Auxiliary frequency <br> reference calculation <br> type | Aux Calc Type | 0 | M+(G*A) | $0-7$ | - |
|  | 03 | Auxiliary frequency <br> reference gain | Aux Ref Gain | 0.0 |  | $-200.0-200.0$ | $\%$ |
|  | $65-71$ | Px terminal <br> configuration | Px Define | 40 | dis Aux Ref | - | - |

The table above lists the available calculated conditions for the main and auxiliary frequency references. Refer to the table to see how the calculations apply to an example where the Frq code has been set to 0 (Keypad-1), and the inverter is operating at a main reference frequency of 30.00 Hz . Signals at $-10-+10 \mathrm{~V}$ are received at terminal V1, with the reference gain set at $5 \%$. In this example, the resulting frequency reference is fine-tuned within the range of $27.00-33.00 \mathrm{~Hz}$ [Codes In.01-16 must be set to the default values, and In. 06 (V1 Polarity), set to 1 (Bipolar)].

## Auxiliary Reference Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Set the input type to be used for the auxiliary frequency reference. |  |  |
|  | Configuration |  | Description |
|  | 0 | None Auxila | Auxiliary frequency reference is disabled. |
|  | 1 | V1 Sets <br> as th <br> V2 Ses | Sets the V1 (voltage) terminal at the control terminal block as the source of auxiliary frequency reference. |
| bA. 01 Aux Ref Src | 3 | V2 Sets <br> as th <br> set to | Sets the V2 (voltage) terminal at the control terminal block as the source of auxiliary frequency reference (SW2 must be set to"voltage"). |
|  | 4 | 12 Sets <br> as th <br> set to | Sets the I2 (current) terminal at the control terminal block as the source of auxiliary frequency reference (SW2 must be set to "current"). |
|  | 5 | PulseSets <br> the s | Sets the Tl (pulse) terminal at the control terminal block as the source of auxiliary frequency reference. |
| bA. 02 Aux Calc Type | Set the auxiliary reference gain with bA. 03 (Aux Ref Gain) to configure the auxiliary reference and set the percentage to be reflected when calculating the main reference. Note that items 4-7 below may result in either plus (+) or minus (-) references (forward or reverse operation) even when unipolar analog inputs are used. |  |  |
|  | Configuration |  | Formula for frequency reference |
|  | 0 | $\mathrm{M}+\left(\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{~A}\right)$ | Main reference+(bA.03xbA.01xIn.01) |
|  | 1 | $\mathrm{M}^{*}\left(\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{~A}\right)$ | x(bA.03xbA.01) |
|  | 2 | $\mathrm{M} /\left(\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{~A}\right)$ | Main reference/(bA.03xbA.01) |
|  | 3 | $\mathrm{M}+\left\{\mathrm{M}^{*}\left(\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{~A}\right)\right\}$ | Main reference+\{Main reference x (bA.03xbA.01)\} |
|  | 4 | $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{G}^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}-50)$ | Main reference+bA.03x2x(bA.01-50)x $\ln .01$ |
|  | 5 | $\mathrm{M}^{*}\left\{\mathrm{G}^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}-50)\right\}$ | Main reference $\mathrm{x}\{\mathrm{bA} .03 \times 2 \mathrm{x}(\mathrm{bA} .01-50)\}$ |
|  | 6 | M/\{G*2*(A-50) $\}$ | Main reference/\{bA.03x2x(bA.01-50)\} |
|  | 7 | $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{M} * \mathrm{G}^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}-50)$ | Main reference+Main reference $\mathrm{xA} .03 \times 2 x(\mathrm{bA} .01-$ 50) |
|  | M: Main frequency reference (Hz or rpm) <br> G: Auxiliary reference gain (\%) <br> A: Auxiliary frequency reference (Hz or rpm) or gain (\%) |  |  |


| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| bA.03 Aux Ref Gain | Adjust the size of the input (bA.01 Aux Ref Src) configured for auxiliary <br> frequency. |
| In.65-69 Px Define | Set one of the multi-function input terminals to 40(dis Aux Ref) and turn it on <br> to disable the auxiliary frequency reference. The inverter will operate using the <br> main frequency reference only. |



## Auxiliary Reference Operation Ex \#1

## Keypad Frequency Setting is Main Frequency and V1 Analog Voltage is Auxiliary Frequency

- Main frequency: Keypad (operation frequency 30 Hz )
- Maximum frequency setting (dr.20): 400 Hz
- Auxiliary frequency setting (bA.01):V1[Display by percentage(\%) or auxiliary frequency (Hz) depending on the operation setting condition]
- Auxiliary reference gain setting (bA.03): 50\%
- In.01-32: Factory default

Example: an input voltage of 6 V is supplied to V 1 , and the frequency corresponding to 10 V is 60 Hz . The table below shows the auxiliary frequency A as $36 \mathrm{~Hz}[=60 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{X}(6 \mathrm{~V} / 10 \mathrm{~V})]$ or $60 \%[=100 \% \mathrm{X}$ (6V/10V)].

| Setting* |  | Calculating final command frequency** |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]+\left(\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} \mathrm{~A}[\mathrm{~Hz}]\right)$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+(50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 36 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{~A}))=48 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 1 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]^{*}\left(\mathrm{G}[\%]^{* A} \mathrm{~A}[\%]\right)$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) \times(50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 60 \%(\mathrm{~A}))=9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 2 | $\left.\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}] / \mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} \mathrm{~A}[\%]\right)$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) /(50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 60 \%(\mathrm{~A}))=100 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 3 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]+\left\{\mathrm{MM}[\mathrm{Hz}]^{*}\left(\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} \mathrm{~A}[\%]\right)\right\}$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+\{30[\mathrm{~Hz}] \times(50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 60 \%(\mathrm{~A}))\}=39 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 4 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]+\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}[\%]-50[\%])[\mathrm{Hz}]$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 2 \mathrm{x}(60 \%(\mathrm{~A})-50 \%) \times 60 \mathrm{~Hz}=36 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 5 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{HZ}]^{*}\left\{\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}[\%]-50[\%])\right\}$ | $30 \mathrm{Hz(M)} \mathrm{\times} \mathrm{\{50} \mathrm{\%(G)} \mathrm{\times 2} \mathrm{\times(60} \mathrm{\%(A)-50} \mathrm{\%)} \mathrm{\}=3Hz}$ |
| 6 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{HZ}] /\left\{\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}[\%]-50[\%])\right\}$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) /\{50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 2 \mathrm{x}(60 \%-50 \%)\}=300 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 7 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{HZ}]+\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{HZ}]^{*} \mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}[\%]-50[\%])$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) \times 50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 2 \mathrm{x}(60 \%(\mathrm{~A})-50 \%)=33 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

*M: main frequency reference (Hz or rpm)/G: auxiliary reference gain (\%)/A: auxiliary frequency reference (Hz or rpm) or gain (\%).
${ }^{* *}$ If the frequency setting is changed to rpm, it is converted to rpm instead of Hz .

## Auxiliary Reference Operation Ex \#2

Keypad Frequency Setting is Main Frequency and I2 Analog Voltage is Auxiliary Frequency

- Main frequency: Keypad (Operation frequency 30 Hz )
- Maximum frequency setting (dr.20): 400 Hz
- Auxiliary frequency setting (bA.01): I2 [Display by percentage(\%) or auxiliary frequency(Hz) depending on the operation setting condition]
- Auxiliary reference gain setting (bA.03): 50\%
- In.01-32: Factory default

Example: an input current of 10.4 mA is applied to 12 , with the frequency corresponding to 20 mA of 60 Hz . The table below shows auxiliary frequency A as $24 \mathrm{~Hz}(=60[\mathrm{~Hz}] \times\{(10.4[\mathrm{~mA}]-4[\mathrm{~mA}]) /(20[\mathrm{~mA}]-$ $4[m A])\}$ or $40 \%(=100[\%] \times\{(10.4[m A]-4[m A]) /(20[m A]-4[m A])\}$.

| Setting* |  | Calculating final command frequency** |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]+\left(\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} \mathrm{~A}[\mathrm{~Hz}]\right)$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+(50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 24 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{~A}))=42 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 1 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]^{*}\left(\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} \mathrm{~A}[\%]\right)$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) \times(50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 40 \%(\mathrm{~A}))=6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 2 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}] /\left(\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} \mathrm{~A}[\%]\right)$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) /(50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 40 \%(\mathrm{~A}))=150 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 3 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]+\left\{\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]^{*}\left(\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} \mathrm{~A}[\%]\right)\right\}$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+\{30[\mathrm{~Hz}] \times(50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 40 \%(\mathrm{~A}))\}=36 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 4 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]+\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}[\%]-50[\%])[\mathrm{Hz}]$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 2 \times(40 \%(\mathrm{~A})-50 \%) \times 60 \mathrm{~Hz}=24 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 5 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{HZ}]^{*}\left\{\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}[\%]-50[\%])\right.$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) \times\{50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 2 \times(40 \%(\mathrm{~A})-50 \%)\}=-3 \mathrm{~Hz}($ Reverse $)$ |
| 6 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{HZ}] /\left\{\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}[\%]-50[\%])\right\}$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) /\{50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 2 \times(60 \%-40 \%)\}=-300 \mathrm{~Hz}($ Reverse $)$ |
| 7 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{HZ}]+\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{HZ}]^{*} \mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}[\%]-50[\%])$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) \times 50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 2 \mathrm{x}(40 \%(\mathrm{~A})-50 \%)=27 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

* M : main frequency reference (Hz or rpm)/G: auxiliary reference gain (\%)/A: auxiliary frequency reference Hz or rpm) or gain (\%).
**If the frequency setting is changed to rpm, it is converted to rpm instead of Hz .


## Auxiliary Reference Operation Ex \#3

## V1 is Main Frequency and $\mathbf{I 2}$ is Auxiliary Frequency

- Main frequency: V1 (frequency command setting to 5 V and is set to 30 Hz )
- Maximum frequency setting (dr.20): 400 Hz
- Auxiliary frequency (bA.01): I2[Display by percentage (\%) or auxiliary frequency (Hz) depending on the operation setting condition]
- Auxiliary reference gain (bA.03): 50\%
- In.01-32: Factory default

Example: an input current of 10.4 mA is applied to 12 , with the frequency corresponding to 20 mA of 60 Hz . The table below shows auxiliary frequency Aas $24 \mathrm{~Hz}(=60[\mathrm{~Hz}] \times\{(10.4[\mathrm{~mA}]-4[\mathrm{~mA}]) /(20[\mathrm{~mA}]-$
$4[\mathrm{~mA}])\}$ or $40 \%(=100[\%] \times\{(10.4[\mathrm{~mA}]-4[\mathrm{~mA}]) /(20[m A]-4[m A])\}$.

| Setting* |  | Calculating final command frequency** |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]+\left(\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} \mathrm{~A}[\mathrm{~Hz}]\right)$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+(50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 24 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{~A}))=42 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 1 | M[Hz]*(G[\%]**[\%]) | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) \mathrm{x}(50 \%$ (G) $\times 40 \%$ (A) $)=6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 2 | M[Hz]/(G[\%]*A[\%]) | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) /(50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 40 \%(\mathrm{~A})$ ) $=150 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 3 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]+\left\{\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]^{*}\left(\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} \mathrm{~A}[\%]\right)\right\}$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+\{30[\mathrm{~Hz}] \times(50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 40 \%(\mathrm{~A})\}$ \} 36 Hz |
| 4 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{Hz}]+\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}[\%]-50[\%])[\mathrm{Hz}]$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 2 \times(40 \%(\mathrm{~A})-50 \%) \times 60 \mathrm{~Hz}=24 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| 5 | $\mathrm{M}[\mathrm{HZ}] *\left\{\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}[\%]-50[\%])\right\}$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) \times\{50 \%$ (G) $\times 2 \times(40 \%$ (A) $-50 \%$ ) $\}=-3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (Reverse) |
| 6 | M $[\mathrm{HZ}] /\left\{\mathrm{G}[\%]^{*} 2^{*}(\mathrm{~A}[\%]-50[\%])\right\}$ | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) /\{50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 2 \times(60 \%-40 \%)\}=-300 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (Reverse) |
| 7 | M[HZ]+M[HZ]*G[\%]*2*(A[\%]-50[\%]) | $30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M})+30 \mathrm{~Hz}(\mathrm{M}) \times 50 \%(\mathrm{G}) \times 2 \times(40 \%(\mathrm{~A})-50 \%)=27 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |

* M: main frequency reference (Hz or rpm)/G: auxiliary reference gain (\%)/A: auxiliary frequency reference (Hz or rpm) or gain (\%).
${ }^{* *}$ If the frequency setting is changed to rpm, it is converted to rpm instead of Hz .


## Note

When the maximum frequency value is high, output frequency deviation may result due to analog input variation and deviations in the calculations.

### 5.2 Jog operation

The jog operation allows for a temporary control of the inverter. You can enter a jog operation command using the multi-function terminals or by using the [ESC] key on the keypad.

The jog operation is the second highest priority operation, after the dwell operation. If a jog operation is requested while operating the multi-step, up-down, or 3-wire operation modes, the jog operation overrides all other operation modes.

### 5.2.1 Jog Operation 1-Forward Jog by Multi-function Terminal

The jog operation is available in either forward or reverse direction, using the keypad or multifunction terminal inputs. The table below lists parameter setting for a forward jog operation using the multi-function terminal inputs.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| dr | 11 | Jog frequency | JOG Frequency | 10.00 | $0.50-$ <br> Maximum | Hz |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 12 |  |  |  |  | frequency |

## Forward Jog Description Details

| Code | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| In.65-69 Px Define | Select the jog frequency from P1-P5 and then select 6. Jog from In.65-69. <br> [Terminal settings for jog operation] |
| dr. 11 JOG Frequency | Set the operation frequency. |
| dr. 12 JOG Acc Time | Set the acceleration speed. |
| dr. 13 JOG Dec Time | Set the deceleration speed. |

If a signal is entered at the jog terminal while an FX operation command is on, the operation frequency changes to the jog frequency and the jog operation begins.


Operation frequency > Jog frequency
dr. 12


Operation frequency < Jog frequency

### 5.2.2 Jog Operation 2-Fwd/Rev Jog by Multi-function Terminal

For jog operation 1, an operation command must be entered to start operation, but while using jog operation 2, a terminal that is set for a forward or reverse jog also starts an operation. The priorities for frequency, Acc/Dec time and terminal block input during operation in relation to other operating modes (Dwell, 3-wire, up/down, etc.) are identical to jog operation 1. If a different operation command is entered during a jog operation, it is ignored and the operation maintains the jog frequency.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| dr | 11 | Jog frequency | JOG Frequency | 10.00 |  | 0.50-Maximum frequency | Hz |
|  | 12 | Jog operation acceleration time | JOG Acc Time | 20.00 |  | 0.00-600.00 | sec |
|  | 13 | Operation deceleration time | JOG Dec Time | 30.00 |  | 0.00-600.00 | sec |
| In | 65-69 | Px terminal configuration | Px Define(Px:P1-P5) | 46 | FWD JOG | 0~54 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 47 | REV JOG |  |  |



### 5.2.3 Jog Operation by Keypad

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Dr | 90 | [ESC] key functions | - | 1 | JOG Key | - | - |
|  | 06 | Command source | Cmd Source* | 0 | Keypad | - | - |

[^0]Set dr. 90 to 1(JOG Key) and set the drv code in the Operation group to 0(Keypad). When the [ESC] key is pressed, the SET display light flashes and the jog operation is ready to start. Pressing the [RUN] key starts the operation and the inverter accelerates or decelerates to the designated jog frequency. Releasing the [RUN] key stops the jog operation. Set the Acc/Dec time for the jog operation frequency at dr. 12 and dr. 13 .


### 5.3 Up-down Operation

The Acc/Dec time can be controlled through input at the multi-function terminal block. Similar to a flowmeter, the up-down operation can be applied easily to a system that uses the upper-lower limit switch signals for Acc/Dec commands.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ad | 65 | Up-down operation frequency save | U/D Save Mode | 1 | Yes | 0-1 | - |
| In | 65-69 | Pxterminal configuration | Px Define(Px:P1-P5) | 17 | Up | 0~54 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | Down |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | U/D Clear |  |  |

## Up-down Operation Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| In.65-69 Px Define | Select two terminals for up-down operation and set them to 17 (Up) and 18 <br> (Down), respectively. With the operation command input, acceleration begins <br> when the Up terminal signal is on. Acceleration stops and constant speed <br> operation begins when the signal is off. |
| During operation, deceleration begins when the Down signal is on. <br> Deceleration stops and constant speed operation begins when both Up and <br> Down signals are entered at the same time. |  |



### 5.4 3-Wire Operation

The 3-wire operation latches the signal input (the signal stays on after the button is released), and is used when operating the inverter with a push button.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | drv | Command source | Cmd Source* | 1 | Fx/Rx-1 | - | - |
| In | $65-69$ | Px terminal <br> configuration | Px Define(Px:P1- <br> P5) | 14 | $3-$ Wire | $0 \sim 54$ | - |

[^1]To enable the 3-wire operation, the following circuit sequence is necessary. The minimum input time (t) for 3 -wire operation is 1 ms , and the operation stops when both forward and reverse operation commands are entered at the same time.

[Terminal connections for 3-wire operation]

[3-wire operation]

### 5.5 Safe Operation Mode

When the multi-function terminals are configured to operate in safe mode, operation commands can be entered in the Safe operation mode only. Safe operation mode is used to safely and carefully control the inverter through the multi-function terminals.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 70 | Safe operation <br> selection | Run En Mode | 1 | DI Dependent | - | - |
|  | 71 | Safe operation stop <br> mode | Run Dis Stop | 0 | Free-Run | $0-2$ | - |
|  | 72 | Safe operation <br> deceleration time | Q-StopTime | 5.0 | $0.0-600.0$ | sec |  |
| In | $65-69$ | Pxterminal <br> configuration | Px Define(Px: P1- <br> P5) | 13 | RUN Enable | $0 \sim 54$ | - |

## Learning Advanced Features

## Safe Operation Mode Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In.65-69 Px Define | From the multi-function terminals, select a terminal to operate in safe operation mode and set it to 13 (RUN Enable). |  |  |
| Ad. 70 Run En Mode | Setting |  | Function |
|  | 0 | Always Enable | Enables safe operation mode. |
|  | 1 | DI Dependent | Recognizes the operation command from a multifunction input terminal. |
| Ad. 71 Run Dis Stop | Set the operation of the inverter when the multi-function input terminal in safe operation mode is off. |  |  |
|  |  |  | Function |
|  | 1 | Free-Run | Blocks the inverter output when the multifunction terminal is off. |
|  | 2 | Q-Stop | The deceleration time (Q-Stop Time) used in safe operation mode. It stops after deceleration and then the operation can resume only when the operation command is entered again. The operation will not begin if only the multi-function terminal is on. |
|  | 3 | Q-Stop Resume | The inverter decelerates to the deceleration time (Q-Stop Time) in safe operation mode. It stops after deceleration. Then if the multi-function terminal is on, the operation resumes as soon as the operation command is entered again. |
| Ad. 72 Q-StopTime | Sets the deceleration time when Ad. 71 (Run Dis Stop) is set to 1 (Q-Stop) or 2 (Q-Stop Resume). |  |  |


| Ad.71 |
| :--- |
| 0(Free-Run) |

Frequency
Ad. 71
1(Q-Stop)

### 5.6 Dwell Operation

The dwell operation is used to manitain torque during the application and release of the brakes on lift-type loads. Inverter dwell operation is based on the Acc/Dec dwell frequency and the dwell time set by the user. The following points also affect dwell operation:

- Acceleration Dwell Operation: When an operation command runs, acceleration continues until the acceleration dwell frequency and constant speed is reached within the acceleration dwell operation time (Acc Dwell Time). After the Acc Dwell Time has passed, acceleration is carried out based on the acceleration time and the operation speed that was originally set.
- Deceleration Dwell Operation:When a stop command is run, deceleration continues until the deceleration dwell frequency and constant speed is reached within the deceleration dwell operation time (Dec Dwell Freq). After the set time has passed, deceleration is carried out based on the deceleration time that was originally set, then the operation stops.

When dr. 09 (Control Mode) is set to 0 (V/F), the inverter can be used for operations with dwell frequency before opening the mechanical brake of lift-type loads, such as an elevator.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 20 | Dwell frequency during <br> acceleration | Acc Dwell Freq | 5.00 | Start frequency <br> - Maximum <br> frequency | Hz |
|  | 21 | Operation time during <br> acceleration | Acc Dwell Time | 0.0 | $0.0-10.0$ | s |
| 22 | Dwell frequency during <br> deceleration | Dec Dwell Freq | 5.00 | Start frequency <br> - Maximum <br> frequency | Hz |  |

Ad. 21


## Note

## Dwell operation does not work when:

- Dwell operation time is set to 0 sec or dwell frequency is set to 0 Hz .
- Re-acceleration is attempted from stop or during deceleration, as only the first acceleration dwell operation command is valid.

[Acceleration dwell operation]
Although deceleration dwell operation is carried out whenever stop commands are entered and the deceleration dwell frequency is passed through, it does not work during a deceleration by simple frequency change (which is not a deceleration due to a stop operation), or during external brake control applications.

[Deceleration dwell operation]


## () Caution

When a dwell operation is carried out for a lift - type load before its mechanical brake is released, motors can be damaged or their lifecyle reduced due to overflow current in the motor.

### 5.7 Slip Compensation Operation

Slip refers to the variation between the setting frequency (synchronous speed) and motor rotation speed. As the load increases there can be variations between the setting frequency and motor rotation speed. Slip compensation is used for loads that require compensation of these speed variations.


## Slip Compensation Operation Setting Details



## Motor Rotation



### 5.8 PID Control

Pid control is one of the most common auto-control methods. It uses a combination of proportional, integral, and differential (PID) control that provides more effective control for automated systems. The functions of PID control that can be applied to the inverter operation are as follows:

| Purpose | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| Speed control | Controls speed by using feedback about the existing speed level of the <br> equipment or machinery to be controlled. Control maintains <br> consistent speed or operates at the target speed. |
| Pressure control | Controls pressure by using feedback about the existing pressure level <br> of the equipment or machinery to be controlled. Control maintains <br> consistent pressure or operates at the target pressure. |
| Flow control | Controls flow by using feedback about the amount of existing flow in <br> the equipment or machinery to be controlled. Control maintains <br> consistent flow or operates at a target flow. |
| Temperature control | Controls temperature by using feedback about the existing <br> temperature level of the equipment or machinery to be controlled. <br> Control maintains a consistent temperature or operates at a target <br> termperature. |

### 5.8.1 PID Basic Operation

PID operates by controlling the output frequency of the inverter, through automated system process control to maintain speed, pressure, flow, temperature and tension.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AP | 01 | Application function <br> selection | App Mode | 2 | Proc PID | $0-2$ | - |
|  | 16 | PID output monitor | PID Output | - | - | - |  |
|  | 17 | PID reference monitor | PID RefValue | - | - | - |  |
|  | 18 | PID feedback monitor | PID FdbValue | - | - | - |  |



[^2]
## PID Basic Operation Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AP. 01 App Mode | Set the code to 2 (Proc PID) to select functions for the process PID. |  |  |
| AP. 16 PID Output | Displays the existing output value of the PID controller. The unit, gain, and scale that were set at AP. 42-44 are applied on the display. |  |  |
| AP. 17 PID Ref Value | Displays the existing reference value set for the PID controller. The unit, gain, and scale that were set at AP. 42-44 are applied on the display. |  |  |
| AP. 18 PID Fdb Value | Displays the input value of the PID controller that is included in the latest feedback. The unit, gain, and scale that were set at AP. 42-44 are applied on the display. |  |  |
| AP.19 PID Ref Set | When AP. 20 (PID control reference source) is set to 0 (Keypad), the reference value can be entered. If the reference source is set to any other value, the setting values for AP. 19 are void. |  |  |
| AP. 20 PID Ref Source | Selects the reference input for the PID control. If the V1 terminal is set to PID feedback source (PID F/B Source), the V1 terminal cannot be set to the PID reference source (PID Ref Source). To set V1 as a reference source, change the feedback source. |  |  |
|  | Setting |  | Function |
|  | 0 | Keypad | Keypad |
|  | 1 | V1 | -10-10V input voltage terminal |
|  | 3 | V2 | 12 analog input terminal |
|  | 4 | 12 | [When analog voltage/current input terminal selection switch (SW2) at the terminal block is set to I (current), input 4-20mA current. If it is set to V (voltage), input 010V voltage] |
|  | 5 | Int. 485 | RS-485 input terminal |
|  | 7 | FieldBus | Communication command via a communication option card |
|  | 9 | UserSeqLink | Link the common area with the user sequence output. |
|  | 11 | Pulse | TI Pulse input terminal (0-32kHz Pulse input) |
|  | When using the keypad, the PID reference setting can be displayed at AP.17. When usina the LDC kevoad the PID reference settina can be monitored from |  |  |
| AP. 21 PID F/B Source | Selects feedback input for PID control. Items can be selected as reference input, except the keypad input (Keypad-1 and Keypad-2). Feedback cannot be set to an input item that is identical to the item selected as the reference. For example, when Ap. 20 (Ref Source) is set to 1 (V1), for AP. 21 (PID F/B Source), an input other than the V1 terminal must be selected. When using the LCD keypad, the volume of feedback can be monitored using a code from the config mode (CNF) -06-08, by setting it to 18 (PID Fbk Value). |  |  |
| AP. 22 PID P-Gain, AP. 26 P Gain Scale | Sets the output ratio for differences (errors) between reference and feedback. If the Pgain is set to $50 \%$, then $50 \%$ of the error is output. The setting range for Pgain is $0.0-1,000 \%$. For ratios below 0.1\%, use AP. 26 (P Gain Scale). |  |  |


| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AP. 23 PID I-Time | Sets the time to output accumulated errors. When the error is $100 \%$, the time taken for $100 \%$ output is set. When the integral time (PID I-Time) is set to 1 second, $100 \%$ output occurs after 1 second of the error remaining at $100 \%$. Differences in a normal state can be reduced by PID ITime. When the multifunction terminal block is set to 21 (l-Term Clear) and is turned on, all of the accumulated errors are deleted. |  |  |
| AP. 24 PID D-Time | Sets the output volume for the rate of change in errors. If the differential time (PID D-Time) is set to 1 ms and the rate of change in errors per sec is $100 \%$, output occurs at $1 \%$ per 10 ms . |  |  |
| AP. 25 PID F-Gain | Sets the ratio that adds the target to the PID output. Adjusting this value leads to a faster response. |  |  |
| AP. 27 PID Out LPF | Used when the output of the PID controller changes too fast or the entire system is unstable, due to severe oscillation. In general, a lower value (default value $=0$ ) is used to speed up response time, but in some cases a higher value increases stability. The higher the value, the more stable the PID controller output is, but the slower the response time. |  |  |
| AP. 29 PID Limit Hi, AP. 30 PID Limit Lo | Limits the output of the controller. |  |  |
| AP. 32 PID Out Scale | Adjusts the volume of the controller output. |  |  |
| AP. 42 PID Unit Sel | Sets the unit of the control variable (available only on the LCD keypad). |  |  |
|  | Setting |  | Function |
|  | 0 | \% | Displays a percentage without a physical quantity given. |
|  | 1 | Bar | Various units of pressure can be selected. |
|  | 2 | mBar |  |
|  | 3 | Pa |  |
|  | 4 | kPa |  |
|  | 5 | Hz | Displays the inverter output frequency or the motor rotation speed. |
|  | 6 | rpm |  |
|  | 7 | V | Displays in voltage/current/power/horsepower. |
|  | 8 | I |  |
|  | 9 | kW |  |
|  | 10 | HP |  |
|  | 11 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Displays in Celsius or Fahrenheit. |
|  | 12 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ |  |
| AP. 43 PID Unit Gain, AP. 44 PID Unit Scale | Adjusts the size to fit the unit selected at AP. 41 PID Unit Sel. |  |  |
| AP. 45 PID P2-Gain | The PID controller's gain can be adjusted using the multi-function terminal. When a terminal is selected from $\operatorname{In} .65-69$ and set to 24 (P Gain2), and if the selected terminal is entered, the gain set in AP. 22 and AP. 23 can be switched to the gain set in AP. 45 . |  |  |

## Note

When the PID switch operation (switching from PID operation to general operation) enters the multifunction input, [\%] values are converted to [Hz] values. The normal PID output, PID OUT, is unipolar, and is limited by AP. 29 (PID Limit Hi) and AP. 30 (PID Limit Lo). A calculation of $100.0 \%$ is based on the dr. 20 (Max Freq) parameter setting.

[PID control block diagram]

### 5.8.2 Pre-PID Operation

When an operation command is entered that does not include PID control, general acceleration occurs until the set frequency is reached. When the controlled variables increase to a particular point, the PID operation begins.

## Pre-PID Operation Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| AP.34 Pre-PID Freq | When general acceleration is required, the frequency up to general acceleration <br> is entered. If Pre-PID Freq is set to 30Hz, the general operation continues until the <br> control variable (PID feedback variable) set at AP. 35 is exceeded. |
| AP.35 Pre-PID Exit, | When the feedback variable of the PID controller is higher than the value set at <br> AP.36 Pre-PID Delay <br> AP. 35, the PID control operation begins. However, when a value is set for AP.36 <br> (Pre-PID Delay) and a feedback variable less than the value set at AP. 35 is <br> maintained for a set amount of time, the "pre-PID Fail"fault trip will occur and the <br> output will be blocked. |



### 5.8.3 PID Operation Sleep Mode

If the operation continues at a frequency lower than the set condition for PID operation, the PID
operation sleep mode starts. When PID operation sleep mode starts, the operation will stop until the feedback exceeds the parameter value set at AP. 39 (PID WakeUp Lev).

## PID Operation Sleep Mode Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| AP.37 PID Sleep DT, <br> AP. 38 PID Sleep Freq | If an operation frequency lower than the value set at AP. 38 is maintained for <br> the time set at AP.37, the operation stops and the PID operation sleep mode <br> starts. |
| AP.39 PID WakeUp Lev, | Starts the PID operation when in PID operation sleep mode. <br> AP.40 PID WakeUp Mod <br> If AP. 40 is set to 0 (Below Level), the PID operation starts when the feedback <br> variable is less than the value set as the AP. 39 parameter setting. If AP. 40 is set <br> to 1 (Above Level), the operation starts when the feedback variable is higher <br> than the value set at AP. 39. If AP. 40 is set to 2 (Beyond Level), the operation <br> starts when the difference between the reference value and the feedback <br> variable is greater than the value set at AP. 39. |



### 5.8.4 PID Switching (PID Openloop)

When one of the multi-function terminals (In. 65-69) is set to 23 (PID Openloop) and is turned on, the PID operation stops and is switched to general operation. When the terminal turns off, the PID operation starts again.


### 5.9 Auto Tuning

The motor parameters can be measured automatically and can be used for auto torque boost or sensorless vector control.

Example - Auto Tuning Based on 0.75kW, 200V Motor

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| dr | 14 | Motor capacity | Motor Capacity | 1 | 0.75 kW | 0-15 | - |
| bA | 11 | Motor pole number | Pole Number | 4 |  | 2-48 | - |
|  | 12 | Rated slip speed | Rated Slip | 40 |  | 0-3000 | rpm |
|  | 13 | Rated motor current | Rated Curr | 3.6 |  | 1.0-1000.0 | A |
|  | 14 | Motor no-load current | Noload curr | 1.6 |  | 0.5-1000.0 | A |
|  | 15 | Motor rated voltage | Rated Volt | 220 |  | 170-480 | V |
|  | 16 | Motor efficiency | Efficiency | 72 |  | 70-100 | \% |
|  | 20 | Auto tuning | Auto Tuning | 0 | None | - | - |
|  | 21 | Stator resistance | Rs | 26.00 |  | Depends on the motor setting | $\Omega$ |
|  | 22 | Leakage inductance | Lsigma | 179.4 |  | Depends on the motor setting | mH |
|  | 23 | Stator inductance | Ls | 1544 |  | Depends on the motor setting | mH |
|  | 24 | Rotor time constant | Tr | 145 |  | 25-5000 | ms |

## Learning Advanced Features

## Auto Tuning Default Parameter Setting

| Motor Capacity (kW) |  | Rated Current <br> (A) | No-load Current (A) | Rated Slip Frequency $(\mathrm{Hz}$ z) | Stator <br> Resistance( $\Omega$ ) | Leakage Inductance ( mH ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 200V | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 3.33 | 14.0 | 40.4 |
|  | 0.4 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 3.33 | 6.70 | 26.9 |
|  | 0.75 | 3.4 | 1.7 | 3.00 | 2.600 | 17.94 |
|  | 1.5 | 6.4 | 2.6 | 2.67 | 1.170 | 9.29 |
|  | 2.2 | 8.6 | 3.3 | 2.33 | 0.840 | 6.63 |
|  | 3.7 | 13.8 | 5.0 | 2.33 | 0.500 | 4.48 |
|  | 5.5 | 21.0 | 7.1 | 1.50 | 0.314 | 3.19 |
|  | 7.5 | 28.2 | 9.3 | 1.33 | 0.169 | 2.844 |
|  | 11 | 40.0 | 12.4 | 1.00 | 0.120 | 1.488 |
|  | 15 | 53.6 | 15.5 | 1.00 | 0.084 | 1.118 |
|  | 18.5 | 65.6 | 19.0 | 1.00 | 0.068 | 0.819 |
|  | 22 | 76.8 | 21.5 | 1.00 | 0.056 | 0.948 |
| 400 V | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 3.33 | 28.00 | 121.2 |
|  | 0.4 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 3.33 | 14.0 | 80.8 |
|  | 0.75 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 3.00 | 7.81 | 53.9 |
|  | 1.5 | 3.7 | 1.5 | 2.67 | 3.52 | 27.9 |
|  | 2.2 | 5.0 | 1.9 | 2.33 | 2.520 | 19.95 |
|  | 3.7 | 8.0 | 2.9 | 2.33 | 1.500 | 13.45 |
|  | 5.5 | 12.1 | 4.1 | 1.50 | 0.940 | 9.62 |
|  | 7.5 | 16.3 | 5.4 | 1.33 | 0.520 | 8.53 |
|  | 11 | 23.2 | 7.2 | 1.00 | 0.360 | 4.48 |
|  | 15 | 31.0 | 9.0 | 1.00 | 0.250 | 3.38 |
|  | 18.5 | 38.0 | 11.0 | 1.00 | 0.168 | 2.457 |
|  | 22 | 44.5 | 12.5 | 1.00 | 0.168 | 2.844 |

## Auto Tuning Parameter Setting Details

| Code | Description <br> Select an auto tuning type and run it. Select one of the options and then press the <br> [ENT] key to run the auto tuning. |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Setting | Function |  |
|  | 0 | None | Auto tuning function is not enabled. Also, if you select <br> one of the auto tuning options and run it, the parameter <br> value will revert back to"0" when the auto tuning is <br> complete. |


| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | parameters are being measured, if the load is connected to the motor spindle, the parameters may not be measured accurately. For accurate measurements, remove the load attached to the motor spindle. However, note that the rotor time constant (Tr) must be measured in a stopped position. |
|  | 2 | All (static type) | Measures all parameters while the motor is in the stopped position. Measures stator resistance (Rs), stator inductance (Lsigma), no-load current (Noload Curr), rotor time constant (Tr), etc., while the motor is in the stopped position. As the motor is not rotating while the parameters are measured, the measurements are not affected when the load is connected to the motor spindle. However, when measuring parameters, do not rotate the motor spindle on the load side. |
|  | 3 | Rs+Lsigma (rotating type) | Measures parameters while the motor is rotating. The measured motor parameters are used for auto torque boost or sensorless vector control. |
|  | 6 | $\operatorname{Tr}$ (static type) | Measures the rotor time constant ( Tr ) with the motor in the stopped position and Control Mode (dr.09) is set to IM Sensorless. |
| bA. 14 Noload Curr, bA. 21 Rs-bA. 24 Tr | Displays motor parameters measured by auto tuning. For parameters that are not included in the auto tuning measurement list, the default setting will be displayed. |  |  |

## (1) Caution

- Perform auto tuning ONLY after the motor has completely stopped running.
- Before you run auto tuning, check the motor pole number, rated slip, rated current, rated volage and efficiency on the motor's rating plate and enter the data. The default parameter setting is used for values that are not entered.
- When measuring all parameters after selecting 2 ( All - static type) at bA20: compared with rotation type auto tuning where parameters are measured while the motor is rotating, parameter values measured with static auto tuning may be less accurate. Inaccuracy of the measured parameters may degrade the performance of sensorless operation. Therefore, run static type auto tuning by selecting 2 (All) only when the motor cannot be rotated (when gearing and belts cannot be separated easily, or when the motor cannot be separated mechanically from the load).


## Learning Advanced Features

### 5.10 Sensorless Vector Control

Sensorless vector control is an operation to carry out vector control without the rotation speed feedback from the motor but with an estimation of the motor rotation speed calculated by the inverter. Compared to V/F control, sensorless vector control can generate greater torque at a lower level of current.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Seting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| dr | 09 | Control mode | Control Mode | 4 IM Sensorless |  | - |
|  | 14 | Motor capacity | Motor Capacity | Depends on the motor capacity | 0-15 | - |
|  | 18 | Base frequency | Base Freq | 60 | 30-400 | Hz |
| In | 11 | Motor pole number | Pole Number | 4 | 2-48 | - |
|  | 12 | Rated slip speed | Rated Slip | Depends on the motor capacity | 0-3000 | Hz |
|  | 13 | Rated motor current | Rated Curr | Depends on the motor capacity | 1-1000 | A |
|  | 14 | Motor no-load current | Noload curr | Depends on the motor capacity | 0.5-1000 | A |
|  | 15 | Rated motor voltage | Rated Volt | 220/380/440/480 | 170-480 | V |
|  | 16 | Motor efficiency | Efficiency | Depends on the motor capacity | 70-100 | \% |
|  | 20 | Auto tuning | Auto Tuning | 1 All | - | - |
| Cn | 09 | Pre-Excite time | PreExTime | 1.0 | 0.0-60.0 | 5 |
|  | 10 | Pre-Excite amount | Flux Force | 100.0 | 100.0-300.0 | \% |
|  | 20 | Sensorless second gain display setting | SL2 GView Sel | Yes | 0-1 |  |
|  | 21 | Sensorless speed controller proportional gain1 | ASR-SLP Gain1 | Depends on the motor capacity | 0-5000 | \% |
|  | 22 | Sensorless speed controller integral gain 1 | ASR-SLI Gain1 | Depends on the motor capacity | 10-9999 | ms |
|  | 23* | Sensorless speed controller proportional gain 2 | ASR-SLP Gain2 | Depends on the motor capacity | 1-1000 | \% |
|  | 24* | Sensorless speed controller integral gain 2 | ASR-SLI Gain2 | Depends on the motor capacity | 1-1000 | \% |
|  | 26* | Flux estimator proportional gain | Flux P Gain | Depends on the motor capacity | 10-200 | \% |
|  | 27* | Flux estimator integral gain | Flux IGain | Depends on the motor capacity | 10-200 | \% |
|  | 28* | Speed estimator proportional gain | S-Est P Gain1 | Depends on the motor capacity | 0-32767 | - |
|  | 29* | Speed estimator integral gain1 | S-Est I Gain1 | Depends on the motor capacity | 100-1000 | - |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | Unit

*Cn.23-32 and Cn.85-95 can be displayed only when Cn. 20 is set to 1 (Yes).

## (1) Caution

For high-performance operation, the parameters of the motor connected to the inverter output must be measured. Use auto tuning (bA. 20 Auto Tuning) to measure the parameters before you run sensorless vector operation. To run high-performance sensorless vector control, the inverter and the motor must have the same capacity. If the motor capacity is smaller than the inverter capacity by more than two levels, control may be inaccurate. In that case, change the control mode to V/F control. When operating with sensorless vector control, do not connect multiple motors to the inverter output.

### 5.10.1 Sensorless Vector Control Operation Setting

To run sensorless vector control operation, set dr. 09 (Control Mode) to 4 (IM sensorless), select the capacity of the motor you will use at dr. 14 (Motor Capacity), and select the appropriate codes to enter the rating plate information of the motor.

| Code | Input (Motor Rating Plate Information) |
| :--- | :--- |
| drv. 18 Base Freq | Base frequency |
| bA.11 Pole Number | Motor pole number |
| bA.12 Rated Slip | Rated slip |
| bA.13 Rated Curr | Rated current |
| bA.15 Rated Volt | Rated voltage |
| bA.16 Efficiency | Efficiency (when no information is on the rating plate, default values are used.) |

After setting each code, set bA. 20 (Auto tuning) to 1 (All - rotation type) or 2 (All - static type) and run auto tuning. Because rotation type auto tuning is more accurate than static type auto tuning, select 1 (All - rotation type) and run auto tuning if you can rotate the motor.

## Note

## Excitation Current

A motor can be operated only after magnetic flux is generated by current flowing through a coil. The power supply used to generate the magnetic flux is called the excitation current. The stator coil that is used with the inverter does not have a permanent magnetic flux, so the magnetic flux must be generated by supplying an excitation current to the coil before operating the motor.

## Sensorless Vector Control Operation Setting Details



| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | increases accordingly. As the value increases, the faster the speed deviation decreases. The speed controller I gain is the integral gain for speed deviation. It is the time taken for the gain to reach the rated torque output command while a constant speed deviation continues. The lower the value becomes, the faster the speed deviation decreases. |  |  |
| Cn. 23 ASR-SL P Gain2, Cn. 24 ASR-SLI Gain2 | Appears only when 1 (Yes) is selected for Cn. 20 (SL2 G view Sel). The speed controller gain can be increased to more than the medium speed for sensorless vector control. Cn. 23 ASR-SL P Gain2 is set as a percentage of the low speed gain Cn. 21 ASR-SL P Gain1 - if P Gain 2 is less than 100.0\%, the responsiveness decreases. For example, if Cn. 21 ASR-SL P Gain1 is $50.0 \%$ and Cn. 23 ASR-SL P Gain2 is 50.0\%, the actual middle speed or faster speed controller P gain is $25.0 \%$. <br> Cn. 24 ASR-SL I Gain2 is also set as a percentage of the Cn. 22 ASR-SL I Gain1. For I gain, the smaller the I gain 2 becomes, the slower the response time becomes. For example, if Cn. 22 ASR-SLI Gain1 is 100 ms and Cn. 24 ASR-SLI Gain2 is $50.0 \%$, the middle speed or faster speed controller I gain is 200 ms . The controller gain is set according to the default motor parameters and Acc/Dec time. |  |  |
| Cn. 26 Flux P Gain, Cn. 27 Flux I Gain, Cn.85-87 Flux P Gain13, Cn.88-90 Flux I Gain1-3 | Sensorless vector control requires the rotor flux estimator. For the adjustment of flux estimator gain, refer to 5.10.2 Sensorless Vector Control Operation Guide to on page 146. |  |  |
| Cn. 28 S-Est P Gain1, Cn. 29 S-Est I Gain1, Cn. 30 S-Est I Gain2 | Speed estimator gain for sensorless vector control can be adjusted. To adjust speed estimator gain, refer 5.10.2 Sensorless Vector Control Operation Guide to on page 146. |  |  |
| Cn. 31 ACR SL P Gain, Cn. 32 ACR SLI Gain | Adjusts the $P$ and I gains of the sensorless current controller. For the adjustment of sensorless current controller gain, refer to 5.10.2 Sensorless Vector Control Operation Guide to on page 146. |  |  |
| Cn. 53 Torque Lmt Src | Select a type of torque limit setting, using the keypad, terminal block analog input (V1 and I2) or communication power. When setting torque limit, adjust the torque size by limiting the speed controller output. Set the retrograde and regenerative limits for forward and reverse operation. |  |  |
|  | Setting |  | Function |
|  | 0 | KeyPad-1 | Sets the torque limit with the keypad. |
|  | 1 | KeyPad-2 |  |
|  | 2 | V1 | Sets the torque limit with the analog input terminal of the terminal block. |
|  | 4 | V2 |  |
|  | 5 | 12 |  |
|  | 6 | Int 485 | Sets the torque limit with the communication terminal of the terminal block. |
|  | 8 | FieldBus | Sets the torque limit with the FieldBus communication option. |
|  | 9 | UserSeqLink | This enters the torque reference by linking the common area with the user sequence output. |


| Code |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 12 | Description | Sets the torque limit with the pulse input of the <br> terminal block. |
|  | The torque limit can be set up to 200\% of the rated motor torque. |  |  |$|$| Cn.54 FWD +Trq Lmt | Sets the torque limit for forward retrograde (motoring) operation. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cn.55 FWD -Trq Lmt | Sets the torque limit for forward regenerative operation. |
| Cn.56 REV +Trq Lmt | Sets the torque limit for reverse retrograde (motoring) operation. |
| Cn.57 REV -Trq Lmt | Sets the torque limit for reverse regenerative operation. |

## (1) Caution

Adjust the controller gain according to the load's characteristics. However, the motor can overheat or the system may become unstable depending on the controller gain settings.

## Note

Speed controller gain can improve the speed control waveform while monitoring the changes in speed. If speed deviation does not decrease quickly, increase the speed controller P gain or decrease I gain (time in ms ). However, if the $P$ gain is increased too high or I gain is decreased too low, severe vibration may occur. If oscillation occurs in the speed waveform, try to increase I gain (ms) or reduce $P$ gain to adjust the waveform.

### 5.10.2 Sensorless Vector Control Operation Guide

| Problem | Relevant function code | Troubleshooting |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | bA.24 Tr | Set the value of Cn. 90 to be more than 3 times |
|  | Cn.09 PreExTime | the value of bA.24 or increase the value of Cn.10 |
| The amount of starting | Cn.10 Flux Force | by increments of 50\%. If the value of Cn.10 is |
| torque is insufficient. | Cn.31 ACR SL P Gain | high, an overcurrent trip at start can occur. In |
|  | Cn.54-57Trq Lmt | this case, reduce the value of Cn.31 by |
|  | Cn.93 SLVolt Comp3 | decrements of 10. |


| Problem | Relevant function code | Troubleshooting |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Increase the value of $\operatorname{Trg} \operatorname{Lmt}$ (Cn.54-57) by increments of $10 \%$. |
|  |  | Increase the value of Cn .93 by increments of 5 . |
| The output frequency is higher than the base frequency during no-load operation at low speed ( 10 Hz or lower). | Cn. 91 SLVolt Comp1 | Decrease the value of Cn .91 by decrements of 5 . |
| The motor hunts or the amount of torque is not sufficient while the load is increasing at low speed ( 10 Hz or lower). | Cn. 04 Carrier Freq Cn. 21 ASR-SL P Gain1 Cn. 22 ASR-SLI Gain1 Cn. 93 SL Volt Comp3 | If the motor hunts at low speed, increase the value of Cn .22 by increments of $50 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$, and if hunting does not occur, increase the value of Cn. 21 to find the optimal operating condition. |
|  |  | If the amount of torque is insufficient, increase the value of Cn .93 by increments of 5 . |
|  |  | If the motor hunts or the amount of torque is insufficient in the $5-10 \mathrm{~Hz}$ range, decrease the value of Cn .04 by increments of 1 kHz (if Cn .04 is set to exceed 3kHz). |
| The motor hunts or overcurrent trip occurs in regenerative load at low speed ( 10 Hz or lower). | Cn. 92 SL Volt Comp2 Cn. 93 SL Volt Comp3 | Increase the value of $\mathrm{Cn} .92-93$ by increments of 5 at the same time. |
| Over voltage trip occurs due to sudden acceleration/deceleration or sudden load fluctuation (with no brake resistor installed) at mid speed (30Hz or higher). | Cn. 24 ASR-SLIGain2 | Decrease the value of Cn .2 by decrements of 5\%. |
| Over current trip occurs due to sudden load fluctuation at high speed ( 50 Hz or higher). | Cn.54-57 Trq Lmt Cn. 94 SL FW Freq | Decrease the value of $\mathrm{Cn} .54-57$ by decrements of $10 \%$ (if the parameter setting is $150 \%$ or higher). |
|  |  | Increase/decrease the value of Cn .94 by increments/decrements of $5 \%$ (set below $100 \%$ ). |
| The motor hunts when the load increases from the base frequency or higher. | Cn. 22 ASR-SLIGain1 <br> Cn. 23 ASR-SLI Gain2 | Increase the value of Cn .22 by increments of $50 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ or decrease the value of Cn .24 by decrements of $5 \%$. |
| The motor hunts as the load increases. | Cn. 28 S-Est P Gain1 Cn. 29 S-Est I Gain1 | At low speed ( 10 Hz or lower), increase the value of Cn. 29 by increments of 5 . |
|  |  | At mid speed ( 30 Hz or higher), increase the value of Cn .28 by increments of 500 . If the parameter setting is too extreme, over current |


| Problem | Relevant function code | Troubleshooting |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | trip may occur at low speed. |
| The motor speed level <br> decreases. | bA. 20 Auto Tuning | Select 6. Tr (static type) from bA. 24 and run <br> bA.24 Rotor time constant tuning. |

*Hunting: Symptom of irregular vibration of the equipment.

### 5.11 Kinetic Energy Buffering Operation

When the input power supply is disconnected, the inverter's DC link voltage decreases, and a low voltage trip occurs blocking the output. A kinetic energy buffering operation uses regenerative energy generated by the motor during the blackout to maintain the DC link voltage. This extends the time for a low voltage trip to occur, after an instantaneous power interruption.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cn | 77 | Kinetic energy buffering selection | KEB Select | 0 | None | 0~2 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  | KEB-1 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | KEB-2 |  |  |
|  | 78 | Kinetic energy buffering start level | KEB Start Lev | 125.0 |  | 110.0~200.0 | \% |
|  | 79 | Kinetic energy buffering stop level | KEB Stop Lev | 130.0 |  | Cn-78~210.0 | \% |
|  | 80 | Energy buffering P gain | KEB P Gain | 1000 |  | 0-20000 |  |
|  | 81 | Energy buffering I gain | KEB I Gain | 500 |  | 1~20000 |  |
|  | 82 | Energy buffering Slip gain | KEB Slip Gain | 30.0 |  | 0~2000.0\% |  |
|  | 83 | Energy buffering acceleration time | KEB Acc Time | 10.0 |  | 0.0~600.0(s) | - |
| In | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 65 \\ & \sim 71 \end{aligned}$ | Pn terminal function setting | Pn Define | 52 | KEB-1 Select | - | - |

## Kinetic Energy Buffering Operation Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cn. 77 KEB Select | Select the kinetic energy buffering operation when the input power is <br> disconnected. If 1 or 2 is selected, it controls the inverter's output frequency <br> and charges the DC link (inverter's DC part) with energy generated from the |
| motor. Also, this function can be set using a terminal input. From the Pn <br> terminal function settings, select KEB-1 Select, and then turn on the terminal <br> block to run the KEB-1 function. (If KEB-1 Select is selected, KEB-1 or KEB-2 <br> cannot be set in Cn-77.) |  |



| Code | Description |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | DC link voltage | CON-78 |
|  | Output frequency |  |
|  | $\mathrm{Px}(\mathrm{FX})$ | $\begin{array}{ll} \text { KEB control } & \begin{array}{l} \text { Deceleration stop } \\ \text { (DRV-04) } \end{array} \end{array}$ |

Cn. 78 KEB Start Lev, Cn. 79 KEB Stop Lev

| Cn. 80 KEB P Gain | The controller P Gain is for maintaining the voltage of the DC power <br> section during thekinetic energy buffering operation. Change the setting <br> value when a low voltage trip occurs right after a power failure. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cn. 81 KEB I Gain | The controller I Gain is for maintaining the voltage of the DC power section <br> during the kinetic energy buffering operation. Sets the gain value to <br> maintain the frequency during the kinetic energy buffering operation until <br> the inverter stops. |
| Cn. 82 KEB Slip Gain | The slip gain is for preventing a low voltage trip due to load when the kinetic <br> energy buffering operation start from blackout. |
| Cn. 83 KEB Acc Time | Set the acceleration time of operation frequency when it restores normal <br> operation from the kinetic energy buffering operation under the input power <br> is restored. |

## (1) Caution

Depending on the duration of Instantaneous power interruptions and the amount of load inertia, a low voltage trip may occur even during a kinetic energy buffering operation. Motors may vibrate during kinetic energy buffering operation for some loads except variable torque load (for example, fan or pump loads).

Sets the start and stop points of the kinetic energy buffering operation. The set values must be based on the low voltage trip level as $100 \%$ and the stop level (Cn. 79) must be set higher than the start level (Cn.78).
The controller P Gain is for maintaining the voltage of the DC power section during thekinetic energy buffering operation. Change the setting value when a low voltage trip occurs right after a power failure. The controller I Gain is for maintaining the voltage of the DC power section during the kinetic energy buffering operation. Sets the gain value to maintain the frequency during the kinetic energy buffering operation until the inverter stops.
The slip gain is for preventing a low voltage trip due to load when the kinetic energy buffering operation start from blackout.
Set the acceleration time of operation frequency when it restores normal is restored.

### 5.12 Torque Control

When the motor output torque is greater than the load, the speed of motor becomes too fast. To prevent this, set the speed limit. (The torque control function cannot be used while the speed limit function is running.)

The torque control function controls the motor to maintain the preset torque value. The motor rotation speed maintains the speed constantly when the output torque and load torque of the motor keep a balance. Therefore, the motor rotation speed is decided by the load when controlling the torque.

## Torque control setting option

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| dr | 09 | Control mode | Control Mode | 4 | IM Sensorless | - |
|  | 10 | Torque control | Torque Control | 1 | Yes | - |

Torque control setting option details

| Group | Code | Name | Parameter Setting |  | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| dr | 02 | Cmd Torque | - | 0.0 | \% |
|  | 08 | Trq Ref Src | 0 | Keypad-1 | - |
|  | 09 | Control Mode | 4 | IM Sensorless | - |
|  | 10 | Torque Control | 1 | Yes | - |
|  | 22 | (+) Trq Gain | - | 50-150 | \% |
|  | 23 | (-) Trq Gain | - | 50-150 | \% |
| bA | 20 | Auto Tuning | 1 | Yes | - |
| Cn | 62 | Speed LmtSrc | 0 | Keypad-1 | - |
|  | 63 | FWD Speed Lmt | - | 60.00 | Hz |
|  | 64 | REV Speed Lmt | - | 60.00 | Hz |
|  | 65 | Speed Lmt Gain | - | 100 | \% |
| In | 65-69 | Px Define | 35 | Speed/Torque | - |
| OU | 31-33 | Relay x or Q1 | 27 | Torque Dect | - |
| OU | 59 | TD Level | - | 100 | \% |
| OU | 60 | TD Band | - | 5.0 | \% |

## Note

- To operate in torque control mode, basic operation conditions must be set. For more information, refer to Sensorless Vector Control Operation Guide to on page 146.
- The torque control cannot be used in a low speed regeneration area or low load conditions.
- If you change the rotation direction while operating, an over current trip or low speed reverse direction error will be generated.


## Torque reference setting option

The torque reference can be set using the same method as the target frequency setting. If Torque Control Mode is selected, the target frequency is not used.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| dr | 08 | Torque reference setting | Trq Ref Src | 0 | Keypad-1 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Keypad-2 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | V1 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | V2 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | 12 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | Int 485 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | FieldBus |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | UserSeqLink |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | Pulse |  |
| Cn | 02 | Torque command | Cmd Torque | -180-180 |  | \% |
|  | 62 | Speed limit setting | Speed LmtSrc | 0 | Keypad-1 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Keypad-2 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | V1 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | V2 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | 12 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | Int 485 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | FieldBus |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | UserSeqLink |  |
|  | 63 | Positive-direction speed limit | FWD Speed Lmt |  | Maximum frequency | Hz |
|  | 64 | Negative-direction speed limit | REV Speed Lmt |  | Maximum frequency | Hz |
|  | 65 | Speed limit operation gain | Speed Lmt Gain |  | -5000 | \% |
| In | 02 | Torque at maximum analog input | Torque at 100\% |  | 2.00-12.00 | mA |
| CNF* | 21 | Monitor mode display 1 | Monitor Line-1 | 1 | Speed |  |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 22 | Monitor mode display 2 | Monitor Line-2 | 2 | Output Current |  |
|  | 23 | Monitor mode display 3 | Monitor Line-3 | 3 | Output Voltage |  |

[^3]
## Torque reference setting details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| dr-08 | Select an input method to use as the torque reference. |  |  |
|  | Parameter Setting |  | Description |
|  | 0 | Keypad-1 | Sets the torque reference with the keypad. |
|  | 1 | Keypad-2 |  |
|  | 2,4,5 | V1,V2,12 | Sets the torque reference using the voltage or current input terminal of the terminal block. |
|  | 6 | Int 485 | Sets the torque reference with the communication terminal of the terminal block. |
|  | 8 | FieldBus | Input the torque reference using the inverter's FieldBus option. |
|  | 9 | UserSeqLink | Enters torque reference by linking common area with the user sequence output. |
|  | 12 | Pulse | Input the torque reference using the pulse input on the inverter's terminal block. |
| Cn-02 | The torque reference can be set up to $180 \%$ of the maximum rated motor torque. |  |  |
| In-02 | Sets the maximum torque. You can check the set maximum torque in Monitor (MON) mode. |  |  |
| CNF-21-23 | Select a parameter from the Config(CNF) mode and then select(19Torque Ref). |  |  |

Speed limit details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cn-62 | Select a method for setting the speed limit value. |  |  |
|  | Param | ter Setting | Description |
|  | 0 | Keypad-1 | Sets the speed limit value with the keypad. |
|  | 1 | Keypad-2 |  |
|  | 2,4,5 | V1,V2,12 | Sets the speed limit value using the same method as |
|  | 6 | Int 485 | the frequency command. You can check the setting in |
|  | 7 | FieldBus | Monitor (MON) mode. |
|  | 8 | UserSeqLink |  |
| Cn-63 | Sets the positive-direction speed limit value. |  |  |


| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cn-64 | Sets the negative-direction speed limit value. |
| Cn-65 | Sets the decrease rate of the torque reference when the motor speed exceeds <br> the speed limit value. |
| CNF-21~23 | Select a parameter from the Config (CNF) mode and then select21 Torque Bias. |
| In 65-71 | Select a multi-functional input terminal to set as the (35 Speed/Torque). If you <br> turn on the terminal while the operation is stopped, it operates in vector control <br> (speed limit) mode. |

### 5.13 Energy Saving Operation

### 5.13.1 Manual Energy Saving Operation

If the inverter output current is lower than the current which is set at bA. 14 (Noload Curr), the output voltage must be reduced as low as the level set at Ad. 51 (Energy Save). The voltage before the energy saving operation starts will become the base value of the percentage. Manual energy saving operation will not be carried out during acceleration and deceleration.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 50 | Energy saving <br> operation | E-Save Mode | 1 | Manual | - | - |
|  | 51 | Energy saving <br> amount | Energy Save | 30 | $0-30$ | $\%$ |  |



### 5.13.2 Automatic Energy Saving Operation

The amount of energy saving can be automatically calculated based on the rated motor current (bA.13) and the no-load current (bA.14). From the calculations, the output voltage can be adjusted.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 50 | Energy saving <br> operation | E-Save Mode | 2 | Auto | - | - |

## (1) Caution

If operation frequency is changed or acceleration and /deceleration is carried out by a stop command during the energy saving operation, the actual Acc/Dec time may take longer than the set Acc/Dec time due to the time required to return to the gerneral operation from the energy saving operation.

### 5.14 Speed Search Operation

This operation is used to prevent fault trips that can occur while the inverter output voltage is disconnected and the motor is idling. Because this feature estimates the motor rotation speed based on the inverter output current, it does not give the exact speed.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Para | meter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cn | 70 | Speed search mode selection | SS Mode | 0 | Flying Start-1 | - | - |
|  | 71 | Speed search operation selection | Speed Search | 0000* |  | - | bit |
|  | 72 | Speed search reference current | SS Sup-Current | - | Below 75kW | 80-200 | \% |
|  | 73 | Speed search proportional gain | SS P-Gain | 100 |  | 0-9999 | - |
|  | 74 | Speed search integral gain | SS I-Gain | 200 |  | 0-9999 | - |
|  | 75 | Output block time before speed search | SS Block Time | 1.0 |  | 0-60 | sec |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay 1 item | Relay 1 | 19 | Speed Search | - | - |
|  | 33 | Multi-function output 1 item | Q1 Define |  |  |  |  |

*Displayed as
011 on the Keypad.

## Speed Search Operation Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Select a speed search type. |  |  |
|  | Setting |  | Function |
|  | 0 | Flying Start- $1$ | The speed search is carried out as it controls the inverter output current during idling below the Cn. 72 (SS Sup-Current) parameter setting. If the direction of the idling motor and the direction of operation command at restart are the same, a stable speed search function can be performed at about 10 Hz or lower. However, if the direction of the idling motor and the direction of operation command at restart are different, the speed search does not produce a satisfactory result because the direction of idling cannot be established. |
| Cn. 70 SS Mode | 1 | Flying Start- $2$ | The speed search is carried out as it PI controls the ripple current which is generated by the counter electromotive force during no-load rotation. Because this mode establishes the direction of the idling motor (forward/reverse), the speed search function is stable regardless of the direction of the idling motor and direction of operation command. However because the ripple current is used which is generated by the counter electromotive force at idle (the counter electromotive force is proportional to the idle speed), the idle frequency is not determined accurately and re-acceleration may start from zero speed when the speed search is performed for the idling motor at low speed (about $10-15 \mathrm{~Hz}$, though it depends on motor characteristics). |

Speed search can be selected from the following 4 options. If the top display segment is on it is enabled (On), and if the bottom segment is on it is disabled (Off).

Cn. 71 Speed Search

| Item | Bit Setting On Status | Bit setting Off Status |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Keypad | $\square$ | $\square$ |
| LCD keypad |  |  |
|  |  |  |


| Code | Description |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Type and Functions of Speed Search Setting |  |  |  |  |
|  | Setting |  |  |  | Function |
|  | bit4 | bit3 | bit2 | bit1 |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ | Speed search for general acceleration |
|  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  | Initialization after a fault trip |
|  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  | Restart after instantaneous power interruption |
|  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  | Starting with power-on |

- Speed search for general acceleration: If bit 1 is set to 1 and the inverter operation command runs, acceleration starts with speed search operation. When the motor is rotating under load, a fault trip may occur if the operation command is run for the inverter to provide output voltage. The speed search function prevents such fault trip from occurring.
- Initialization after a fault trip: If Bit 2 is set to 1 and Pr. 08 (RST Restart) is set to 1 (Yes), the speed search operation automatically accelerates the motor to the operation frequency used before the fault trip, when the [Reset] key is pressed (or the terminal block is initialized) after a fault trip.
- Automatic restart after reset of a fault trip: If bit 3 is set to 1 , and if a low voltage trip occurs due to a power interruption but the power is restored before the internal power shuts down, the speed search operation accelerates the motor back to its frequency reference before the low voltage trip.

If an instantaneous power interruption occurs and the input power is disconnected, the inverter generates a low voltage trip and blocks the output. When the input power returns, the operation frequency before the low voltage trip and the voltage is increased by the inverter's inner PI control.

If the current increases above the value set at Cn .72 , the voltage stops increasing and the frequency decreases ( t 1 zone). If the current decreases below the value set at Cn .27 , the voltage increases again and the frequency stops decelerating (t2 zone). When the normal frequency and voltage are resumed, the speed search operation accelerates the motor back to its frequency reference before the fault trip.

| Code | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Power input |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | - Starting with power-on: Set bit 4 to 1 and Ad. 10 (Power-on Run) to 1 (Yes). If inverter input power is supplied while the inverter operation command is on, the speed search operation will accelerate the motor up to the frequency reference. |
| Cn. 72 SS Sup-Current | The amount of current flow is controlled during speed search operation based on the motor's rated current. If Cn. 70 (SS mode) is set to 1 (Flying Start-2), this code is not visible. |
| Cn. 73 SS P/I-Gain, Cn. 75 SS Block Time | The P/I gain of the speed search controller can be adjusted. If Cn. 70 (SS Mode) is set to 1 (Flying Start-2), different factory defaults based on motor capacity are used and defined in dr. 14 (Motor Capacity). |

## Note

- If operated within the rated output, the S 100 series inverter is designed to withstand instantaneous power interruptions within 15 ms and maintain normal operation. Based on the rated heavy load current, safe operation during an instantaneous power interruption is guaranteed for 200 V and 400 V inverters (whose rated input voltages are $200-230 \mathrm{VAC}$ and $380-460 \mathrm{VAC}$ respectively).
- The DC voltage inside the inverter may vary depending on the output load. If the power interruption time is longer than 15 ms , a low voltage trip may occur.


## (1) Caution

When operating in sensorless II mode while the starting load is in free-run, the speed search function (for general acceleration) must be set for smooth operation. If the speed search function is not set, an overcurrent trip or overload trip may occur.

### 5.15 Auto Restart Settings

When inverter operation stops due to a fault and a fault trip is activated, the inverter automatically restarts based on the parameter settings.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr | 08 | Select start at trip reset | RST Restart | 0 | No | 0-1 | - |
|  | 09 | Auto restart count | Retry Number | 0 |  | 0-10 | - |
|  | 10 | Auto restart delay time | Retry Delay | 1.0 |  | 0.0-60.0 | s |
| Cn | 71 | Select speed search operation | Speed Search | - |  | 0000*-1111 | bit |
|  | 72 | Speed search startup current | SS SupCurrent | 150 |  | 80-200 | \% |
|  | 73 | Speed search proportional gain | SS P-Gain | 100 |  | 0-9999 |  |
|  | 74 | Speed search integral gain | SS I-Gain | 200 |  | 0-9999 |  |
|  | 75 | Output block time before speed search. | SS Block Time | 1.0 |  | 0.0-60.0 | s |
| *Displa | d as |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Auto Restart Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Only operates when Pr. 08 (RST Restart) is set to 1(Yes). The number of attempts <br> to try the auto restart is set at Pr. 09 (Auto Restart Count). <br> If a fault trip occurs during operation, the inverter automatically restarts after <br> the set time programmed at Pr. 10 (Retry Delay). At each restart, the inverter <br> counts the number of tries and subtracts it from the number set at Pr. 09 until <br> the retry number count reaches 0. |
| Pr. 08 RST Restart, |  |
| Pr. 09 Retry Number, |  |
| Pr. 10 Retry Delay | After an auto restart, if a fault trip does not occur within 60 sec, it will increase <br> the restart count number. The maximum count number is limited by the <br> number set at Pr. 09 (Auto Restart Count). <br> If the inverter stops due to low voltage, emergency stop (Bx), inverter <br> overheating, or hardware diagnosis, an auto restart is not activated. At auto <br> restart, the acceleration options are identical to those of speed search |


| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | operation. Codes Cn.72-75 can be set based on the load. Information about the <br> speed search function can be found at $\underline{5.14 \text { Speed Search Operation on page } 155}$. |


[Example of auto restart with a setting of 2]

## (7) Caution

If the auto restart number is set, be careful when the inverter resets from a fault trip. The motor may automatically start to rotate.

### 5.16 Operational Noise Settings (carrier frequency settings)

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cn | 04 | Carrier Frequency | Carrier Freq | 3.0 | $1.0-15.0$ | kHz |  |
|  | 05 | Switching Mode | PWM $^{*}$ Mode | 0 | Normal PWM | $0-1$ | - |

[^4]
## Operational Noise Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cn. 04 Carrier Freq | Adjust motor operational noise by changing carrier frequency settings. Power transistors (IGBT) in the inverter generate and supply high frequency switching voltage to the motor. The switching speed in this process refers to the carrier frequency. If the carrier frequency is set high, it reduces operational noise from the motor, and if the carrier frequency is set low, it increases operational noise from the motor. |  |  |
| Cn. 05 PWM Mode | The heat loss and leakage current from the inverter can be reduced by changing the load rate option at Cn. 05 (PWM Mode). Selecting 1 (LowLeakage PWM) reduces heat loss and leakage current, compared to when 0 (Normal PWM) is selected. However, it increases the motor noise. Low leakage PWM uses 2 phase PWM modulation mode, which helps minimize degradation and reduces switching loss by approximately $30 \%$. |  |  |
|  | Item | Carrier frequency |  |
|  |  | 1.0kHz | 15 kHz |
|  |  | Low Leakage PWM | Normal PWM |
|  | Motor noise | $\uparrow$ | $\downarrow$ |
|  | Heat generation | $\downarrow$ | $\uparrow$ |
|  | Noise generation | $\downarrow$ | $\uparrow$ |
|  | Leakage current | $\downarrow$ | , |



## $5.17 \mathbf{2}^{\text {nd }}$ Motor Operation

The $2^{\text {nd }}$ motor operation is used when a single inverter switch operates two motors. Using the $2^{\text {nd }}$ motor operation, a parameter for the $2^{\text {nd }}$ motor is set. The $2^{\text {nd }}$ motor is operated when a multifunction terminal input defined as a $2^{\text {nd }}$ motor function is turned on.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| In | $65-69$ | Px terminal <br> configuration | Px Define(Px: P1-P5) | 26 | 2nd Motor | $0 \sim 54$ | - |

## $\mathbf{2}^{\text {nd }}$ Motor Operation Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| In.65-69 Px Define | Set one of the the multi-function input terminals (P1-P5) to 26 (2 <br> did Motor) to <br> display M2 (2 $2^{\text {nd }}$ motor group) group. An input signal to a multi-function terminal <br> set to 2 <br> nd <br> motor will operate the motor according to the code settings listed <br> below. However, if the inverter is in operation, input signals to the multi-function <br> terminals will not read as a 2 |


| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Pr.50 (Stall Prevent) must be set first, before M2.28 (M2-Stall Lev) settings can be <br> used. Also, Pr.40 (ETH Trip Sel) must be set first, before M2.29 (M2-ETH 1min) and <br> M2.30 (M2.ETH Cont) settings. |

## Parameter Setting at Multi-function Terminal Input on a $\mathbf{2 ~}^{\text {nd }}$ Motor

| Code | Description | Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| M2.04 Acc Time | Acceleration time | M2.16 Inertia Rt | Load inertia rate |
| M2.05 Dec Time | Deceleration time | M2.17 Rs | Stator resistance |
| M2.06 Capacity | Motor capacity | M2.18 Lsigma | Leakage inductance |
| M2.07 Base Freq | Motor base frequency | M2.19 Ls | Stator inductance |
| M2.08 Ctrl Mode | Control mode | M2.20 Tr | Rotor time constant |
| M2.10 Pole Num | Pole number | M2.25 V/F Patt | V/F pattern |
| M2.11 Rate Slip | Rated slip | M2.26 Fwd Boost | Forward torque boost |
| M2.12 Rated Curr | Rated current | M2.27 Rev Boost | Reverse torque boost |
| M2.13 Noload Curr | No-load current | M2.28 Stall Lev | Stall prevention level |
| M2.14 Rated Volt | Motor rated voltage | M2.29 ETH 1min | Motor heat protection <br> 1min rating |
| M2.15 Efficiency | Motor efficiency | M2.30 ETH Cont | Motor heat protection <br> continuous rating |

## Example-2nd Motor Operation

Use the 2nd motor operation when switching operation between a 7.5 kW motor and a secondary 3.7 kW motor connected to terminal P3. Refer to the following settings.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| In | 67 | Terminal P3 configuration | P3 Define | 26 | 2nd Motor | - | - |
| M2 | 06 | Motor capacity | M2-Capacity | - | 3.7 kW | - | - |
|  | 08 | Control mode | M2-Ctrl Mode | 0 | V/F | - | - |



### 5.18 Supply Power Transition

Supply power transition is used to switch the power source for the motor connected to the inverter from the inverter output power to the main supply power source (commercial power source), or vice versa.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| In | $65-69$ | Px terminal <br> configuration | Px Define(Px: P1- <br> P5) | 16 | Exchange | $0 \sim 54$ | - |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay1 <br> items | Relay1 | 17 | Inverter <br> Line | - | - |
|  | 33 | Multi-function output1 <br> items | Q1 Define | 18 | Comm Line | - | - |

## Supply Power Transition Setting Details



### 5.19 Cooling Fan Control

This function turns the inverter's heat-sink cooling fan on and off. It is used in situations where the load stops and starts frequently, or noise free environment is required. The correct use of cooling fan control can extend the cooling fan's life.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ad | 64 | Cooling fan control | FAN Control | 0 | During Run | $0-2$ | - |

## Cooling Fan Control Detail Settings

|  |  | Description |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Code | Settings | Description |  |
|  | 0 | During Run | Cooling fan runs when the power is supplied to the <br> inverter and the operation command is on. The cooling fan <br> stops when the power is supplied to the inverter and the <br> operation command is off. When the inverter heat sink <br> temperature is higher than its set value, the cooling fan <br> operates automatically regardless of its operation status. |
|  | 1 | Always On | Cooling fan runs constantly if the power is supplied to the <br> inverter. |
|  | 2 | Temp <br> Control | With power connected and the run operation command <br> on, if the setting is in Temp Control, the cooling fan will not <br> operate unless the temperature in the heat sink reaches <br> the set temperature. |

## Note

Despite setting Ad. 64 to 0(During Run), if the heat sink temperature reaches a set level by current input harmonic wave or noise, the cooling fan may run as a protection function.

### 5.20 Input Power Frequency and Voltage Settings

Select the frequency for inverter input power. If the frequency changes from 60 Hz to 50 Hz , all other frequency (or RPM) settings including the maximum frequency, base frequency etc., will change to 50 Hz . Likewise, changing the input power frequency setting from 50 Hz to 60 Hz will change all related function item settings from 50 Hz to 60 Hz .

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| bA | 10 | Input power frequency | $60 / 50 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{Sel}$ | 0 | 60 Hz | $0-1$ | - |

Set Inverter input power voltage at bA.19. Low voltage fault trip level changes automatically to the set voltage standard.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| bA | 19 | Input power voltage | AC Input Volt | 220 V | 220 | $170-240$ | V |
|  |  |  |  | 380 | $320-480$ |  |  |

### 5.21 Read, Write, and Save Parameters

Use read, write and save function parameters on the inverter to copy parameters from the inverter to the keypad or from the keypad to the inverter.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CNF $^{*}$ | 46 | Parameter read | Parameter Read | 1 | Yes | - | - |
|  | 47 | Parameter write | Parameter Write | 1 | Yes | - | - |
|  | 48 | Parameter save | Parameter Save | 1 | Yes | - | - |

*Available on LCD keypad only.

## Read, Write, and Save Parameter Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| CNF-46 Parameter Read | Copies saved parameters from the inverter to the keypad. Saved parameters <br> on the keypad will be deleted and replaced with copied parameters. |
| CNF-47 Parameter Write | Copies saved parameters from the keypad to the inverter. Saved parameters <br> on the inverter will be deleted and replaced with copied parameters. If an <br> error occurs during parameter writing, previous saved data will be used. If <br> there is no saved data on the Keypad, 'EEP Rom Empty' message will be <br> displayed. |
| CNF-48 Parameter Save | As parameters set during communication transmission are saved to RAM, <br> the setting values will be lost if the power goes off and on. When setting <br> parameters during communication transmission, select 1 (Yes) from CNF-48 <br> code to save the set parameter. |

### 5.22 Parameter Initialization

User changes to parameters can be initialized (reset) to factory default settings on all or selected groups. However, during a fault trip situation or operation, parameters cannot be initialized.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{dr}^{*}$ | 93 | Parameter initialization | - | 0 | No | $0-16$ |  |
| CNF** $^{*}$ | 40 | Parameter initialization | Parameter Init | 0 | No | $0-16$ |  |

* For keypad
** For LCD keypad


## Parameter Initialization Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| dr.93, <br> CNF-40 Parameter Init | Setting |  | LCD Display | Function |
|  | 0 | No | No | - |
|  | 1 | Initialize all groups | All Grp | Initialize all data. Select 1(All Grp) and press [PROG/ENT] key to start initialization. On completion, $0(\mathrm{No})$ will be displayed. |
|  | 2 | Initialize dr group | DRV Grp | Initialize data by groups. Select initialize group and press [PROG/ENT] key to start initialization. On completion, $0(\mathrm{No})$ will be displayed. |
|  | 3 | Initialize bA group | BAS Grp |  |
|  | 4 | Initialize Ad group | ADV Grp |  |
|  | 5 | Initialize Cn group | CON Grp |  |
|  | 6 | Initialize In group | IN Grp |  |
|  | 7 | Initialize OU group | OUT Grp |  |
|  | 8 | Initialize CM group | COM Grp |  |
|  | 9 | Initialize AP group | APP Grp |  |
|  | 12 | Initialize Pr group | PRT Grp |  |
|  | 13 | Initialize M2 group | M2 Grp |  |
|  | 16 | Initialize OperationGroup | SPS Grp |  |

### 5.23 Parameter View Lock

Use parameter view lock to hide parameters after registering and entering a user password.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CNF $^{*}$ | 50 | Parameter view lock | View Lock Set | Unlocked | $0-9999$ |  |
|  | 51 | Parameter view lock <br> password | View Lock Pw | Password | $0-9999$ |  |

[^5]
## Parameter View Lock Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CNF-51 View Lock Pw | Register a password to allow access to parameter view lock. Follow the steps below to register a password. |  |
|  | No | Procedure |
|  | 1 | [PROG/ENT] key on CNF-51 code will show the previous password input window. If registration is made for the first time, enter 0 . It is the factory default. |
|  | 2 | If a password had been set, enter the saved password. |
|  | 3 | If the entered password matches the saved password, a new window prompting the user to enter a new password will be displayed (the process will not progress to the next stage until the user enters a valid password). |
|  | 4 | Register a new password. |
|  | 5 | After registration, code CNF-51 will be displayed. |
| CNF-50View Lock Set | To enable parameter view lock, enter a registered password. [Locked] sign will be displayed on the screen to indicate that parameter view lock is enabled. To disable parameter view lock, re-enter the password. The [locked] sign will disappear. |  | will be displayed on the screen to indicate that parameter view lock is enabled. To disable parameter view lock, re-enter the password. The [locked] sign will disappear.

### 5.24 Parameter Lock

Use parameter lock to prevent unauthorized modification of parameter settings. To enable parameter lock, register and enter a user password first.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| dr | 94 | Password registration | - | - | $0-9999$ | - |
|  | 95 | Parameter lock password | - | - | $0-9999$ | - |
| CNF $^{*}$ | 52 | Parameter lock | Key Lock Set | Unlocked | $0-9999$ | - |
|  | 53 | Parameter lock password | Key Lock PW | Password | $0-9999$ | - |

*Available on LCD keypad only.

## Parameter Lock Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| CNF-53 Key Lock Pw | Register a password to prohibit parameter modifications. Follow the <br> procedures below to register a password. |


| Code | Description |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | No | Procedures |
|  | 1 | Press the [PROG/ENT] key on CNF-53 code and the saved password <br> input window will be displayed. If password registration is being <br> made for the first time, enter 0. It is the factory default. |
| 2 | 3 | If a saved password has been set, enter the saved password. |
|  | 3 | If the entered password matches the saved password, then a new <br> window to enter a new password will be displayed. (The process will <br> not move to next stage until the user enters a valid password). |
|  | 4 | Register a new password. |
|  | 5 | After registration, Code CNF-51 will be displayed. |
|  | To enable parameter lock, enter the registered password. [Locked] sign will be <br> displayed on the screen to indicate that prohibition is enabled. Once enabled, <br> Pressing the [PROG/ENT] key on function code will not allow the display edit <br> mode to run. To disable parameter modification prohibition, re-enter the <br> password. The [Locked] sign will disapear. |  |

## (1) Caution

If parameter view lock and parameter lock functions are enabled, no inverter operation related function changes can be made. It is very important that you memorize the password.

### 5.25 Changed Parameter Display

This feature displays all the parameters that are different from the factory defaults. Use this feature to track changed parameters.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CNF* $^{*}$ | 41 | Changed parameter display | Changed Para | 0 | View All | - | - |

* Available on LCD keypad only.

Changed Parameter Display Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CNF-41 Changed Para | Setting |  | Function |
|  | 0 | View All | Display all parameters |
|  | 1 | View Changed | Display changed parameters only |

### 5.26 User Group

Create a user defined group and register user-selected parameters from the existing function groups. The user group can carry up to a maximum of 64 parameter registrations.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CNF $^{*}$ | 42 | Multi-function key settings | Multi Key Sel | 3 | UserGrp <br> SelKey | - | - |
|  | 45 | Delete all user registered <br> codes | UserGrp AllDel | 0 | No | - | - |

* Available on LCD keypad only.


## User Group Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Select 3(UserGrp SelKey) from the multi-function key setting options. If user group parameters are not registered, setting the multi-function key to the user group select key (UserGrp SelKey) will not display user group (USR Grp) item on the Keypad. <br> Follow the procedures below to register parameters to a user group. |  |
|  | No | Procedure |
|  | 1 | Set CNF- 42 to 3(UserGrp SelKey). A icon will be displayed at the top of the LCD display. |
| CNF-42 Multi-Key Sel | 2 | In the parameter mode (PAR Mode), move to the parameter you need to register and press the [MULTI] key. For example, if the [MULTI] key is pressed in the frequency reference in DRV 01 (Cmd Frequency), the screen below will be displayed. <br> (1) Group name and code number of the parameter <br> (2) Name of the parameter <br> (3) Code number to be used in the user group. Pressing the [PROG/ENT] key on the code number (40 Code) will register |


| Code | Description |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | DRV-01 as code 40 in the user group. <br> (4) Existing parameter registered as the user group code 40 (5) Setting range of the user group code. Entering 0 cancels the settings. |
|  | 3 | Set a code number (3) to use to register the parameter in the user group. Select code number and press [PROG/ENT] key. |
|  | 4 | Changing the value in (3) will also change the value in 4. If no code is registered,'Empty Code' will be displayed. Entering 0 cancels the settings. |
|  | 5 | The registered parameters are listed in the user group in U\&M mode. You can register one parameter multiple times if necessary. For example, a parameter can be registered as code 2, code 11, and more in the user group. |

Follow the procedures below to delete parameters in the user group.

| No. | Settings |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Set CNF- 42 to 3(UserGrp SelKey). A U icon will be displayed at <br> the top of the LCD display. |
| 2 | In the USR group in U\&M mode, move the cursor to the code that <br> is to be deleted. |
| 3 | Press the [MULTI] key. |
| 4 | Move toYES on the deletion confirmation screen, and press the <br> [PROG/ENT] key. |
| 5 | Deletion completed. |
| Set to 1(Yes) to delete all registered parameters in the user group. |  |

### 5.27 Easy Start On

Run Easy Start On to easily setup the basic motor parameters required to operate a motor in a batch. Set CNF-61 (Easy Start On) to 1(Yes) to activate the feature, initialize all parameters by setting CNF-40 (Parameter Init) to 1 (All Grp), and restart the inverter to activate Easy Start On.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CNF* $^{*} 61$ | Parameter easy start settings | Easy Start On | 1 | Yes | - | - |

*Available on LCD keypad only.

## Easy Start On Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Follow the procedures listed below to set parameter easy start. |  |
|  | No | Procedures |
|  | 1 | Set CNF-61 (Easy Start On) to 1(Yes). |
|  | 2 | Select 1(All Grp) in CNF-40 (Parameter Init) to initialize all parameters in the inverter. |
| CNF-61 Easy Start On | 3 | Restarting the inverter will activate the Easy Start On. Set the values in the following screens on the LCD keypad. To escape from the Easy Start On, press the [ESC] key. <br> - Start Easy Set: Select Yes. <br> - DRV-14 Motor Capacity: Set motor capacity. <br> - BAS-11 Pole Number: Set motor pole number. <br> - BAS-15 Rated Volt: Set motor rated voltage. <br> - BAS-10 60/50Hz Sel: Set motor rated frequency. <br> - BAS-19 AC Input Volt: Set input voltage. <br> - DRV-06 Cmd Source: Set command source. <br> - DRV-01 Cmd Frequency: Set operation frequency. <br> When the settings are completed, the minimum parameter setting on the motor has been made. The LCD keypay will return to a monitoring display. Now the motor can be operated with the command source set at DRV-06. |

### 5.28 Config(CNF) Mode

The config mode parameters are used to configure the LCD keypad related features.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CNF* | 2 | LCD brightness/contrast adjustment | LCD Contrast | - | - |  |
|  | 10 | Inverter S/W version | Inv S/W Ver | X.XX | - |  |
|  | 11 | Keypad S/W version | Keypad S/WVer | x.xx | - | - |
|  | 12 | Keypad title version | KPDTitle Ver | X.XX | - | - |
|  | 30-32 | Power slot type | Option-x Type | None | - | - |
|  | 44 | Erase trip history | Erase All Trip | No | - | - |
|  | 60 | Add title update | Add Title Up | No | - | - |
|  | 62 | Initialize accumulated electric energy | WH Count Reset | No | - | - |

* Available on the LCD keypad only.


## Config Mode Parameter Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| CNF-2 LCD contrast | Adjusts LCD brightness/contrast on the LCD keypad. |
| CNF-10 Inv S/W Ver, <br> CNF-11 Keypad S/W Ver | Check OS version in the inverter and on the LCD keypad. |
| CNF-12 KPD title Ver | Checks title version on the LCD keypad. |
| CNF-30-32 Option-x type | Checks type of powerboard installed in 1-3 power slot. |
| CNF-44 Erase all trip | Deletes stored trip history. |
| CNF-60 Add Title Up | When inverter SW version is updated and more code is added, CNF-60 <br> settings will add, display, and operate the added codes. Set CNF-60 to <br> 1(Yes) and disconnect the LCD keypad from the inverter. Reconnecting the <br> LCD keypad to the inverter updates titles. |
| CNF-62 WH Count Reset | Initialize accumulated electric energy consumption count. |

### 5.29 Timer Settings

Set a multi-function input terminal to a timer and On/Off control the multi-function output and relay according to the timer settings.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In | 65-69 | Px terminal configuration | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Px Define(Px: P1- } \\ & \text { P5) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 38 | Timer In | 0~54 | - |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay1 | Relay 1 | 28 | Timer Out | - | - |
|  | 33 | Multi-function output1 | Q1 Define |  |  |  |  |
|  | 55 | Timer on delay | Timer on delay | 3.00 |  | 0.00-100 | sec |
|  | 56 | Timer off delay | Timer off delay | 1.00 |  | 0.00-100 | sec |

## Timer Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| In.65-69 Px Define | Choose one of the multi-function input terminals and change it to a timer <br> terminal by setting it to 38 (Timer In). |
| OU.31 Relay1, <br> OU.33 Q1 Define | Set multi-function output terminal or relay to be used as a timer to 28 (Timer <br> out). |
| OU.55 TimerOn Delay, <br> OU.56TimerOff Delay | Input a signal (On) to the timer terminal to operate a timer output (Timer out) <br> after the time set at OU.55 has passed. When the multi-function input terminal <br> is off, multi-function output or relay turns off after the time set at OU.56. |



### 5.30 Brake Control

Brake control is used to control the On/Off operation of electronic brake load system.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| dr | 09 | Control mode | Control Mode | 0 | V/F | - | - |
| Ad | 41 | Brake open current | BR Rls Curr | 50.0 | $0.0-180 \%$ | $\%$ |  |
|  | 42 | Brake open delay time | BR RIs Dly | 1.00 | $0.0-10.0$ | sec |  |
|  | 44 | Brake open forward <br> frequency | BR Rls Fwd Fr | 1.00 | $0-M a x i m u m$ <br> frequency | Hz |  |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 45 | Brake open reverse frequency | BR Rls Rev Fr | 1.00 |  | 0-Maximum frequency | Hz |
|  | 46 | Brake close delay time | BR Eng Dly | 1.00 |  | 0.00-10.00 | sec |
|  | 47 | Brake close frequency | BR Eng Fr | 2.00 |  | 0-Maximum frequency | Hz |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay1 item | Relay 1 | 35 | BR Control: | - | - |
|  | 33 | Multi-function output1 item | Q1 Define |  |  |  |  |

When brake control is activated, DC braking (Ad.12) at inverter start and dwell operation (Ad.20-23) do not operate.

- Brake release sequence: During motor stop state, if an operation command is entered, the inverter accelerates up to brake release frequency (Ad.44-45) in forward or in reverse direction. After reaching brake release frequency, if motor current reaches brake release current (BR RIs Curr), the output relay or multi function output terminal for brake control sends a release signal. Once the signal has been sent, acceleration will begin after maintaining frequency for brake release delay time (BR Rls Dly).
- Brake engage sequence: If a stop command is sent during operation, the motor decelerates. Once the output frequency reaches brake engage frequency (BR Eng Fr), the motor stops deceleration and sends out a brake engage signal to a preset output terminal. Frequency is maintained for the brake engage delay time (BR Eng Dly) and will become 0 afterwards. If DC braking time (Ad.15) and DC braking resistance (Ad.16) are set, inverter output is blocked after DC braking. For DC braking, refer to 4.17.2 Stop After DC Braking on page 95.



### 5.31 Multi-Function Output On/Off Control

Set reference values (on/off level) for analog input and control output relay or multi-function output terminal on/off status accordingly.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ad | 66 | Output terminal on/off control mode | On/Off Ctrl Src | 1 | V1 | - | - |
|  | 67 | Output terminal on level | On-C Level | 90.00 |  | Output terminal off level- 100.00\% | \% |
|  | 68 | Output terminal off level | Off-C Level | 10.00 |  | 0.00-Output terminal on level | \% |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay1 item | Relay 1 | 34 | On/Off | - | - |
|  | 33 | Multi-function output1 item | Q1 Define |  |  |  |  |

Multi-function Output On/Off Control Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Ad. 66 On/Off Ctrl Src | Select analog input On/Off control. |
| Ad. 67 On-C Level, <br> Ad. 68 Off-C Level | Set On/Off level at the output terminal. |

Analog input


Multi-function relay output

### 5.32 Press Regeneration Prevention

Press regeneration prevention is used during press operations to prevent braking during the regeneration process. If motor regeneration occurs during a press operation, motor operation speed automatically goes up to avoid the regeneration zone.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ad | 74 | Select press regeneration prevention for press | RegenAvd Sel | 0 | No | 0-1 | - |
|  | 75 | Press regeneration prevention operation voltage level | RegenAvd Level | 350 V |  | 200V:300-400V |  |
|  |  |  |  | 700V |  | 400V:600-800V | V |
|  | 76 | Press regeneration prevention compensation frequency limit | CompFreq Limit | 1.00(Hz) |  | 0.00-10.00Hz | Hz |
|  | 77 | Press regeneration prevention P gain | RegenAvd Pgain | 50.0(\%) |  | 0.0-100.0\% | \% |
|  | 78 | Press regeneration prevention I gain | RegenAvd Igain | 500(ms) |  | 20-30000ms | ms |

Press Regeneration Prevention Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Ad. 74 RegenAvd Sel | Frequent regeneration voltage from a press load during constant speed <br> motor operation may force excessive work on the brake unit which may <br> damage or shorten the brake life. To prevent this situation, select Ad.74 <br> (RegenAvd Sel) to control DC link voltage and disable the brake unit <br> operation. |
| Ad.75 RegenAvd Level | Set brake operation prevention level voltage when the DC link voltage goes <br> up due to regeneration. |
| Ad.76 CompFreq Limit | Set alternative frequency width that can replace actual operation frequency <br> during regeneration prevention. |
| Ad.77 RegenAvd Pgain, | To prevent regeneration zone, set P gain/l gain in the DC link voltage supress <br> Ad.78 RegenAvd Igain |



## Note

Press regeneration prevention does not operate during accelerations or decelerations, but it only operates during constant speed motor operation. When regeneration prevention is activated, output frequency may change within the range set at Ad. 76 (CompFreq Limit).

### 5.33 Analog Output

An analog output terminal provides output of 0-10V voltage, $4-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ current, or $0-32 \mathrm{kHz}$ pulse.

### 5.33.1 Voltage and Current Analog Output

An output size can be adjusted by selecting an output option at AO(Analog Output) terminal. Set the analog voltage/current output terminal setting switch (SW3) to change the output type (voltage/current).

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OU | 01 | Analog output1 | AO1 Mode | 0 | Frequency | 0-15 | - |
|  | 02 | Analog output1 gain | AO1 Gain | 100.0 |  | -1000.0-1000.0 | \% |
|  | 03 | Analog output1 bias | AO1 Bias | 0.0 |  | -100.0-100.0 | \% |
|  | 04 | Analog output1 filter | AO1 Filter | 5 |  | 0-10000 | ms |
|  | 05 | Analog constant output1 | AO1 Const \% | 0.0 |  | 0.0-100.0 | \% |
|  | 06 | Analog output1 monitor | AO1 Monitor | 0.0 |  | 0.0-1000.0 | \% |

## Voltage and Current Analog Output Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OU. 01 AO1 Mode | Select a constant value for output. The following example for output voltage setting. |  |  |
|  |  |  | Function |
|  | 0 | Frequency | Outputs operation frequency as a standard. 10V output is made from the frequency set at dr.20(Max Freq) |
|  | 1 | Output Current | 10 V output is made from $200 \%$ of inverter rated current (heavy load). |
|  | 2 | Output <br> Voltage | Sets the outputs based on the inverter output voltage. 10 V output is made from a set voltage in bA. 15 (Rated V). |


| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | If 0 V is set in bA. $15,200 \mathrm{~V} / 400 \mathrm{~V}$ models output 10 V based on the actual input voltages ( 240 V and 480 V respectively). |
|  | 3 | DC Link Volt | Outputs inverter DC link voltage as a standard. Outputs 10 V when the DC link voltage is 410 Vdc for 200 V models, and 820 Vdc for 400 V models. |
|  | 4 | Torque | Outputs the generated torque as a standard. Outputs 10V at 250\% of motor rated torque. |
|  | 5 | Ouput Power | Monitors output wattage. $200 \%$ of rated output is the maximum display voltage ( 10 V ). |
|  | 6 | Idse | Outputs the maximum voltage at $200 \%$ of no load current. |
|  | 7 | Iqse | ```Outputs the maximum voltage at 250% of rated torque current rated torque current = \sqrt{}{\mathrm{ rated current }}\mp@subsup{}{}{2}-\mathrm{ no load current }``` |
|  | 8 | Target Freq | Outputs set frequency as a standard. Outputs 10 V at the maximum frequency (dr.20). |
|  | 9 | Ramp Freq | Outputs frequency calculated with Acc/Dec function as a standard. May vary with actual output frequency. Outputs 10V. |
|  | 12 | PID RefValue | Outputs command value of a PID controller as a standard. Outputs approximately 6.6V at 100\%. |
|  | 13 | PID Fdk Value | Outputs feedback volume of a PID controller as a standard. Outputs approximately 6.6 V at $100 \%$. |
|  | 14 | PID Output | Outputs output value of a PID controller as a standard. Outputs approximately 10 V at $100 \%$. |
|  | 15 | Constant | Outputs OU. 05 (AO1 Const \%) value as a standard. |
|  | Adju will | output value and erate as shown $A O 1=$ | d offset. If frequency is selected as an output item, it elow. $\frac{\text { Frequency }}{\text { MaxFreq }} \times A 01 \text { Gain }+ \text { A01 Bias }$ |
| OU. 02 AO1 Gain, OU. 03 AO1 Bias | The graph below illustrates the analog voltage output (AO1) changes depend on OU. 02 (AO1 Gain) and OU. 3 (AO1 Bias) values. Y-axis is analog output voltage ( $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ ), and X -axis is \% value of the output item. <br> Example, if the maximum frequency set at dr. 20 (Max Freq) is 60 Hz and the present output frequency is 30 Hz , then the $x$-axis value on the next graph is 50\%. |  |  |



### 5.33.2 Analog Pulse Output

Output item selection and pulse size adjustment can be made for the TO (Pulse Output) terminal.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OU | 33 | Multi-function output 1 | Q1 define | 39 | TO | 0-38 | - |
|  | 61 | Pulse output setting | TO Mode | 0 | Frequency | 0-15 | - |
|  | 62 | Pulse output gain | TO Gain | 100.0 |  | -1000.0-1000.0 | \% |
|  | 63 | Pulse output bias | TO Bias | 0.0 |  | -100.0-100.0 | \% |
|  | 64 | Pulse output filter | TO Filter | 5 |  | 0-10000 | ms |
|  | 65 | Pulse output constant output2 | TO Const \% | 0.0 |  | 0.0-100.0 | \% |
|  | 66 | Pulse output monitor | TO Monitor | 0.0 |  | 0.0-1000.0 | \% |

## Learning Advanced Features

## Analog Pulse Output Setting Details



| Code | Description |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | OU.62 TO Gain |  |
|  |  |  | 100.0\%(Factory default) | 80.0\% |
|  | OU. 63 | $\begin{gathered} 0.0 \% \\ \text { Factory } \\ \text { default } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
|  | To Bias | 20.0\% |  |  |
| OU.64 TO Filter | Sets filt | er time | constant on analog output. |  |
| OU.65 TO Const \% | If analo the set | g outpu parame | ut item is set to constant, th eter values. | e analog pulse output is dependent on |
| OU.66TO Monitor | Monito percen | ors analog tage (\% | og output value. Displays th ) of the standard. | e maximum output pulse ( 32 kHz ) as a |

## Note

## OU. 08 AO2 Gain and OU. 09 AO2 Bias Tuning Mode on 4-20mA output

1 Set OU. 07 (AO2 Mode) to constant, and set OU. 11 (AO2 Const \%) to $0.0 \%$.
2 Set OU. 09 (AO2 Bias) to $20.0 \%$ and then check current output. 4 mA output should be displayed.
3 If the value is less than 4 mA , gradually increase OU. 09 (AO2 Bias) until 4 mA is measured. If the value is more than 4 mA , gradually decrease OU. 09 (AO2 Bias) until 4 mA is measured.
4 Set OU. 11 AO2 Const \% to 100.0\%
Set OU. 08 (AO2 Gain) to $80.0 \%$ and measure current output at 20 mA . If the value is less than 20 mA , gradually increase OU. 08 (AO2 Gain) until 20 mA is measured. If the value is more than 20 mA , gradually decrease OU. 08 (AO2 Gain) until 20 mA is measured.

The functions for each code are identical to the descriptions for the $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ voltage outputs with an output range $4-20 \mathrm{~mA}$.

### 5.34 Digital Output

### 5.34.1 Multi-function Output Terminal and Relay Settings

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| OU | 30 | Fault output item | Trip Out Mode | $010^{*}$ |  | - | bit |
|  | 31 | Multi-function relay1 <br> setting | Relay 1 | 29 | Trip | - | - |
|  | 33 | Multi-function output1 <br> setting | Q1 Define | 14 | Run | - | - |
|  | 41 | Multi-function output <br> monitor | DO Status | - | $00-11$ | bit |  |
|  | 57 | Detection frequency | FDT Frequency | 30.00 | $0.00-M a x i m u m$ | Hz |  |
|  | 58 | Detection frequency <br> band | FDT Band | 10.00 | frequency |  |  |

*Displayed as 00010 on the keypad.

## Multi-function Output Terminal and Relay Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| OU.31 Relay1 | Set relay (Relay 1) output options. |  |
| OU.33 Q1 Define | Select output options for multi-function output terminal (Q1). Q1 is open collector <br> TR output. |  |
|  | Set output terminal and relay functions according to OU.57 FDT (Frequency), <br> OU.58 (FDT Band) settings and fault trip conditions. <br> OU.41 DO Status$\|$Setting Function   <br>  0 None FDT-1 <br>   Detects inverter output frequency reaching the user set <br> frequency. Outputs a signal when the absolute value <br> (set frequency-output frequency) < detected frequency <br> width/2. <br> When detected frequency width is 10Hz, FDT-1 output <br> is as shown in the graph below.  |  |


| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | FDT-2 | Outputs a signal when the user set frequency and detected frequency (FDT Frequency) are equal, and fulfills FDT-1 condition at the same time. <br> [Absolute value (set frequency-detected frequency) < detected frequency width/2]\&[FDT-1] <br> Detected frequency width is 10 Hz . When the detected frequency is set to 30 Hz , FDT-2 output is as shown in the graph below. |
|  | 3 | FDT-3 | Outputs a signal when the Absolute value (output frequency-operation frequency) < detected frequency width/2. <br> Detected frequency width is 10 Hz . When detected frequency is set to 30 Hz , FDT-3 output is as shown in the graph below. |
|  | 4 | FDT-4 | Output signal can be separately set for acceleration and deceleration conditions. |


| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | - In acceleration: Operation frequency $\geqq$ Detected frequency <br> - In deceleration: Operation frequency>(Detected frequency-Detected frequency width/2) <br> Detected frequency width is 10 Hz . When detected frequency is set to 30 Hz , FDT-4 output is as shown in the graph below. |
|  | 5 | Overload | Outputs a signal at motor overload. |
|  | 6 | IOL | Outputs a signal when a fault is triggered from a protective function operation by inverter overload inverse proportion. |
|  | 7 | Underload | Outputs a signal at load fault warning. |
|  | 8 | Fan Warning | Outputs a signal at fan fault warning. |
|  | 9 | Stall | Outputs a signal when a motor is overloaded and stalled. |
|  | 10 | Over voltage | Outputs a signal when the inverter DC link voltage rises above the protective operation voltage. |
|  | 11 | Low Voltage | Outputs a signal when the inverter DC link voltage drops below the low voltage protective level. |
|  | 12 | Over Heat | Outputs signal when the inverter overheats. |
|  | 13 | Lost command | Outputs a signal when there is a loss of analog input terminal and RS-485 communication command at the terminal block. <br> Outputs a signal when communication power and expansion an I/O power card is installed, and also outputs a signal when losing analog input and communication power commands. |
|  | 14 | RUN | Outputs a signal when operation command is entered and the inverter outputs voltage. No signal output during DC braking. |


| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | 15 | Stop | Outputs a signal at operation command off, and when there is no inverter output voltage. |
|  | 16 | Steady | Outputs a signal in steady operation. |
|  | 17 | Inverter line | Outputs a signal while the motor is driven by the inverter line. |
|  | 18 | Comm line | Outputs a signal while the motor is driven by a commercial power source. For details, refer to $\underline{5.18}$ Supply Power Transition on page 163. |
|  | 19 | Speed search | Outputs a signal during inverter speed search operation. <br> For details, refer to 5.14 Speed Search Operation on page 155. |
|  | 22 | Ready | Outputs signal when the inverter is in stand by operation and ready to receive an external operation command. |
|  | 28 | Timer Out | A timer function to operate terminal output after a certain time by using multi-function terminal block input. For more details, refer to 5.29Timer Settings on page 173. |
|  | 29 | Trip | Outputs a signal after a fault trip Refer to 5.31 Multi-Function Output On/OffControl on page 175. |
|  | 31 | DB Warn \%ED | Refer to 6.2.5 Dynamic Braking (DB) Resistor Configuration on page 204. |
|  | 34 | On/Off Control | Outputs a signal using an analog input value as a standard. <br> Refer to 5.31 Multi-Function Output On/OffControl on page 175. |
|  | 35 | BR Control | Outputs a brake release signal. Refer to 5.30 Brake Control on page 173. |
|  | 40 | KEB Operating | This outputs when the energy buffering operation is started because of low voltage of the inverter's DC power section due to a power failure on the input power. (This outputs in the energy buffering state before the input power restoration regardless of KEB1 and KEB-2 mode settings.) |

### 5.34.2 Fault Trip Output using Multi-Function Output Terminal and Relay

The inverter can output fault trip state using multi-function output terminal (Q1) and relay (Relay 1).

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| OU | 30 | Fault trip output mode | Trip Out Mode | 010 | - | bit |  |
|  | 31 | Multi-function relay1 | Relay 1 | 29 | Trip | - | - |
|  | 33 | Multi-function output1 | Q1 Define | 14 | Run | - | - |
|  | 53 | Fault trip output on delay | TripOut OnDly | 0.00 | $0.00-100.00$ | sec |  |
|  | 54 | Fault trip output off delay | TripOut OffDly | 0.00 | $0.00-100.00$ | sec |  |

Fault Trip Output by Multi-function Output Terminal and Relay - Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OU.30Trip Out Mode | Fault trip relay operates based on the fault trip output settings. |  |  |  |
|  | Item | bit on |  | bit off |
|  | Keypad | $\sqrt{11}$ |  | 8 |
|  | LCD keypad | $\square$ |  | $\square$ |
|  | Select fault trip output terminal/relay and select 29(Trip Mode) at codes OU. 31,33 . When a fault trip occurs in the inverter, the relevant terminal and relay will operate. Depending on the fault trip type, terminal and relay operation can be configured as shown in the table below. |  |  |  |
|  | Setting |  | Function |  |
|  | bit3 ${ }^{\text {bit2 }}$ | bit1 |  |  |
|  |  | $\checkmark$ | Operates when low voltage fault trips occur |  |
|  | $\checkmark$ |  | Operates when fault trips other than low voltage occur |  |
|  | $\checkmark$ |  | Operates when auto restart fails (Pr. 08-09) |  |
| OU. 31 Relay1 | Set relay output (Relay 1). |  |  |  |
| OU.33 Q1 Define | Select output for multi-function output terminal (Q1). Q1 is open collector TR output. |  |  |  |
| OU. 53 TripOut On Dly, OU.54TripOut OffDly | If a fault trip occurs, trip relay or multi-function output operates after the time delay set in OU.53. Terminal is off with the input initialized after the time delay set in OU.53. |  |  |  |

### 5.34.3 Multi-function Output Terminal Delay Time Settings

Set on-delay and off-delay times separately to control the output terminal and relay operation times. The delay time set at codes OU.50-51 applies to multi-function output terminal (Q1) and relay (Relay 1), except when the multi-function output function is in fault trip mode.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| OU | 50 | Multi-function output <br> On delay | DO On Delay | 0.00 | $0.00-100.00$ | s |
|  | 51 | Multi-function output <br> Off delay | DO Off Delay | 0.00 | $0.00-100.00$ | s |
|  | 52 | Select multi-function <br> output terminal | DO NC/NO Sel | $00^{*}$ | $00-11$ | bit |

* Displayed as D D D on keypad.


## Output Terminal Delay Time Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OU. 52 DO NC/NO Sel | Select terminal type for relay and multi-function output terminal. An additional three terminal type selection bits at the terminal block will be added when an expansion I/O is added. By setting the relevant bit to 0 , it will operate $A$ terminal (Normally Open), and setting it to 1 will operate B terminal (Normally Closed). Shown below in the table are Relay 1 and Q1 settings starting from the right bit. |  |  |
|  | Item | bit on | bit off |
|  | Keypad | $\sqrt{81}$ | 81 |
|  | LCD keypad | $\square$ | $\square$ |



### 5.35 Keypad Language Settings

Select the language to be displayed on the LCD keypad. Keypad S/W Ver 1.04 and above provides language selections.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CNF* | 01 | Select keypad <br> language | Language Sel | 0 | English | - | - |
|  |  | 1 | Korean |  | - |  |  |

* Available on LCD keypad only.


### 5.36 Operation State Monitor

The inverter's operation condition can be monitored using the LCD keypad. If the monitoring option is selected in config (CNF) mode, a maximum of four items can be monitored simultaneously. Monitoring mode displays three different items on the LCD keypad, but only one item can be displayed in the status window at a time.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CNF $^{*}$ | 20 | Display item condition <br> display window | Anytime Para | 0 | Frequency | - | - |
|  | 21 | Monitor mode display 1 | Monitor Line-1 | 0 | Frequency | - | Hz |
|  | 22 | Monitor mode display 2 | Monitor Line-2 | 2 | Output Current | - | A |
|  | 23 | Monitor mode display 3 | Monitor Line-3 | 3 | Output Voltage | - | V |
|  | 24 | Monitor mode initialize | Mon Mode Init | 0 | No | - | - |

*Available on LCD keypad only.

## Operation State Monitor Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CNF-20 AnyTime Para | Select items to display on the top-right side of the LCD keypad screen. Choose the parameter settings based on the information to be displayed. Codes CNF-20-23 share the same setting options as listed in the table below. |  |  |
|  |  |  | Function |
|  | 0 | Frequency | On stop, displays the set frequency. During operation, displays the actual output frequency ( Hz ). |
|  | 1 | Speed | On stop, displays the set speed (rpm). During operation, displays the actual operating speed (rpm). |
|  | 2 | Output Current | Displays output current. |
|  | 3 | Output Voltage | Displays output voltage. |


| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 4 | Output Power | Displays output power. |
|  | 5 | WHour Counter | Displays inverter power consumption. |
|  | 6 | DCLink Voltage | Displays DC link voltage within the inverter. |
|  | 7 | DI Status | Displays input terminal status of the terminal block. Starting from the right, displays P1-P8. |
|  | 8 | DO Status | Displays output terminal status of the terminal block. Starting from the right, Relay1, Relay2, and Q1. |
|  | 9 | V1 Monitor[V] | Displays the input voltage value at terminal V1 (V). |
|  | 10 | V1 Monitor[\%] | Displays input voltage terminal V1 value as a percentage. If $-10 \mathrm{~V}, 0 \mathrm{~V},+10 \mathrm{~V}$ is measured, $-100 \%, 0 \%, 100 \%$ will be displayed. |
|  | 13 | V2 Monitor[V] | Displays input voltage terminal V2 value (V). |
|  | 14 | V2 Monitor[\%] | Displays input voltage terminal V2 value as a percentage. |
|  | 15 | 12 Monitor[mA] | Displays input current terminal 12 value (A). |
|  | 16 | I2 Monitor[\%] | Displays input current terminal 12 value as a percentage. |
|  | 17 | PID Output | Displays output of PID controller. |
|  | 18 | PID RefValue | Displays reference value of PID controller. |
|  | 19 | PID Fdb Value | Displays feedback volume of PID controller. |
|  | 20 | Torque | If the torque reference command mode (DRV08 ) is set to a value other than keypad ( 0 or 1 ), the torque reference value is displayed. |
|  | 21 | Torque Limit | If torque limit setting ( Cn .53 ) is set to a value other than keypad (0 or 1), the torque limit value is displayed. |
|  | 23 | Spd Limit | If the speed limit setting (Cn.62) on torque control mode is set to a value other than keypad (0 or 1), the speed limit setting is displayed. |
|  | 24 | Load Speed | Displays the speed of a load in the desired scale and unit. Displays the speed of a load that ADV-61 (Load Spd Gain) and ADV-62 (Load Spd Scale) are applied as rpm or mpm set at ADV-63 (Load Spd Unit). |
| CNF-21-23 Monitor Line-x | Selec first d items simul | the items to be dis splayed mode wh from monitor line aneously. | played in monitor mode. Monitor mode is the n the inverter is powered on. A total of three 1 to monitor line- 3 , can be displayed |
| CNF-24 Mon Mode Init | Selec | ng 1(Yes) initialize | CNF-20-23. |

Load Speed Display Setting

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting <br> Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ADV(M2) | $61(40)$ | Rotation count speed gain | Load Spd Gain | - | 100.0 | $1 \sim 6000.0[\%]$ | - |
|  | $62(41)$ | Rotation count speed scale | Load Spd Scale | 0 | x 1 | $0 \sim 4$ | Hz |
|  | $63(42)$ | Rotation count speed unit | Load Spd Unit | 2 | rpm | $0 \sim 1$ | A |

Load Speed Display Setting Detail

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| ADV-61(M2-40) <br> Load Spd Gain | If monitoring item 24 Load Speed is selected and if the motor spindle and <br> the load are connected with belt, the actual number of revolutions can be <br> displayed by calculating the pulley ratio. |
| ADV-62(M2-41) <br> Load Spd Scale | Selects the decimal places that monitoring item 24 Load Speed displays <br> (from x1-x0.0001). |
|  | Selects the unit of monitoring item 24 Load Speed. Selects between RPM <br> (Revolution Per Minute) and MPM (Meter Per Minute) for the unit. |
| ADV-63(M2-42) <br> Load Spd Unit | For example, if line speed is 300 [mpm] at 800 [rpm], set ADV61 (Load Spd <br> Gain) to "37.5\%" to display the line speed. Also, set ADV62 (Load Sped Scale) <br> to "X 0.1" to display the value to the first decimal point. And set ADV63 (Load <br> Spd Unit) to mpm. Now, the monitoring item 24 Load Speed is displayed on <br> the keypad display as 300.0 mpm instead of 800 rpm. |

## Note

## Inverter power consumption

Values are calculated using voltage and current. Electric power is calculated every second and the results are accumulated. Setting CNF-62 (WH Count Reset) value to 1 (Yes) will reset cumulated electric energy consumption. Power consumption is displayed as shown below:

- Less than $1,000 \mathrm{~kW}$ : Units are in kW, displayed in 999.9 kW format.
- 1-99 MW: Units are in MW, displayed in 99.99 MWh format.
- 100-999 MW: Units are in MW, displayed in 999.9 MWh format.
- More than 1,000 MW: Units are in MW, displayed in 9,999 MWh format and can be displayed up to $65,535 \mathrm{MW}$. (Values exceeding $65,535 \mathrm{MW}$ will reset the value to 0 , and units will return to kW . It will be displayed in 999.9 kW format).


### 5.37 Operation Time Monitor

Monitors inverter and fan operation time.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting Range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CNF $^{*}$ | 70 | Inverter operation <br> accumulated time | On-time | $0 / 00 / 00 \quad 00: 00$ | - | min |  |
|  | 71 | Inverter operation <br> accumulated time | Run-time | $0 / 00 / 00 \quad 00: 00$ | - | min |  |
|  | 72 | Inverter operation <br> accumulated time <br> initialization | Time Reset | 0 | No | $0-1$ | - |
|  | 74 | Cooling fan operation <br> accumulated time | Fan time | $0 / 00 / 00 \quad 00: 00$ | - | min |  |
|  | 75 | Cooling fan operation <br> accumulated time <br> initialization | FanTime Reset | 0 | No | $0-1$ | - |

*Available on LCD keypad only.

## Operation Time Monitor Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| CNF-70 On-time | Displays accumulated power supply time. Information is displayed in <br> [YY/MM/DD Hr: Min (0/00/00 00: 00)] format. |
| CNF-71 Run-time | Displays accumulated time of voltage output by operation command input. <br> Information is displayed in [YY/MM/DD Hr: Min (0/00/00 00:00)] format. |
| CNF-72 Time Reset | Setting 1(Yes) will delete power supply accumulated time (On-time) and <br> operation accumulated time (Run-time) and is displayed as 0/00/00 00:00 <br> format. |
| CNF-74 Fan time | Displays accumulated time of inverter cooling fan operation. Information will <br> be displayed in [YY/MM/DD Hr: Min (0/00/00 00: 00)] format. |
| CNF-75 Fan Time Reset | Setting 1(Yes) will delete cooling fan operation accumulated time(on-time) and <br> operation accumulated time (Run-time) and will display it in 0/00/00 00:00 <br> format. |

## 6 Learning Protection Features

Protection features provided by the S100 series inverter are categorized into two types: protection from overheating damage to the motor, and protection against the inverter malfunction.

### 6.1 Motor Protection

### 6.1.1 Electronic Thermal Motor Overheating Prevention (ETH)

ETH is a protective function that uses the output current of the inverter without a separate temperature sensor, to predict a rise in motor temperature to protect the motor based on its heat characteristics.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pr | 40 | Electronic thermal <br> prevention fault trip <br> selection | ETH Trip Sel | 0 | None | $0-2$ | - |
|  | 41 | Motor cooling fan type | Motor Cooling | 0 | Self-cool | - | - |
| 42 | Electronic thermal one <br> minute rating | ETH 1min | 150 | $120-200$ | $\%$ |  |  |
| 43 | Electronic thermal <br> prevention continuous <br> rating | ETH Cont | 120 | $50-150$ | $\%$ |  |  |

## Electronic Thermal (ETH) Prevention Function Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr. 40 ETH Trip Sel | ETH can be selected to provide motor thermal protection. The LCD screen displays "E-Thermal." |  |
|  | Setting | Function |
|  | 0 None | The ETH function is not activated. |
|  | 1 Free-Run | The inverter output is blocked. The motor coasts to a halt (free-run). |
|  | 2 Dec | The inverter decelerates the motor to a stop. |
| Pr. 41 Motor Cooling | Select the drive mode of the cooling fan, attached to the motor. |  |
|  | Setting | Function |
|  | 0 Self-cool | As the cooling fan is connected to the motor axis, the |


| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | cooling effect varies, based on motor speed. Most universal induction motors have this design. |
|  | 1 F | Forced-cool | Additional power is supplied to operate the cooling fan. This provides extended operation at low speeds. Motors designed for inverters typically have this design. |
|  |  |  |  |
| Pr. 42 ETH 1 min | The amount of input current that can be continuously supplied to the motor for 1 minute, based on the motor-rated current (bA.13). |  |  |
| Pr. 43 ETH Cont | Sets th details the pro <br> Curr <br> Pr. 42 <br> Pr. 43 | the amount of s the set valu rotection fun <br> rrent $\qquad$ | current with the ETH function activated. The range below that can be used during continuous operation without ion. |

### 6.1.2 Overload Early Warning and Trip

A warning or fault'trip' (cutoff) occurs when the motor reaches an overload state, based on the motor's rated current. The amount of current for warnings and trips can be set separately.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr | 17 | Overload warning selection | OL Warn Select | 1 | Yes | 0-1 | - |
|  | 18 | Overload warning level | OLWarn Level | 150 |  | 30-180 | \% |
|  | 19 | Overload warning time | OL Warn Time | 10.0 |  | 0-30 | s |
|  | 20 | Motion at overload trip | OLTrip Select | 1 | Free-Run | - | - |
|  | 21 | Overload trip level | OLTrip Level | 180 |  | 30-200 | \% |
|  | 22 | Overload trip time | OLTrip Time | 60.0 |  | 0-60.0 | s |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay 1 item | Relay 1 | 5 | Over Load | - | - |
|  | 33 | Multi-function output 1 item | Q1 Define |  |  |  |  |

## Overload Early Warning and Trip Setting Details

| Coden | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr. 17 OL Warn Select | If the overload reaches the warning level, the terminal block multi-function output terminal and relay are used to output a warning signal. If 1 (Yes) is selected, it will operate. If $0(\mathrm{No})$ is selected, it will not operate. |  |  |
| Pr. 18 OL Warn Level, Pr. 19 OL Warn Time | When the input current to the motor is greater than the overload warning level (OL Warn Level) and continues at that level during the overload warning time (OL Warn Time), the multi-function output (Relay 1, Q1) sends a warning signal. When Over Load is selected at OU. 31 and 33, the multi-function output terminal or relay outputs a signal. The the signal output does not block the inverter output. |  |  |
| Pr. 20 OL Trip Select | Select the inverter protective action in the event of an overload fault trip. |  |  |
|  | Setting |  | Function |
|  | 0 | None | No protective action is taken. |
|  | 1 | Free-Run | In the event of an overload fault, inverter output is blocked and the motor will free-run due to inertia. |
|  | 3 | Dec | If a fault trip occurs, the motor decelerates and stops. |
| Pr. 21 OLTrip Level, Pr. 22 OLTrip Time | When the current supplied to the motor is greater than the preset value at the overload trip level (OLTrip Level) and continues to be supplied during the overload trip time (OL Trip Time), the inverter output is either blocked according to the preset mode from Pr. 17 or slows to a stop after deceleration. |  |  |



## Note

Overload warnings warn of an overload before an overload fault trip occurs. The overload warning signal may not work in an overload fault trip situation, if the overload warn level (OL Warn Level) and the overload warn time (OL Warn Time) are set higher than the overload trip level (OL Trip Level) and overload trip time (OLTrip Time).

### 6.1.3 Stall Prevention and Flux Braking

The stall prevention function is a protective function that prevents motor stall caused by overloads. If a motor stall occurs due to an overload, the inverter operation frequency is adjusted automatically. When stall is caused by overload, high currents are induced in the motor may cause motor overheat or damage the motor and interrupt operation of the motor-driven devices.

To protect the motor from overload faults, the inverter output frequency is adjusted automatically, based on the size of load.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr | 50 | Stall prevention and flux braking | Stall Prevent | 0000* | - | bit |
|  | 51 | Stall frequency 1 | Stall Freq 1 | 60.00 | Start frequencyStall Freq 1 | Hz |
|  | 52 | Stall level 1 | Stall Level 1 | 180 | 30-250 | \% |
|  | 53 | Stall frequency 2 | Stall Freq 2 | 60.00 | Stall Freq 1-Stall Freq 3 | Hz |
|  | 54 | Stall level 2 | Stall Level 2 | 180 | 30-250 | \% |
|  | 55 | Stall frequency 3 | Stall Freq 3 | 60.00 | Stall Freq 2-Stall Freq 4 | Hz |
|  | 56 | Stall level 3 | Stall Level 3 | 180 | 30-250 | \% |
|  | 57 | Stall frequency 4 | Stall Freq 4 | 60.00 | Stall Freq 3Maximum frequency | Hz |
|  | 58 | Stall level 4 | Stall Level 4 | 180 | 30-250 | \% |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay 1 item | Relay 1 | 9 Stall | - | - |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 33 | Multi-function output <br> 1 item | Q1 Define |  |  |  |  |

* The value is displayed on the keypad as


## $585 \sqrt{5}$

Stall Prevention Function and Flux Braking Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr. 50 Stall Prevent | Stall prevention can be configured for acceleration, deceleration, or while operating a motor at constant speed. When the top LCD segment is on, the corresponding bit is set. When the bottom LCD segment is on, the corresponding bit is off. |  |  |  |  |
|  | Item |  | Bit Status (On) |  | Bit Status (Off) |
|  | Keypad |  | $\sqrt{17}$ |  | $\sqrt{17}$ |
|  | LCD keypad |  |  |  | $\square$ |
|  | Settin |  |  |  | Function |
|  | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ | Stall protection during acceleration |
|  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  | Stall protection while operating at a constant speed |
|  |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  | Stall protection during deceleration |
|  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  | Flux braking during deceleration |


| Setting |  | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0001 | Stall <br> protection <br> during <br> acceleration <br> If inverter output current exceeds the preset stall level <br> (Pr. 52, 54, 56, 58) during acceleration, the motor stops <br> accelerating and starts decelerating. If current level <br> stays above the stall level, the motor decelerates to the <br> start frequency (dr.19). If the current level causes <br> deceleration below the preset level while operating <br> the stall protection function, the motor resumes <br> acceleration. |  |
| 0010 | Stall <br> protection <br> while <br> operating at <br> constant <br> speed | Similar to stall protection function during acceleration, <br> the output frequency automatically decelerates when <br> the current level exceeds the preset stall level while <br> operating at constant speed. When the load current <br> decelerates below the preset level, it resumes <br> acceleration. |
| 0100 | Stall <br> protection <br> during | The inverter decelerates and keeps the DC link voltage <br> below a certain level to prevent an over voltage fault <br> trip during deceleration. As a result, deceleration times |




## Note

Stall protection and flux braking operate together only during deceleration. Turn on the third and fourth bits of Pr. 50 (Stall Prevention) to achieve the shortest and most stable deceleration performance without triggering an overvoltage fault trip for loads with high inertia and short deceleration times. Do not use this function when frequent deceleration of the load is required, as the motor can overheat and may be damaged easily.
When you operating Brake resistor, the motor may vibrate under the Flux braking operation. In this case, please turn off the Flux braking(Pr.50).

## (1) Caution

- Use caution when decelerating while using stall protection as depending on the load, the deceleration time can take longer than the time set. Acceleration stops when stall protection operates during acceleration. This may make the actual acceleration time longer than the preset acceleration time.
- When the motor is operating, Stall Level 1 applies and determines the operation of stall protection.


### 6.2 Inverter and Sequence Protection

### 6.2.1 Open-phase Protection

Open-phase protection is used to prevent overcurrent levels induced at the inverter inputs due to an open-phase within the input power supply. Open-phase output protection is also available. An openphase at the connection between the motor and the inverter output may cause the motor to stall, due to a lack of torque.

## Learning Protection Features

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\operatorname{Pr}$ | 05 | Input／output open－ <br> phase protection | Phase Loss Chk | $00^{*}$ | - | bit |
|  | 06 | Open－phase input <br> voltage band | IPOV Band | 40 | $1-100 \mathrm{~V}$ | V |

＊The value is displayed on the keypad as田田田畐

## Input and Output Open－phase Protection Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr． 05 Phase Loss Chk， Pr． 06 IPOV Band | When open－phase protection is operating，input and output configurations are displayed differently．When the top LCD segment is On，the corresponding bit is set to On．When the bottom LCD segment is On，the corresponding bit is set to Off． |  |  |
|  | Item | Bit status（On） | Bit status（Off） |
|  | Keypad | $\sqrt{10}$ | $\sqrt{11}$ |
|  | LCD keypad | $\square$ | $\square$ |
|  | Setting |  | Function |
|  | Bit 2 | Bit 1 |  |
|  |  | $\checkmark$ | Output open－phase protection |
|  | $\checkmark$ |  | Input open－phase protection |

## 6．2．2 External Trip Signal

Set one of the multi－function input terminals to 4 （External Trip）to allow the inverter to stop operation when abnormal operating conditions arise．

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In | 65－69 | Px terminal setting options | PxDefine （Px：P1－P5） | 4 External Trip | 0～54 | － |
|  | 87 | Multi－function input contact selction | DI NC／NO Sel | $\begin{aligned} & 5 B D B \\ & 51313 \end{aligned}$ | － | bit |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## External Trip Signal Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In. 87 DI NC/NO Sel | Selects the type of input contact. If the mark of the switch is at the bottom (0), it operates as an A contact (Normally Open). If the mark is at the top (1), it operates as a B contact (Normally Closed). <br> The corresponding terminals for each bit are as follows: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Bit | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
|  | Terminal |  |  |  |  |  |  | P5 | P4 | P3 | P2 | P1 |


| External Trip A terminal On $\square$ |
| :--- |
| External Trip B terminal On |



### 6.2.3 Inverter Overload Protection

When the inverter input current exceeds the rated current, a protective function is activated to prevent damages to the inverter based on inverse proportional characteristics.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay 1 | Relay 1 | 6 | IOL | - | - |
|  | 33 | Multi-function output 1 | Q1 Define |  |  |  |  |

## Note

A warning signal output can be provided in advance by the multi-function output terminal before the inverter overload protection function (IOLT) operates. When the overcurrent time reaches $60 \%$ of the allowed overcurrent ( $150 \%, 1 \mathrm{~min}$ ), a warning signal output is provided (signal output at $150 \%, 36 \mathrm{sec}$ ).

## Learning Protection Features

### 6.2.4 Speed Command Loss

When setting operation speed using an analog input at the terminal block, communication options, or the keypad, speed command loss setting can be used to select the inverter operation for situations when the speed command is lost due to the disconnection of signal cables.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pr | 12 | Speed command loss <br> operation mode | Lost Cmd Mode | 1 | Free-Run | - | - |
|  | 13 | Time to determine <br> speed command loss | Lost Cmd Time | 1.0 | $0.1-120$ | s |  |
|  | 14 | Operation frequency <br> at speed command <br> loss | Lost Preset F | 0.00 | Start <br> frequency- <br> Max.frequency | Hz |  |
|  | 15 | Analog input loss <br> decision level | Al Lost Level | 0 | Half of x1 |  | - |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function Relay 1 | Relay 1 | 13 | Lost <br> Command | - | - |

## Speed Command Loss Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr. 12 Lost Cmd Mode | In situations when speed commands are lost, the inverter can be configured to operate in a specific mode: |  |
|  | Setting | Function |
|  | 0 None | The speed command immediately becomes the operation frequency without any protection function. |
|  | 1 Free-Run | The inverter blocks output. The motor performs in free-run condition. |
|  | 2 Dec | The motor decelerates and then stops at the time set at Pr. 07 (Trip Dec Time). |
|  | $3 \quad$ Hold Input | The inverter calculates the average input value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference. |
|  | 4 Hold Output | The inverter calculates the average output value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference. |
|  | 5 Lost Preset | The inverter operates at the frequency set at Pr. 14 (Lost Preset F). |
| Pr. 15 AI Lost Level, Pr. 13 Lst CmdTime | Configure the voltage and decision time for speed command loss when using analog input. |  |
|  | Setting | Function |
|  | 0 Half of x 1 | Based on the values set at $\ln .08$ and $\ln .12$, |


| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | protective operation starts when the input signal is reduced to half of the initial value of the analog input set using the speed command (Frq code of Operation group) and it continues for the time (speed loss decision time) set at Pr. 13 (Lost Cmd Time). For example, set the speed command to 2 (V1) at the Frq code in the Operation group, and In. 06 (V1 Polarity) to 0 (Unipolar). When the voltage input drops to less than half of the value set at $\ln .08$ (V1 Volt x 1), the protective function is activated. |
|  | 1 | Below x 1 | The protective operation starts when the signal becomes smaller than the initial value of the analog input set by the speed command and it continues for the speed loss decision time set at Pr. 13 (Lost Cmd Time). Codes In. 08 and $\operatorname{In} .12$ are used to set the standard values. |
| Pr. 14 Lost Preset F | In situations where speed commands are lost, set the operation mode (Pr. 12 Lost Cmd Mode) to 5 (Lost Preset). This operates the protection function and sets the frequency so that the operation can continue. |  |  |

Set Pr. 15 (Al Lost Level) to 1 (Below x 1), Pr. 12 (Lost Cmd Mode) to 2 (Dec), and Pr. 13 (Lost Cmd Time) to 5 sec . Then it operates as follows:


## Note

If speed command is lost while using communication options or the integrated RS-485 communication, the protection function operates after the command loss decision time set at Pr. 13 (Lost Cmd Time) is passed.

### 6.2.5 Dynamic Braking (DB) Resistor Configuration

For S100 series, the braking resistor circuit is integrated inside the inverter.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pr | 66 | Braking resistor <br> configuration | DB Warn \%ED | 10 | $0-30$ | $\%$ |  |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay 1 <br> item | Relay 1 | 31 | DB Warn \%ED | - | - |
|  | 33 | Multi-function <br> output 1 item | Q1 Define |  |  |  |  |

## Dynamic Breaking Resistor Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| Pr. 66 DB Warn \%ED | Set braking resistor configuration (\%ED: Duty cycle). Braking resistor configuration sets the rate at which the braking resistor operates for one operation cycle. The maximum time for continuous braking is 15 sec and the braking resistor signal is not output from the inverter after the 15 sec period has expired. An example of braking resistor set up is as follows: $\% E D=\frac{T_{-} d e c}{T_{-} a c c+T_{-} s t e a d y+T_{-} d e c+T_{-} s t o p} \times 100 \%$ <br> [Example 1] $\% E D=\frac{T_{-} d e c}{T_{-} d e c+T_{-} s t e a d y 1+T_{-} a c c+T_{-} \text {steady } 2} \times 100 \%$ |

Code

## (1) Caution

Do not set the braking resistor to exceed the resistor's power rating. If overloaded, it can overheat and cause a fire. When using a resistor with a heat sensor, the sensor output can be used as an external trip signal for the inverter's multi-function input.

### 6.3 Under load Fault Trip and Warning

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pr | 25 | Under load warning <br> selection | UL Warn Sel | 1 | Yes | $0-1$ | - |
|  | 26 | Under load warning <br> time | UL Warn Time | 10.0 | $0-600$ | sec |  |
|  | 27 | Under load trip selection | ULTrip Sel | 1 | Free-Run | - | - |
| 28 | Under load trip timer | UL Trip Time | 30.0 | $0-600$ | sec |  |  |
| 229 | Under load upper limit <br> level | UL LF Level | 30 | $10-100$ | $\%$ |  |  |
|  | 30 | Under load lower limit <br> level | UL BF Level | 30 | $10-100$ | $\%$ |  |

## Under Load Trip and Warning Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Pr. 27 UL Trip Sel | Sets the underload fault trip occurs. If set to 0(None), does not detect the <br> underload fault trip. If set to 1 (Free-Run), the output is blocked in an <br> underload fault trip situation. If set to 2 (Dec), the motor decelerates and <br> stops when an underload trip occurs. |
| Pr. 25 UL Warn Sel | Sets the underload warning options. Set to 1(Yes) and set the multi-function <br> output terminals (at OU-31 and 33) to 7 (Underload). The warning signals are <br> output when an underload condition arises. |
| Pr. 26 UL Warn Time, <br> Pr. 28 UL Trip Time | The protection function operates when the underload level condition <br> explained above is maintained for a set warning time or fault trip time. This <br> function does not operate if energy-saving operation is activated at Ad-50 <br> (E-Save Mode). |
| Pr. 29 UL LF Level, <br> Pr. 30 UL BF Level | Setting Heavy Duty <br> - Do not support Pr. 29. <br> - At Pr.30, the underload level is decided based on the motor's rated current. |

### 6.3.1 Fan Fault Detection

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pr | 79 | Cooling fan fault selection | FAN Trip Mode | 0 | Trip |  |  |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay 1 | Relay 1 | 8 | FAN Warning |  |  |
| OU | 33 | Multi-function output 1 | Q1 Define |  |  |  |  |

## Fan Fault Detection Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pr. 79 FAN Trip Mode | Set the cooling fan fault mode. |
|  | Setting Function   <br>  0 Trip The inverter output is blocked and the fan trip is <br> displayed when a cooling fan error is detected. <br> 1 Warning When OU.33 (Q1 Define) and OU.31 (Relay1) are set <br> to 8 (FAN Warning), the fan error signal is output <br> and the operation continues.  <br> OU.33 Q1 Define, <br> OU.31 Relay1 When the code value is set to 8 (FAN Warning), the fan error signal is output and <br> operation continues. However, when the inverter inside temperature rises <br> above a certain level, output is blocked due to activation of overheat protection.   |

### 6.3.2 Lifetime diagnosis of components

## Registering a capacitance reference for inspection

## Note

To perform a capacitor diagnosis, a capacitance reference must be measured and registered by setting Pr-61 (CAP Diag) to 1 (Ref Diag) when the inverter is used for the first time. The measured reference value is saved at $\mathrm{Pr}-63$ and is used asthe reference for the capacitor life diagnosis.

Refer to the following instructions to measure a reference capacitance.
1 Set an appropriate capacitor diagnosis current based on the inverter's rated output at Pr-60 (CAP DiagCurr).

- The capacitor diagnosis current is a direct current that is applied to the capacitor for inspection, and is defined asin a percentage of the rated inverter output. Because the value is defined based on the inverter output, set an appropriate value if the motor has smaller rated current.

2 At Pr-62 (CAP Exchange Level), set the capacitor replacement warning level to a value
between 50.0\% and 95.0\%
3 Set Pr-61 (CAP Diag) to"1" (Ref Diag). Then, the direct current set at Pr-60 (CAP DiagCurr)is output.

- The capacitor diagnosis is only available when the inverter is stopped.
- If Pr-61 is set to 1 (Ref Diag), the displayed value at Pr-63 reflects $100 \%$ of the measured capacitance.
- If you plan to perform a capacitor diagnosis using Pr-61(CAP Diag), the initial capacitance must be measured when the inverter is used for the first time. A capacitance measured on a used inverter leads to inaccurate inspection results due to an incorrect reference capacitance value.

4 Turn off the input to the inverter.
5 Turn on the inverter when a low voltage trip (LVT) occurs.
6 View the value displayed at Pr-63 (CAP Diag Level). When Pr-61 is set to"1" (Ref Diag), Pr-63 displays $100 \%$ of the capacitance.
[Main Capacitor Diagnosis details]

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Setting value | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr | 60 | Capacitance Diagnose current Level | CAP. DiagPerc | 0.0 | 10.0-100.0 | \% |
|  | 61 | CAP. Diagnosis mode | CAP. Diag | 0 | 0 None | \% |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1 Ref Diag |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2 Pre Diag |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 3 Init Diag |  |
|  | 62 | CAP Exchange Level | CAP Exchange Level | 0 | $50.0 \sim 95.0$ | \% |
|  | 63 | CAP Diag Level | CAP Diag Level | 0 | $0.0 \sim 100.0$ | \% |

## Inspecting the capacitor life and initializing the capacitance reference

Refer to the following instructions to inspect the capacitor life and initialize the capacitance reference.

## Note

To perform a capacitor diagnosis, a capacitance reference must be measured and registered by setting Pr-61 (CAP Diag) to 1 (Ref Diag) when the inverter is used for the first time. The measured reference value is registered at Pr-63, and is used asthe reference for the capacitor life diagnosis.

1 On an inverter whose run time has reached the cumulated time for capacitor replacement, set Pr-61 (CAP Diag) to 2 (Pre Diag).

2 Check the value displayed at Pr-63 (CAP Diag Level). If the value displayed at Pr-63 is smaller than the value set at Pr-62 (CAP. Level 1), a capacitor replacement warning (CAP Exchange) will occur.

3 While the capacitor replacement warning continues, confirm that the first bit at Pr-89 (Inverter State) is set.

4 Set Pr-62 to 0.0\%. The capacitor replacement warning (CAP Exchange) will be released.
5 Set Pr-61 to 3 (CAP. Init) and make sure that the value displayed at Pr-63has changed to $0.0 \%$.

## Lifetime diagnosis for fans

Enter the Pr-87(Fan exchange warning level) code (\%). After the selected usage (\%) is reached (out of 50,000 hours), the fan exchange warning message will appear in the multi-functional output or keypad.

The total fan usage level (\%) appears at Pr-86. When exchanging fans, you may initialize the accumulated value to 0 by setting the CNF-75 (Initializing accumulated time for cooling fans) to 1.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Setting value |  | Setting Range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr | 86 | Accumulated percentof fan usage | FAN Time Perc | 0.0 |  | 0.0-6553.5 | \% |
|  | 87 | Fan exchange warning Level | FAN Exchange level | 90.0 |  | 0.0-100.0 | \% |
| CNF* | 75 | Initialize operation time of cooling fans | FANTime Rst | 0 | No | - | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay 1 | Relay 1 | 38 | FAN <br> Exchange |  | - |
|  | 32 | Multi-function relay 2 | Relay 2 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 33 | Multi-function output 1 | Q1 Define |  |  |  |  |

* Available on LCD keypad only.


### 6.3.3 Low Voltage Fault Trip

When inverter input power is lost and the internal DC link voltage drops below a certain voltage level, the inverter stops output and a low voltage trip occurs.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pr | 81 | Low voltage trip <br> decision delay time | LVT Delay | 0.0 | $0-60$ | sec |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay 1 | Relay 1 | 11 | Low Voltage |  | - |
|  | 33 | Multi-function output 1 | Q1 Define |  |  |  |  |

## Low Voltage Fault Trip Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Pr.81 LVT Delay | If the code value is set to 11 (Low Voltage), the inverter stops the output first <br> when a low voltage trip condition arises, then a fault trip occurs after the low <br> voltage trip decision time is passed. The warning signal for a low voltage fault <br> trip can be provided using the multi-function output or a relay. However, the <br> low voltage trip delay time (LVT Delay time) does not apply to warning signals. |

### 6.3.4 Output Block by Multi-Function Terminal

When the multi-function input terminal is set as the output block signal terminal and the signal is input to the terminal, then the operation stops.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| In | $65-69$ | Px terminal setting <br> options | Px Define(Px: P1-P5) | 5 | BX | $0 \sim 54$ | - |

## Output Block by Multi-Function Terminal Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| In.65-69 Px Define | When the operation of the multi-function input terminal is set to 5 (BX) and is <br> turned on during operation, the inverter blocks the output and ' BX ' is displayed <br> on the keypad display. While'BX' is displayed on the keypad screen, the inverter's <br> operation information including the operation frequency and current at the <br> time of BX signal can be monitored. The inverter resumes operation when the <br> BX terminal turns off and operation command is input. |

### 6.3.5 Trip Status Reset

Restart the inverter using the keypad or analog input terminal, to reset the trip status.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| In | $65-69$ | Px terminal setting <br> options | Px Define(Px: P1-P5) | 3 | RST | $0 \sim 54$ | - |

## Trip Status Reset Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| In.65-69 Px Define | Press [Stop/Reset] key on the keypad or use the multi-function input terminal to <br> restart the inverter. Set the multi-function input terminal to 3 (RST) and turn on <br> the terminal to reset the trip status. |

### 6.3.6 Inverter Diagnosis State

Check the diagnosis of components or devices for inverter to check if they need to be replaced.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter <br> Setting | Setting Range |  | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr | 89 | CAP, FAN replacement warning | Inverter State | $\boxed{\\|}$ | Bit | 00-10 | Bit |
|  |  |  |  |  | 00 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 01 | CAP Warning |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 10 | FAN Warning |  |

### 6.3.7 Operation Mode on Option Card Trip

Option card trips may occur when an option card is used with the inverter. Set the operation mode for the inverter when a communication error occurs between the option card and the inverter body, or when the option card is detached during operation.

|  | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Pr}$ | 80 | Operation mode on option card trip | Opt Trip Mode | 0 | None | 0-3 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Free-Run |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Dec |  |  |

## Operation Mode on Option Trip Setting Details

| Code |  |  | Description |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Pr. 80 Opt Trip Mode | Setting |  | Function |  |  |
|  | 0 | None | No operation |  |  |
|  | 1 | Free-Run | The inverter output is blocked and fault trip <br> information is shown on the keypad. |  |  |
|  | 2 | Dec | The motor decelerates to the value set at Pr.07 (Trip <br> Dec Time). |  |  |

### 6.3.8 No Motor Trip

If an operation command is run when the motor is disconnected from the inverter output terminal, a'no motor trip' occurs and a protective operation is performed by the system.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\operatorname{Pr}$ | 31 | Operation on no motor trip | No Motor Trip | 0 | None | - | - |
|  | 32 | No motor trip current level | No Motor Level | 5 | $1-100$ | $\%$ |  |
|  | 33 | No motor detection time | No Motor Time | 3.0 | $0.1-10$ | s |  |

## No Motor Trip Setting Details

| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Pr. 32 No Motor Level, | If the output current value [based on the rated current (bA.13)] is lower than the <br> Pr. 33 No Motor Time |
| value set at Pr. 32 (No Motor Level), and if this continues for the time set at Pr. 33 <br> (No Motor Time), a'no motor trip' occurs. |  |

## (1) Caution

If bA. 07 (V/F Pattern) is set to 1 (Square), set Pr. 32 (No Motor Level) to a value lower than the factory default. Otherwise,'no motor trip' due to a lack of output current will result when the'no motor trip' operation is set.

### 6.3.9 Low voltage trip 2

If you set the Pr-82(LV2 Selection) code to Yes (1), the trip notification is displayed when a low voltage trip occurs. In this case, even if the voltage of the DC Link condenser is higher than the trip level, the LV2 trip will not be retrieved. To retrieve the trip, reset the inverter. The trip history will not be saved.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter <br> Setting | Setting Range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\operatorname{Pr}$ | 82 | LV2 Selection | LV2 Enable | Yes $(1)$ | $0 / 1$ | - |

### 6.4 Fault/Warning List

The following list shows the types of faults and warnings that can occur while using the S100 inverter. Please refer to 6 Learning Protection Features on page 193 for details about faults and warnings.

| Category |  | LCD Display | Details |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Major fault | Latch type | Over Current1 | Over current trip |
|  |  | Over Voltage | Over voltage trip |
|  |  | External Trip | Trip due to an external signal |
|  |  | NTC Open | Temperature sensor fault trip |
|  |  | Over Current2 | ARM short current fault trip |
|  |  | Option Trip-x* | Option fault trip* |
|  |  | Over Heat | Over heat fault trip |
|  |  | Out Phase Open | Output open-phase fault trip |
|  |  | In Phase Open | Input open-phase fault trip |
|  |  | Inverter OLT | Inverter overload fault trip |
|  |  | Ground Trip | Ground fault trip |
|  |  | Fan Trip | Fan fault trip |
|  |  | E-Thermal | Motor overheat fault trip |
|  |  | Pre-PID Fail | Pre-PID operation failure |
|  |  | 10 Board Trip | IO Board connection fault trip |
|  |  | Ext-Brake | External brake fault trip |
|  |  | No Motor Trip | No motor fault trip |
|  |  | Low Voltage 2 | Low voltage fault trip during operation |
|  |  | ParaWrite Trip** | Write parameter fault trip |
|  | Level type | Low Voltage | Low voltage fault trip |
|  |  | BX | Emergency stop fault trip |
|  |  | Lost Command | Command loss trip |
|  |  | Safety A(B) Err | Safety A(B) contact trip |
|  | Hardware damage | EEP Err | External memory error |
|  |  | ADC Off Set | Analog input error |
|  |  | Watch Dog-1 | CPU Watch Dog fault trip |
|  |  | Watch Dog-2 |  |
| Minor fault |  | Over Load | Motor overload fault trip |
|  |  | Under Load | Motor underload fault trip |
| Warning |  | Lost Command | Command loss fault trip warning |
|  |  | Over Load | Overload warning |
|  |  | Under Load | Under load warning |


| Category | LCD Display | Details |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Inverter OLT | Inverter overload warning |
|  | Fan Warning | Fan operation warning |
|  | DB Warn \%ED | Braking resistor braking rate warning |
|  | Retry Tr Tune | Rotor time constant tuning error |
|  | CAP Exchange | Capacitor replacement warning |
|  | FAN Exchange | Fan replacement warning |

[^6]
## 7 RS-485 Communication Features

This section in the user manual explains how to control the inverter with a PLC or a computer over a long distance using the RS-485 communication features. To use the RS-485 communication features, connect the communication cables and set the communication parameters on the inverter. Refer to the communication protocols and parameters to configure and use the RS-485 communication features.

### 7.1 Communication Standards

Following the RS-485 communication standards, S100 products exchange data with a PLC and computer. The RS-485 communication standards support the Multi-drop Link System and offer an interface that is strongly resistant to noise. Please refer to the following table for details about the communication standards.

| Item | Standard |
| :--- | :--- |
| Communication method/ <br> Transmission type | RS-485/Bus type, Multi-drop Link System |
| Inverter type name | S100 |
| Number of connected <br> inverters/Transmission <br> distance | Maximum of 16 inverters / Maximum1,200m (recommended distance: <br> within 700m) |
| Recommended cable size | $0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, , (18AWG), Shielded Type Twisted-Pair (STP) Wire |
| Installation type | Dedicated terminals (S+/S-/SG) on the control terminal block |
| Power supply | Supplied by the inverter - insulated power source from the inverter's <br> internal circuit |
| Communication speed | $1,200 / 2,400 / 9,600 / 19,200 / 38,400 / 57,600 / 115,200$ bps |
| Control procedure | Asynchronous communications system |
| Communication system | Halfduplex system |
| Character system | Modbus-RTU: Binary /LS Bus: ASCII |
| Stop bit length | 1-bit/2-bit |
| Frame error check | 2 bytes |
| Parity check | None/Even/Odd |

### 7.2 Communication System Configuration

In an RS-485 communication system, the PLC or computer is the master device and the inverter is the slave device. When using a computer as the master, the RS-232 converter must be integrated
with the computer, so that it can communicate with the inverter through the RS-232/RS-485 converter. Specifications and performance of converters may vary depending on the manufacturer, but the basic functions are identical. Please refer to the converter manufacturer's user manual for details about features and specifications.

Connect the wires and configure the communication parameters on the inverter by referring to the following illustration of the communication system configuration.


### 7.2.1 Communication Line Connection

Make sure that the inverter is turned off completely, and then connect the RS-485 communication line to the $\mathrm{S}+/ \mathrm{S}-/ \mathrm{SG}$ terminals of the terminal block. The maximum number of inverters you can connect is 16 . For communication lines, use shielded twisted pair (STP) cables.

The maximum length of the communication line is 1,200 meters, but it is recommended to use no more than 700 meters of communication line to ensure stable communication. Please use a repeater to enhance the communication speed when using a communication line longer than 1,200 meters or when using a large number of devices. A repeater is effective when smooth communication is not available due to noise interference.

## (1) Caution

When wiring the communication line, make sure that the SG terminals on the PLC and inverter are connected. SG terminals prevent communication errors due to electronic noise interference.

### 7.2.2 Setting Communication Parameters

Before proceeding with setting communication configurations, make sure that the communication lines are connected properly. Turn on the inverter and set the communication parameters.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CM | 01 | Built-in communication inverter ID | Int485 St ID | 1 |  | 1-250 | - |
|  | 02 | Built-in communication protocol | Int485 Proto | 0 | ModBus RTU | 0,2 | - |
|  | 03 | Built-in communication speed | Int485 BaudR | 3 | 9600 bps | 0-7 | - |
|  | 04 | Built-in communication frame setting | Int485 Mode | 0 | D8/PN/S1 | 0-3 | - |
|  | 05 | Transmission delay after reception | Resp Delay | 5 |  | 0-1000 | ms |

## Communication Parameters Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CM. 01 Int485 St ID | Set the inverter station ID between 1 and 250. |  |  |
| CM. 02 Int485 Proto | Select one of the two built-in protocols: Modbus-RTU or LS INV 485. |  |  |
|  | Setting |  | Function |
|  | 0 | Modbus-RTU | Modbus-RTU compatible protocol |
|  | 2 | LS INV 485 | Dedicated protocol for the LS inverter |
| CM. 03 Int485 BaudR | Set a communication setting speed up to 115,200 bps. |  |  |
|  | Setting |  | Function |
|  | 0 |  | 1,200 bps |
|  | 1 |  | 2,400 bps |
|  | 2 |  | 4,800 bps |
|  | 3 |  | 9,600 bps |
|  | 4 |  | 19,200 bps |
|  | 5 |  | 38,400 bps |
|  | 6 |  | 56K bps |
|  | 7 |  | 115 Kbps |
| CM. 04 Int485 Mode | Set a communication configuration. Set the data length, parity check method, and the number of stop bits. |  |  |
|  | Setting |  | Function |
|  | 0 | D8/PN/S1 | 8-bit data / no parity check/ 1 stop bit |
|  | 1 | D8/PN/S2 | 8-bit data / no parity check / 2 stop bits |
|  | 2 | D8/PE/S1 | 8-bit data / even parity / 1 stop bit |
|  | 3 | D8/PO/S1 | 8-bit data / odd parity / 1 stop bit |
| CM. 05 Resp Delay | Set the response time for the slave (inverter) to react to the request from the |  |  |


| Code | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| master. Response time is used in a system where the slave device response is <br> too fast for the master device to process. Set this code to an appropriate value <br> for smooth master-slave communication. |  |

### 7.2.3 Setting Operation Command and Frequency

To select the built-in RS485 communication as the source of command, set the Frq code to 6 (Int485) on the keypad (basic keypad with 7-segment display). On an LCD keypad, set the DRV code to 3 (Int485). Then, set common area parameters for the operation command and frequency via communication.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Pr | 12 | Speed command loss <br> operation mode | Lost Cmd Mode | 1 | Free-Run | $0-5$ | - |
|  | 13 | Time to determine speed <br> command loss | Lost Cmd Time | 1.0 | $0.1-120$ | s |  |
|  | 14 | Operation frequency at <br> speed command loss | Lost Preset F | 0.00 | Start <br> frequency- <br> Maximum <br> frequency | Hz |  |
| OU | 31 | Multi-function relay 1 | Relay 1 | 13 | Lost <br> Command | $0-35$ | - |


| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Operation | DRV | Command source | Cmd Source* | 3 | $\operatorname{lnt} 485$ | $0-5$ | - |
|  | Frq | Frequency setting <br> method | Freq Ref Src | 6 | Int 485 | $0-12$ | - |

[^7]
### 7.2.4 Command Loss Protective Operation

Configure the command loss decision standards and protective operations run when a communication problem lasts for a specified period of time.

## Command Loss Protective Operation Setting Details

| Code | Description |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pr. 12 Lost Cmd Mode, Pr. 13 Lost Cmd Time | Select the operation to run when a communication error has occurred and lasted exceeding the time set at Pr. 13. |  |  |
|  | Setting |  | Function |
|  | 0 | None | The speed command immediately becomes the operation frequency without any protection function. |
|  | 1 | Free-Run | The inverter blocks output. The motor performs in free-run condition. |
|  | 2 | Dec | The motor decelerates and then stops at the time set at Pr. 07 (Trip Dec Time). |
|  | 3 | Hold Input | The inverter calculates the average input value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference. |
|  | 4 | Hold Output | The inverter calculates the average output value for 10 seconds before the loss of the speed command and uses it as the speed reference. |
|  | 5 | Lost Preset | The inverter operates at the frequency set at Pr. 14 (Lost Preset F). |

### 7.2.5 Setting Virtual Multi-Function Input

Multi-function input can be controlled using a communication address (0h0385). Set codes CM.70-77 to the functions to operate, and then set the BIT relevant to the function to 1 at 0 h 0322 to operate it. Virtual multi-function operates independently from $\operatorname{In}$.65-69 analog multi-function inputs and cannot be set redundantly. Virtual multi-function input can be monitored using CM. 86 (Virt DI Status). Before you configure the virtual multi-function inputs, set the DRV code according to the command source.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting | Setting range | Unit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CM | $70-77$ | Communication multi- <br> function input x | Virtual DIx <br> (x: $1-8)$ | 0 | None | $0-49$ | - |
|  | 86 | Communication multi- <br> function input <br> monitoring | Virt DI Status | - | - | - | - |

Example: When sending an Fx command by controlling virtual multi-function input in the common area via Int485, set CM. 70 to FX and set address Oh0322 to Oh0001.

## Note

The following are values and functions that are applied to address Oh0322:

| Setting | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| Oh0001 | Forward operation (Fx) |
| Oh0003 | Reverse operation (Rx) |
| Oh0000 | Stop |

### 7.2.6 Saving Parameters Defined by Communication

If you turn off the inverter after setting the common area parameters or keypad parameters via communication and operate the inverter, the changes are lost and the values changed via communication revert to the previous setting values when you turn on the inverter.

Set CNF-48 to 1 (Yes) to allow all the changes over comunication to be saved, so that the inverter retains all the existing values even after the power has been turned off.

Setting address Oh03E0 to 0 and then setting it again to 1 via communication allows the existing parameter settings to be saved. However, setting address Oh03E0 to 1 and then setting it to 0 does not carry out the same function. Parameters defined by communication can only be saved using an LCD keypad.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting range | Unit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CNF* | 48 | Save parameters | Parameter Save | 0 | No |  | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |

[^8]
### 7.2.7 Total Memory Map for Communication

| Communication Area | Memory Map | Details |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication common compatible area | Oh0000-Oh00FF | iS5, iP5A, iV5, iG5A compatible area |
| Parameter registration type area | Oh0100-0h01FF | Areas registered at CM.31-38 and CM.5158 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Oh0200- } \\ & \text { Oh023F } \end{aligned}$ | Area registered for User Group |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Oh0240- } \\ & \text { Oh027F } \end{aligned}$ | Area registered for Macro Group |
|  | Oh0280-0h02FF | Reserved |
| S100 communication common area | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Oh0300- } \\ & \text { Oh037F } \end{aligned}$ | Inverter monitoring area |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Oh0380- } \\ & \text { Oh03DF } \end{aligned}$ | Inverter control area |
|  | Oh03E0-Oh03FF | Inverter memory control area |
|  | Oh0400-0h0FFF | Reserved |
|  | Oh1100 | dr Group |
|  | Oh1200 | bA Group |
|  | Oh1300 | Ad Group |
|  | Oh1400 | Cn Group |
|  | Oh1500 | In Group |
|  | Oh1600 | OU Group |
|  | Oh1700 | CM Group |
|  | Oh1800 | AP Group |
|  | Oh1B00 | Pr Group |
|  | Oh1C00 | M2 Group |

### 7.2.8 Parameter Group for Data Transmission

By defining a parameter group for data transmission, the communication addresses registered in the communication function group (CM) can be used in communication. Parameter group for data transmission may be defined to transmit multiple parameters at once, into the communication frame.

| Group | Code | Name | LCD Display | Parameter Setting |  | Setting range | Unit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CM | $31-38$ | Output communication <br> address $x$ | Para Status-x | - | - | $0000-$ FFFF | Hex |
|  | $51-58$ | Input communication <br> address $x$ | Para Control-x | - | - | $0000-$ FFFF | Hex |

## Currently Registered CM Group Parameter

| Address | Parameter | Assigned content by bit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Oh0100-0h0107 | Status Parameter-1- <br> Status Parameter-8 | Parameter communication code value registered at CM.31-38 <br> (Read-only) |
| 0h0110-0h0117 | Control Parameter-1- <br> Control Parameter-8 | Parameter communication code value registered at CM.51-58 <br> (Read/Write access) |

## Note

When registering control parameters, register the operation speed (Oh0005, 0h0380, 0h0381) and operation command ( $0 \mathrm{~h} 0006,0 \mathrm{~h} 0382$ ) parameters at the end of a parameter control frame. For example, when the parameter control frame has 5 parameter control items (Para Control -x), register the operation speed at Para Control-4 and the operation command to Para Control-5.

### 7.3 Communication Protocol

The built-in RS-485 communication supports LS INV 485 and Modbus-RTU protocols.

### 7.3.1 LS INV 485 Protocol

The slave device (inverter) responds to read and write requests from the master device (PLC or PC).

## Request

| ENQ | Station ID | CMD | Data | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | n bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

## Normal Response

| ACK | Station ID | CMD | Data | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | nx4 bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

## Error Response

| NAK | Station ID | CMD | Error code | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

- A request starts with ENQ and ends with EOT.
- A normal response starts with ACK and ends with EOT.
- An error response starts with NAK and ends with EOT.
- A station ID indicates the inverter number and is displayed as a two-byte ASCII-HEX string that uses characters 0-9 and A-F.
- CMD: Uses uppercase characters (returns an IF error if lowercase characters are encountered)—please refer to the following table.

| Character | ASClI-HEX | Command |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ' $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}$ | 52 h | Read |
| $' \mathrm{~W}^{\prime}$ | 57 h | Write |
| $\mathrm{X}^{\prime}$ | 58 h | Request monitor registration |
| $' Y_{;}$ | 59 h | Perform monitor registration |

- Data: ASCII-HEX (for example, when the data value is $3000: 3000 \rightarrow{ }^{\prime} 0^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime} \mathrm{h} \rightarrow 30 \mathrm{~h} 42 \mathrm{~h}$ 42h 38h)
- Error code: ASCII-HEX (refer to 7.3.1.4 Error Code on page 226)
- Transmission/reception buffer size:Transmission=39 bytes, Reception=44 bytes
- Monitor registration buffer: 8 Words
- SUM: Checks communication errors via sum.

SUM=a total of the lower 8 bits values for station ID, command and data (Station ID+CMD+Data) in ASCII-HEX.
For example, a command to read 1 address from address 3000:
SUM $={ }^{\prime} 0^{\prime}+{ }^{\prime} 1^{\prime}+{ }^{\prime} \mathrm{R}^{\prime}+{ }^{\prime} 3^{\prime}++^{\prime} 0^{\prime}+{ }^{\prime} 0^{\prime}+{ }^{\prime} 0^{\prime}+^{\prime} 1^{\prime}=30 \mathrm{~h}+31 \mathrm{~h}+52 \mathrm{~h}+33 \mathrm{~h}+30 \mathrm{~h}+30 \mathrm{~h}+30 \mathrm{~h}+31 \mathrm{~h}=1 \underline{\mathrm{~A} 7 \mathrm{~h}}$ (the control value is not included: ENQ, ACK, NAK, etc.).

| ENQ | Station ID | CMD | Address | Number of | SUM | EOT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Addresses |  |  |
| 05h | '01' | 'R' | '3000' | '1' | 'A7' | 04h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | 4 bytes | 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

## Note

## Broadcasting

Broadcasting sends commands to all inverters connected to the network simultaneously. When commands are sent from station ID 255, each inverter acts on the command regardless of the station ID. However no response is issued for commands transmitted by broadcasting.

### 7.3.1.1 Detailed Read Protocol

Read Request: Reads successive n words from address XXXX.

| ENQ | Station ID | CMD | Address | Number of <br> Addresses | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 05 h | '01'-'FA' $^{\prime}$ | 'R' $^{\prime}$ | 'XXXX' | $1^{\prime} 1^{\prime}-88^{\prime}=\mathrm{n}$ | 'XX' | 04 h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | 4 bytes | 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes=12. Characters are displayed inside single quotation marks(').

## Read Normal Response

| ACK | Station ID | CMD | Data | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 06 h | '01'-'FA' | $\mathrm{R}^{\prime}$ | $\mathrm{XXXX}^{\prime}$ | 'XX' | 04 h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | $\mathrm{n} \times 4$ bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes $=(7 \times n \times 4)$ : a maximum of 39

## Read Error Response

| NAK | Station ID | CMD | Error code | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 h | '01'-'FA' | 'R' | '**' $^{\prime}$ | XX' | 04 h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes=9

### 7.3.1.2 Detailed Write Protocol

Write Request: Writes successive n words to address XXXX.

| ENQ | Station ID | CMD | Address | Number of <br> Addresses | Data | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 05 h | '01'-'FA' | 'W' | 'XXXX' | '1'-'8' $=\mathrm{n}$ | 'XXXX...' | 'XX' | 04 h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | 4 bytes | 1 byte | $\mathrm{nx4}$ bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes $=(12+n \times 4)$ : a maximum of 44

Write Normal Response

| ACK | Station ID | CMD | Data | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 06h | '01'-'FA' | 'W' | 'XXXX...' | 'XX' | 04 h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | nx4 bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes $=(7+n \times 4)$ : a maximum of 39

## Write Error Response

| NAK | Station ID | CMD | Error Code | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 h | ${ }^{\prime} 01^{\prime}-{ }^{\prime}$ 'FA' | 'W' | '**' | XX' | 04 h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes=9

### 7.3.1.3 Monitor Registration Detailed Protocol

Monitor registration request is made to designate the type of data that requires continuous monitoring and periodic updating.

Monitor Registration Request: Registration requests for $n$ addresses (where $n$ refers to the number of addresses. The addresses do not have to be contiguous.)

| ENQ | Station ID | CMD | Number of <br> Addresses | Address | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 05 h | '01'-'FA' | 'X' | $'^{\prime} 1^{\prime}-8^{\prime}=\mathrm{n}$ | 'XXXX...' | 'XX' | 04 h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | 1 byte | $\mathrm{n} \times 4$ bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes $=(8+n \times 4)$ : a maximum of 40

Monitor Registration Normal Response

| ACK | Station ID | CMD | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 06 h | ${ }^{\prime} 01^{\prime}-$ 'FA' | X' $^{\prime}$ | XX' | 04 h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes=7

## Monitor Registration Error Response

| NAK | Station ID | CMD | Error Code | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 h | '01'-'FA' | 'X' | '**' $^{\prime}$ | XX' | 04 h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes=9

Monitor Registration Perform Request: A data read request for a registered address, received from a monitor registration request

| ENQ | Station ID | CMD | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 05h | ${ }^{\prime} 01^{\prime}-$ 'FA' | $Y^{\prime}$ | 'XX' | 04 h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes=7

## Monitor Registration Execution Normal Response

| ACK | Station ID | CMD | Data | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 06h | '01'-'FA' | 'Y' | 'XXXX...' | 'XX' | 04 h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes | 1 byte | nx4 bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes $=(7+n \times 4)$ : a maximum of 39

## Monitor Registration Execution Error Response

| NAK | Station ID | CMD | Error Code | SUM | EOT |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 h | '01'-'FA' | $\mathrm{Y}^{\prime}$ | '***' $^{\prime}$ | XX' | 04h |
| 1 byte | 2 bytes $^{\prime}$ | 1 byte | 2 bytes | 2 bytes | 1 byte |

Total bytes=9

### 7.3.1.4 Error Code

| Code | Abbreviation | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ILLEGAL FUNCTION | IF | The requested function cannot be performed by a slave <br> because the corresponding function does not exist. |
| ILLEGAL DATA ADDRESS | IA | The received parameter address is invalid at the slave. |
| ILLEGAL DATA VALUE | ID | The received parameter data is invalid at the slave. |
| WRITE MODE ERROR | WM | Tried writing (W) to a parameter that does not allow writing <br> (read-only parameters, or when writing is prohibited during <br> operation) |
| FRAME ERROR | FE | The frame size does not match. |

7.3.1.5 ASCII Code

| Character | Hex | Character | Hex | Character | Hex |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 41 | q | 71 | @ | 40 |
| B | 42 | r | 72 | [ | 5B |
| C | 43 | s | 73 | I | 5C |
| D | 44 | t | 74 | ] | 5D |
| E | 45 | u | 75 |  | 5E |
| F | 46 | v | 76 |  | 5F |
| G | 47 | w | 77 |  | 60 |
| H | 48 | x | 78 | \{ | 7B |
| I | 49 | y | 79 | \| | 7 C |
| J | 4A | z | 7A | \} | 7 D |
| K | 4B | 0 | 30 | - | 7 F |
| L | 4C | 1 | 31 | BEL | 07 |
| M | 4D | 2 | 32 | BS | 08 |
| N | 4E | 3 | 33 | CAN | 18 |
| 0 | 4F | 4 | 34 | CR | OD |
| P | 50 | 5 | 35 | DC1 | 11 |
| Q | 51 | 6 | 36 | DC2 | 12 |
| R | 52 | 7 | 37 | DC3 | 13 |
| S | 53 | 8 | 38 | DC4 | 14 |
| T | 54 | 9 | 39 | DEL | 7 F |
| U | 55 | space | 20 | DLE | 10 |
| V | 56 | 1 | 21 | ACK | 06 |
| W | 57 | " | 22 | ENQ | 05 |
| X | 58 | \# | 23 | EOT | 04 |
| Y | 59 | \$ | 24 | ESC | 1B |
| Z |  |  | 25 | ETB | 17 |
| a | 61 | \& | 26 | ETX | 03 |
| b | 62 |  | 27 | FF | OC |
| c | 63 | ( | 28 | FS | 1C |
| d | 64 | ) | 29 | GS | 1D |
| e | 65 | * | 2A | HT | 09 |
| f | 66 | + | 2B | LF | OA |
| g | 67 | , | 2 C | NAK | 15 |
| h | 68 | - | 2D | NUL | 00 |
| i | 69 |  | 2E | RS | 1E |
| j | 6A | 1 | 2F | S1 | OF |
| k | 6B | : | 3A | SO | OE |
| 1 | 6C | , | 3B | SOH | 01 |
| m | 6D | < | 3 C | STX | 02 |
| n | 6E | $=$ | 3D | SUB | 1A |
| o | 6F | > | 3E | SYN | 16 |
| p | 70 | ? | 3F | US | 1F |

### 7.3.2 Modbus-RTU Protocol

### 7.3.2.1 Function Code and Protocol (unit: byte)

In the following section, station ID is the value set at CM. 01 (Int485 St ID), and starting address is the communication address. (starting address size is in bytes). For more information about communication addresses, refer to $\underline{7.4 \text { Compatible Common Area Parameter on page } 231 .}$

Function Code \#03: Read Holding Register

| Query Field Name |
| :--- |
| Station ID |
| Function(0x03) |
| Starting Address Hi |
| Starting Address Lo |
| \# of Points Hi |
| \# of Points Lo |
| CRC Lo |
| CRC Hi |
|  |


| Response Field Name |
| :--- |
| Station ID |
| Function (0x03) |
| Byte Count |
| Data Hi |
| Data Lo |
| $\ldots$ |
| $\ldots$ |
| Data Hi |
| Data Lo |
| CRC Lo |
| CRC Hi |

## Function Code \#04: Read Input Register

| Query Field Name |
| :--- |
| Station ID |
| Function(0x04) |
| Starting Address Hi |
| Starting Address Lo |
| \# of Points Hi |
| \# of Points Lo |
| CRC Lo |
| CRC Hi |
|  |
|  |



Function Code \#06: Preset Single Register

| Query Field Name | Response Field Name |
| :---: | :---: |
| Station ID | Station ID |
| Function (0x06) | Function (0x06) |
| Starting Address Hi | Register Address Hi |
| Register Address Lo | Register Address Lo |
| Preset Data Hi | Preset Data Hi |
| Preset Data Lo | Preset Data Lo |
| CRC Lo | CRC Lo |
| CRC Hi | CRC Hi |

## Function Code \#16 (hex 0h10): Preset Multiple Register

| Query Field Name | Response Field Name |
| :---: | :---: |
| Station ID | Station ID |
| Function (0x10) | Function (0x10) |
| Starting Address Hi | Starting Address Hi |
| Starting Address Lo | Starting Address Lo |
| \# of Register Hi | \# of Register Hi |
| \# of Register Lo | \# of Register Lo |
| Byte Count | CRC Lo |
| Data Hi | CRC Hi |
| Data Lo |  |
| $\ldots$ | \# number of Points |
| $\ldots$ |  |
| Data Hi |  |
| Data Lo |  |
| CRC Lo |  |
| CRC Hi |  |

## Exception Code

## Code

01: ILLEGAL FUNCTION
02: ILLEGAL DATA ADRESS
03: ILLEGAL DATA VALUE

## Code

06: SLAVE DEVICE BUSY

## Response

## Field Name

Station ID
Function*
Exception Code
CRC Lo
CRC Hi

* The function value uses the top level bit for all query values.


## Example of Modbus-RTU Communication in Use

When the Acc time (Communication address 0x1103) is changed to 5.0 sec and the Dec time (Communication address $0 \times 1104$ ) is changed to 10.0 sec.

Frame Transmission from Master to Slave (Request)

| Item | Station ID | Function | Starting Address | \# of Register | Byte <br> Count | Data 1 | Data 2 | CRC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hex | 0x01 | 0x10 | 0x1102 | 0x0002 | 0x04 | 0x0032 | 0x0064 | 0x1202 |
| Description | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline \text { CM. } 01 \\ \text { Int485 St } \\ \text { ID } \end{array}$ |  | Starting Address-1 <br> (0x1103-1) | - | - | 50 (ACC time 5.0sec) | 100 <br> (DEC <br> time 10.0sec) | - |

Frame Transmission from Slave to Master (Response)

| Item | Station ID | Function | Starting Address | \# of Register | CRC |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Hex | $0 \times 01$ | $0 \times 10$ | $0 \times 1102$ | $0 \times 0002$ | $0 \times 5534$ |
| Description | CM.01 <br> Int485 St ID | Preset Multiple <br> Register | Starting Address -1 <br> $(0 \times 1103-1)$ | - | - |

### 7.4 Compatible Common Area Parameter

The following are common area parameters compatible with iS5, iP5A, iV5, and iG5A.


| Comm. Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | R/W | Assigned Content by Bit |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oh0008 | Deceleration time | 0.1 | S | R/W | - |  |
| Oh0009 | Output current | 0.1 | A | R | - |  |
| Oh000A | Output frequency | 0.01 | Hz | R | - |  |
| Oh000B | Output voltage | 1 | V | R | - |  |
| Oh000C | DC link voltage | 1 | V | R | - |  |
| Oh000D | Output power | 0.1 | kW | R | - |  |
| Oh000E | Operation status | - | - | R | B15 | 0: Remote, 1:Keypad Local |
|  |  |  |  |  | B14 | 1: Frequency command source by communication (built-in, option) |
|  |  |  |  |  | B13 | 1: Operation command source by communication (built-in, option) |
|  |  |  |  |  | B12 | Reverse operation command |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Forward operation command |
|  |  |  |  |  | B10 | Brake release signal |
|  |  |  |  |  | B9 | Jog mode |
|  |  |  |  |  | B8 | Drive stopped. |
|  |  |  |  |  | B7 | DC Braking |
|  |  |  |  |  | B6 | Speed reached |
|  |  |  |  |  | B5 | Decelerating |
|  |  |  |  |  | B4 | Accelerating |
|  |  |  |  |  | B3 | Fault Trip - operates according to Pr. 30 setting |
|  |  |  |  |  | B2 | Operating in reverse direction |
|  |  |  |  |  | B1 | Operating in forward direction |
|  |  |  |  |  | B0 | Stopped |
| Oh000F | Fault trip information | - | - | R | B15 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B14 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B13 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B12 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B11 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B10 | H/W-Diag |
|  |  |  |  |  | B9 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B8 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B7 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B6 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B5 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B4 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B3 | Level Type trip |
|  |  |  |  |  | B2 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  |  | B1 | Reserved |


| Comm. Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | R/W | Assigned Content by Bit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Oh0010 | Input terminal <br> information | - |  |  |  | B0 |

### 7.5 S100 Expansion Common Area Parameter

### 7.5.1 Monitoring Area Parameter (Read Only)

| Comm. Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | Assigned content by bit |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oh0300 | Inverter model | - | - | S100:0006h |  |
| Oh0301 | Inverter capacity | - | - | $\begin{aligned} & 0.4 \mathrm{~kW} \text { : } \\ & 1.1 \mathrm{~kW} \text { : } \\ & 2.2 \mathrm{~kW}: \\ & 3.7 \mathrm{~kW} \text { : } \\ & 5.5 \mathrm{~kW}: \\ & 11 \mathrm{~kW} \text { : } \\ & 18.5 \mathrm{~kW} \end{aligned}$ | 900h, $0.75 \mathrm{~kW}: 3200 \mathrm{~h}$ 011h, 1.5 kW: 4015h 022h, 3.0 kW: 4030h 037h, 4.0 kW: 4040h 055h, 7.5 kW: 4075h BOh, 15 kW: 40FOh 4125h, 22 kW:4160h |
| Oh0302 | Inverter input voltage/power (Single phase, 3phase)/cooling method | - | - | 100 V single phase self cooling: $0120 \mathrm{~h}, 200 \mathrm{~V}$ 3-phase forced cooling: 0231h |  |
|  |  |  |  | 100 V single phase forced cooling: $0121 \mathrm{~h}, 400$ V single phase self cooling: 0420h |  |
|  |  |  |  | 200 V single phase self cooling: $0220 \mathrm{~h}, 400 \mathrm{~V}$ 3-phase self cooling: 0430h |  |
|  |  |  |  | 200 V 3-phase self cooling: $0230 \mathrm{~h}, 400 \mathrm{~V}$ single phase forced cooling: 0421h |  |
|  |  |  |  | 200 V single phase forced cooling: $0221 \mathrm{~h}, 400$ V 3-phase forced cooling: 0431h |  |
| Oh0303 | Inverter S/W version | - | - | (Ex) Oh0100:Version 1.00 |  |
|  |  |  |  | Oh0101:Version 1.01 |  |
| Oh0304 | Reserved | - | - | - |  |
| Oh0305 | Inverter operation state | - | - | B15 | 0: Normal state <br> 4:Warning occurred <br> 8: Fault occurred [operates according to Pr. 30 (Trip Out Mode) setting.] |
|  |  |  |  | B14 |  |
|  |  |  |  | B13 |  |
|  |  |  |  | B12 |  |
|  |  |  |  | B11- | - |
|  |  |  |  | B8 |  |
|  |  |  |  | B7 | 1: Speed searching <br> 2: Accelerating <br> 3: Operating at constant rate <br> 4: Decelerating |
|  |  |  |  | B6 |  |
|  |  |  |  | B5 |  |



| Comm. Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | Assigned content by bit |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oh0318 | PID reference | 0.1 | \% | - |  |
| Oh0319 | PID feedback | 0.1 | \% | - |  |
| Oh031A | Display the number of poles for the $1^{\text {st }}$ motor | - | - | Displays the number of poles for the first motor |  |
| Oh031B | Display the number of poles for the $2^{\text {nd }}$ motor | - | - | Displays the number of poles for the 2nd motor |  |
| Oh031C | Display the number of poles for the selected motor | - | - | Displays the number of poles for the selected motor |  |
| Oh031D | Select Hz/rpm | - | - | 0: Hz, 1: rpm |  |
| Oh031E <br> - Oh031F | Reserved | - | - | - |  |
| Oh0320 | Digital input information |  |  | B15 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | - | - |
|  |  |  |  | B7 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B6 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B5 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B4 | P5(I/O board) |
|  |  |  |  | B3 | P4(I/O board) |
|  |  |  |  | B2 | P3(I/O board) |
|  |  |  |  | B1 | P2(I/O board) |
|  |  |  |  | B0 | P1(I/O board) |
| Oh0321 | Digital output information | ${ }_{-}$ | - | B15 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | - | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B4 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B3 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B2 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B1 | Q1 |
|  |  |  |  | B0 | Relay 1 |
| Oh0322 | Virtual digital input information | - | - | B15 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | - | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B8 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B7 | Virtual DI 8(CM.77) |
|  |  |  |  | B6 | Virtual DI 7(CM.76) |
|  |  |  |  | B5 | Virtual DI 6(CM.75) |
|  |  |  |  | B4 | Virtual DI 5(CM.74) |
|  |  |  |  | B3 | Virtual DI 4(CM.73) |
|  |  |  |  | B2 | Virtual DI 3(CM.72) |
|  |  |  |  | B1 | Virtual DI 2(CM.71) |
|  |  |  |  | B0 | Virtual DI 1(CM.70) |


| Comm. Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | Assigned content by bit |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oh0323 | Display the selected motor | - | - | 0: 1st motor/1: 2nd motor |  |
| Oh0324 | Al1 | 0.01 | \% | Analog input V1 (I/O board) |  |
| Oh0325 | Reserved | 0.01 | \% |  |  |
| Oh0326 | Al3 | 0.01 | \% | Analog input V2 (I/O board) |  |
| Oh0327 | Al4 | 0.01 | \% | Analog input l2 (I/O board) |  |
| Oh0328 | AO1 | 0.01 | \% | Analog output 1 (I/O board) |  |
| Oh0329 | AO2 | 0.01 | \% | Analog output 2 (I/O board) |  |
| Oh032A | AO3 | 0.01 | \% | Reserved |  |
| Oh032B | AO4 | 0.01 | \% | Reserved |  |
| Oh032C | Reserved | - | - | - |  |
| Oh032D | Inverter module temperature | 1 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | - |  |
| Oh032E | Inverter power consumption | 1 | kWh | - |  |
| Oh032F | Inverter power consumption | 1 | MWh | - |  |
| Oh0330 | Latch type trip information-1 | - | - | BI5 | Fuse Open Trip |
|  |  |  |  | BI4 | Over Heat Trip |
|  |  |  |  | Bl3 | Arm Short |
|  |  |  |  | BI2 | External Trip |
|  |  |  |  | Bl1 | Overvoltage Trip |
|  |  |  |  | BIO | Overcurrent Trip |
|  |  |  |  | B9 | NTC Trip |
|  |  |  |  | B8 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B7 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B6 | Input open-phase trip |
|  |  |  |  | B5 | Output open-phase trip |
|  |  |  |  | B4 | Ground Fault Trip |
|  |  |  |  | B3 | E-Thermal Trip |
|  |  |  |  | B2 | Inverter Overload Trip |
|  |  |  |  | B1 | Underload Trip |
|  |  |  |  | B0 | Overload Trip |
| Oh0331 | Latch type trip information-2 | - | - | B15 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | BI4 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | BI3 | Safety option to block inverter output at the terminal block input (only for products rated at 90 kW and above). |
|  |  |  |  | BI2 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | Bl1 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | BIO | Bad option card |
|  |  |  |  | B9 | No motor trip |


| Comm. Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | Assigned content by bit |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | B8 | External brake trip |
|  |  |  |  | B7 | Bad contact at basic I/O board |
|  |  |  |  | B6 | Pre PID Fail |
|  |  |  |  | B5 | Error while writing parameter |
|  |  |  |  | B4 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B3 | FAN Trip |
|  |  |  |  | B2 | PTC (Thermal sensor) Trip |
|  |  |  |  | B1 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B0 | MC Fail Trip |
| Oh0332 | Level type trip | - | - | B15 | Reserved |
|  | information |  |  | - | - |
|  |  |  |  | B8 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B7 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B6 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B5 | SafetyB |
|  |  |  |  | B4 | SafetyA |
|  |  |  |  | B3 | Keypad Lost Command |
|  |  |  |  | B2 | Lost Command |
|  |  |  |  | B1 | LV |
|  |  |  |  | B0 | BX |
| Oh0333 | H/W Diagnosis Trip | - | - | B15 | Reserved |
|  | information |  |  | - | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B6 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B5 | Queue Full |
|  |  |  |  | B4 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B3 | Watchdog-2 error |
|  |  |  |  | B2 | Watchdog-1 error |
|  |  |  |  | B1 | EEPROM error |
|  |  |  |  | B0 | ADC error |
| Oh0334 | Warning | - | - | B15 | Reserved |
|  | information |  |  | - | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B10 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B9 | Auto Tuning failed |
|  |  |  |  | B8 | Keypad lost |
|  |  |  |  | B7 | Encoder disconnection |
|  |  |  |  | B6 | Wrong installation of encoder |
|  |  |  |  | B5 | DB |
|  |  |  |  | B4 | FAN running |
|  |  |  |  | B3 | Lost command |
|  |  |  |  | B2 | Inverter Overload |


| Comm. Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | Assigned content by bit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  | B1 | Underload |
|  |  |  |  | - | - |
| Oh0335-Oh033F | Reserved | - | Overload |  |  |
| Oh0340 | On Time date | 0 | Day | Total number of days the inverter has been <br> powered on |  |
| Oh0341 | On Time minute | 0 | Min | Total number of minutes excluding the total <br> number of On Time days |  |
| Oh0342 | Run Time date | 0 | Day | Total number of days the inverter has driven <br> the motor |  |
| Oh0343 | Run Time minute | 0 | Min | Total number of minutes excluding the total <br> number of Run Time days |  |
| Oh0344 | Fan Time date | 0 | Day | Total number of days the heat sink fan has <br> been running |  |
| Oh0345 | Fan Time minute | 0 | Min | Total number of minutes excluding the total <br> number of Fan Time days |  |
| Oh0346 <br> -Oh0348 | Reserved | - | - | - |  |
| Oh0349 | Reserved | - | - | - |  |
| Oh034A | Option 1 | - | - | 0: None, 9: CANopen |  |
| Oh034B | Reserved | - | - |  |  |
| Oh034C | Reserved |  |  |  |  |

### 7.5.2 Control Area Parameter (Read/ Write)

| Comm. Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | Assigned Content by Bit |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oh0380 | Frequency command | 0.01 | Hz | Command frequency setting |  |
| Oh0381 | RPM command | 1 | rpm | Command rpm setting |  |
| Oh0382 | Operation command | - | - | B7 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B6 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B5 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B4 | Reserved |
|  |  |  |  | B3 | $0 \rightarrow 1$ : Free-run stop |
|  |  |  |  | B2 | $0 \rightarrow 1$ :Trip initialization |
|  |  |  |  | B1 | 0 : Reverse command, 1: Forward command |


| Comm. Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | Assigned Content by Bit |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  | B0 |  |
|  |  |  | 0: Stop command, 1: Run command |  |  |
| Rexample: Forward operation command 0003h, |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reverse operation command 0001h. |  |  |  |  |  |


| Comm. Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | Assigned Content by Bit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oh038C- <br> Oh038F | Reserved |  |  | - |
| Oh0390 | Torque Ref | 0.1 | \% | Torque command |
| Oh0391 | Fwd Pos Torque Limit | 0.1 | \% | Forward motoring torque limit |
| Oh0392 | Fwd Neg Torque Limit | 0.1 | \% | Forward regenerative torque limit |
| Oh0393 | Rev Pos Torque Limit | 0.1 | \% | Reverse motoring torque limit |
| Oh0394 | Rev Neg Torque Limit | 0.1 | \% | Reverse regenerative torque limit |
| Oh0395 | Torque Bias | 0.1 | \% | Torque bias |
| Oh0396- Oh399 | Reserved | - | - | - |
| Oh039A | Anytime Para | - | - | Set the CNF. $20^{*}$ value (refer to 5.36 Operation State Monitor on page 188) |
| Oh039B | Monitor Line1 | - | - | Set the CNF. $21^{*}$ value (refer to 5.36 Operation State Monitor on page 188) |
| Oh039C | Monitor Line- $2$ | - | - | Set the CNF. $22^{*}$ value (refer to 5.36 Operation State Monitor on page 188) |
| Oh039D | Monitor Line3 | - | - | Set the CNF. $23^{*}$ value (refer to 5.36 Operation State Monitor on page 188) |

* Displayed on an LCD keypad only.


## Note

A frequency set via communication using the common area frequency address (0h0380, 0h0005) is not saved even when used with the parameter save function. To save a changed frequency to use after a power cycle, follow these steps:

1 Set dr. 07 to Keypad- 1 and select a random target frequency.
2 Set the frequency via communication into the parameter area frequency address (Oh1101).
3 Perform the parameter save (0h03E0: '1') before turning off the power. After the power cycle, the frequency set before turning off the power is displayed.

### 7.5.3 Inverter Memory Control Area Parameter (Read and Write)

| Comm. <br> Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | Changeable <br> During Operation | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Oh03E0 | Save parameters | - | - | X | 0: No, 1:Yes |


| Comm. <br> Address | Parameter | Scale | Unit | Changeable During Operation | Function |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oh03E1 | Monitor mode initialization | - | - | O | 0: No, 1:Yes |
| Oh03E2 | Parameter initialization | - | - | X | 0: No, 1: All Grp, 2: Drv Grp 3: bA Grp, 4: Ad Grp, 5: Cn Grp 6: In Grp, 7: OU Grp, 8: CM Grp 9: AP Grp, 12: Pr Grp, 13: M2 Grp Setting is prohibited during fault trip interruptions. |
| Oh03E3 | Display changed parameters | - | - | 0 | $0: \mathrm{No}, 1:$ Yes |
| Oh03E4 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| Oh03E5 | Delete all fault history | - | - | 0 | $0: \mathrm{No}, 1: \mathrm{Yes}$ |
| Oh03E6 | Delete userregistrated codes | - | - | 0 | $0:$ No, 1:Yes |
| Oh03E7 | Hide parameter mode | 0 | Hex | 0 | Write: 0-9999 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Read: 0: Unlock, 1: Lock |
| Oh03E8 | Lock parameter mode | 0 | Hex | 0 | Write: 0-9999 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Read: 0: Unlock, 1:Lock |
| Oh03E9 | Easy start on (easy parameter setup mode) | - | - | 0 | 0 : No, 1:Yes |
| Oh03EA | Initializing power consumption | - | - | 0 | $0:$ No, 1:Yes |
| Oh03EB | Initialize inverter operation accumulative time | - | - | 0 | $0:$ No, 1:Yes |
| Oh03EC | Initialize cooling fan accumulated operation time | - | - | 0 | $0:$ No, 1:Yes |

## Note

- When setting parameters in the inverter memory control area, the values are reflected to the inverter operation and saved. Parameters set in other areas via communication are reflected to the inverter operation, but are not saved. All set values are cleared following an inverter power cycle and revert back to its previous values. When setting parameters via communication, ensure that a parameter save is completed prior to shutting the inverter down.
- Set parameters very carefully. After setting a parameter to 0 via communication, set it to another value. If a parameter has been set to a value other than 0 and a non-zero value is
entered again, an error message is returned. The previously-set value can be identified by reading the parameter when operating the inverter via communication.
- The addresses 0h03E7 and 0h03E8 are parameters for entering the password. When the password is entered, the condition will change from Lock to Unlock, and vice versa. When the same parameter value is entered continuously, the parameter is executed just once.
Therefore, if the same value is entered again, change it to another value first and then re-enter the previous value. For example, if you want to enter 244 twice, enter it in the following order: $244 \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow 244$.


## (1) Caution

It may take longer to set the parameter values in the inverter memory control area because all data is saved to the inverter. Be careful as communication may be lost during parameter setup if parameter setup is continues for an extended period of time.

## Table of Functions

## 8 Table of Functions

This chapter lists all the function settings for S 100 series inverter. Set the parameters required according to the following references. If a set value input is out of range, the following messages will be displayed on the keyboard. In these cases, the inverter will not operate with the [ENT] key.

- Set value not allocated: rd
- Set value repetition (multi-function input, PID reference, PID feedback related): OL
- Set value not allowed (select value, V2, I2): no


### 8.1 Operation Group

The Operation group is used only in the basic keypad mode. It will not be displayed on an LCD keypad. If the LCD keypad is connected, the corresponding functions will be found in the Drive(DRV) group.

SL: Sensorless vector control (dr.09)
*O/X: Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: Keypad/LCD keypad/Common

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | Keypad Display | Setting Range |  | Initial Value | Property\% | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Oh1F00 | Target frequency | 0.00 | 0-Maximum frequency(Hz) |  | 0.00 | O/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 42 |
| - | Oh1F01 | Acceleration time | ACC | 0.0-600.0(s) |  | 20.0 | 0/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 80 |
| - | Oh1F02 | Deceleration time | dEC | 0.0-600.0(s) |  | 30.0 | 0/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 80 |
| - | Oh1F03 | Command source | drv | 0 | Keypad | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { 1: } \\ \mathrm{Fx} / \mathrm{Rx}-1 \end{array}$ | X/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 73 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Fx/Rx-1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Fx/Rx-2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | Int 485 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | Field Bus ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Oh1F04 | Frequency reference source | Frq | 0 | Keypad-1 | 0:Keypad-1 | X/7 | 0 | O | p. 60 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Keypad-2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | V1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | V2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | Int 485 |  |  |  |  |  |

[^9]
## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | Keypad <br> Display | Setting Range |  | Initial Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | Field Bus |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | Pulse |  |  |  |  |  |
| - | Oh1F05 | Multi-step speed frequency 1 | St1 | 0.00-Maximum frequency(Hz) |  | 10.00 | O/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
| - | Oh1F06 | Multi-step speed frequency 2 | St2 | 0.00-Maximum frequency(Hz) |  | 20.00 | O/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
| - | Oh1F07 | Multi-step speed frequency 3 | St3 | 0.00-Maximum frequency(Hz) |  | 30.00 | O/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
| - | Oh1F08 | Output current | CUr |  |  |  | -/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 54 |
| - | Oh1F09 | Motor revolutions per minute | Rpm |  |  |  | -/7 | 0 | 0 | $-$ |
| - | Oh1F0A | Inverter direct current voltage | dCL | - |  | - | -/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 54 |
| - | Oh1FOB | Inverter output voltage | vOL |  |  |  | -/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 54 |
| - | Oh1FOC | Out of order signal | nOn |  |  |  | -/7 | 0 | 0 | - |
| - | Oh1FOD | Select rotation direction | drC |  | Forward run Reverse run | F | 0/7 | 0 | 0 | - |

## Table of Functions

### 8.2 Drive group (PAR $\rightarrow$ dr)

In the following table, data shaded in grey will be displayed when the related code has been selected.

SL: Sensorless vector control (dr.09)
*O/X:Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: Keypad/LCD keypad/Common


[^10]
## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> value | Property\% | V/F | SL |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

[^11]Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial value | Property | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $17^{3}$ | Oh1111 | Reverse Torque boost | Rev Boost | 0.0-15.0(\%) |  | 2.0 | X/A | 0 | X | p. 91 |
| 18 | Oh1112 | Base frequency | Base Freq | $\begin{aligned} & 30.00- \\ & 400.00(\mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ |  | 60.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 88 |
| 19 | Oh1113 | Start frequency | Start Freq | 0.01-10.00(Hz) |  | 0.50 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 88 |
| 20 | Oh1114 | Maximum frequency | Max Freq | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 40.00- } \\ & 400.00(\mathrm{~Hz})[\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{F}, \\ & \text { Slip Compen] } \\ & 40.00- \\ & 120.00(\mathrm{~Hz})[\mathrm{IM} \\ & \text { Sensorless] } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | 60.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 98 |
| 21 | Oh1115 | Select speed unit | Hz/Rpm Sel | 0 | Hz Display | 0:Hz Display | O/L | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Rpm Display |  |  |  |  |  |
| $22^{4}$ | Oh1116 | (+)Torque gain | (+)Trq Gain | 50.0 ~ 150.0[\%] |  | 100.0 | O/A | X | 0 | - |
| $23^{4}$ | Oh1117 | (-)Torque gain | (-)Trq Gain | 50.0 ~ 150.0[\%] |  | 100.0 | O/A | X | 0 | - |
| $24^{4}$ | Oh1118 | (-)Torque gain 0 | (-)Trq Gain0 | 50.0 ~ 150.0[\%] |  | 80.0 | O/A | X | 0 | - |
| $25^{4}$ | Oh1119 | (-)Torque offset | (-)Trq Offset | 0.0 ~ 100.0[\%] |  | 40.0 | O/A | X | 0 | - |
| $80^{5}$ | Oh1150 | Select ranges at power input | - | Select ranges inverter displays at power input |  | 0: run frequency | O/7 | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 0 | Run frequency |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Acceleratio n time |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Decelerati on time |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | Command source |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | Frequency reference source |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | Multi-step speed |  |  |  |  |  |

[^12]
## Table of Functions



## LS'is

Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display |  | ting Range | Initial value | Propenty | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $89^{5}$ | Oh03E3 | Display changed parameter | - | 0 | View All | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0: \\ \text { View All } \end{array}$ | 0/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 168 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | View Changed |  |  |  |  |  |
| $90^{5}$ | Oh115A | [ESC] key functions | - | 0 | Move to initial position | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0: \\ \text { None } \end{array}$ | X/7 | 0 | 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{p 44}{p .76} \\ & \text { p.122 } \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | JOG Key |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Local/Rem ote |  |  |  |  |  |
| 91 | Oh115B | Smart copy | SmartCopy | 0 | None | 0:None | X/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  | SmartRDo wnload |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | SmartWDo wnLoad |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SmartUpLo } \\ & \text { ad } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $93^{5}$ | Oh115D | Parameter initialization | - | 0 | No | 0:No | X/7 | 0 | 0 | $p .165$ |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | All Grp |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | dr Grp |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | bA Grp |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | Ad Grp |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | Cn Grp |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | In Grp |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | OU Grp |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | CM Grp |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | AP Grp |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | PrGrp |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | M2 Grp |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | run Grp |  |  |  |  |  |
| $94^{5}$ | Oh115E | Password registration |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0- \\ & 99 \\ & 99 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 0/7 | 0 | 0 | p. 166 |
| $95^{5}$ | Oh115F | Parameter lock settings |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0- \\ & 99 \\ & 99 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 0/7 | 0 | 0 | 167 |
| $97^{5}$ | Oh1161 | Software version | ${ }^{-}$ |  |  |  | -17 | 0 | 0 | - |
| 98 | Oh1162 | Display I/O board version | IOS/WVer |  |  |  | -/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| 99 | Oh1163 |  | 10H/WVer | 0 | Multiple IO |  | -/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  | board H/W version |  | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Standard } \\ & \text { IO } \end{aligned}$ | 10 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Standard } \\ & \mathrm{IO}(\mathrm{M}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |

### 8.3 Basic Function group (PAR $\rightarrow$ bA)

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

SL: Sensorless vector control function (dr.09)
*O/X:Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: Keypad/LCD keypad/Common

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | - | Jump Code | Jump Code | 1-99 |  | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | p. 42 |
| 01 | Oh1201 | Auxiliary reference source | Aux Ref Src | 0 | None | 0:None | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 116 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | V1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | V2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | Pulse |  |  |  |  |  |
| $02^{6}$ | Oh1202 | Auxiliary command calculation type | Aux Calc Type | 0 | $\mathrm{M}+\left(\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{~A}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0: \\ & \mathrm{M}+(\mathrm{GA} \\ & ) \end{aligned}$ | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 116 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | $\mathrm{Mx}\left(\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{~A}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | $\mathrm{M} /\left(\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{~A}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | $\mathrm{M}+\left[\mathrm{M}^{*}\left(\mathrm{G}^{*} \mathrm{~A}\right)\right]$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{G}^{*} 2(\mathrm{~A}- \\ & 50 \%) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Mx[G*2(A-} \\ & 50 \%) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{M} /[\mathrm{G} * 2(\mathrm{~A}- \\ & 50 \%)] \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | $\begin{aligned} & M+M^{*} G^{*} 2(A- \\ & 50 \%) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $03^{6}$ | Oh1203 | Auxiliary command gain | Aux Ref Gain | -200.0-200.0(\%) |  | 100.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 116 |
| 04 | Oh1204 | 2nd command source | Cmd 2nd Src | 0 | Keypad | 1: Fx/Rx-1 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 100 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Fx/Rx-1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Fx/Rx-2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | Int 485 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | FieldBus |  |  |  |  |  |
| 05 | Oh1205 | 2nd frequency source | Freq 2nd Src | 0 | Keypad-1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0: \\ & \text { Keypad } \\ & -1 \end{aligned}$ | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 100 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Keypad-2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | V1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | V2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | Int 485 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | FieldBus |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | UserSeqLink |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | Pulse |  |  |  |  |  |

[^13]Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 06 | Oh1206 | 2nd Torque command source | Trq 2nd Src |  | Keypad-1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0: \\ & \text { Keypad } \\ & -1 \end{aligned}$ | 0 | X | 0 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Keypad-2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | V1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | V2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Int 485 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | FieldBus |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | UserSeqLink |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | Pulse |  |  |  |  |  |
| 07 | Oh1207 | V/F pattern options | V/F Pattern | 0 | Linear | 0 : Linear | X/A | 0 | X | p. 88 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Square |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | UserV/F |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | Square 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 08 | Oh1208 | Acc/dec standard frequency | RampTMode | 0 | Max Freq | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0: \\ \text { Max } \\ \text { Freq } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 80 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Delta Freq |  |  |  |  |  |
| 09 | Oh1209 | Time scale settings | Time Scale | 0 | 0.01 sec | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1:0.1 } \\ & \mathrm{sec} \end{aligned}$ | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 80 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 0.1 sec |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | 1 sec |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Oh120A | Input power frequency | 60/50 Hz Sel | 0 | 60 Hz | 0:60Hz | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 164 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 50 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | Oh120B | Number of motor poles | Pole Number | 2-48 |  | Depen dent on motor setting | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 128 |
| 12 | Oh120C | Rated slip speed | Rated Slip | 0-3000(Rpm) |  |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 128 |
| 13 | Oh120D | Motor rated current | Rated Curr | 1.0-1 | 1000.0(A) |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 128 |
| 14 | Oh120E | Motor noload current | Noload Curr | 0.0-1 | 1000.0(A) |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 128 |
| 15 | Oh120F | Motor rated voltage | Rated Volt | 170- | -480(V) | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 93 |
| 16 | Oh1210 | Motor efficiency | Efficiency | 70-1 | 100(\%) | Depen <br> dent <br> on <br> motor <br> setting | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 128 |
| 17 | Oh1211 | Load inertia rate | Inertia Rate | 0-8 |  |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 128 |
| 18 | Oh1212 | Trim power display | Trim Power \% | 70-1 | 130(\%) |  | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| 19 | Oh1213 | Input power voltage | AC Input Volt | 170- | -480V | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 220 / 38 \\ & \mathrm{OV} \end{aligned}$ | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 164 |


| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | - | Auto Tuning | Auto Tuning | 0 None | 0:None | X/A | X | 0 | p. 138 |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline 1 & \begin{array}{l} \text { All (Rotation } \\ \text { type) } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline 2 & \begin{array}{l} \text { ALL (Static } \\ \text { type) } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3Rs+Lsigma <br> (Rotation <br> type)  <br>   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} \hline 6 & \begin{array}{l} \text { Tr (Static } \\ \text { type) } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | - | Stator resistance | Rs | Dependent on motor setting | Depen dent on motor setting | X/A | X | 0 | p. 138 |
| 22 | - | Leakage inductance | Lsigma |  |  | X/A | X | 0 | p. 138 |
| 23 | - | Stator inductance | Ls |  |  | X/A | X | 0 | p. 138 |
| $24^{7}$ | - | Rotor time constant | Tr | 25-5000(ms) | - | X/A | X | 0 | p. 138 |
| $25^{7}$ | - | Stator inductance scale | Ls Scale | 50~150[\%] | 100 | X/A | X | 0 | $=$ |
| $26^{7}$ | - | Rotor time constant scale | Tr Scale | 50~150[\%] | 100 | X/A | X | 0 | $=$ |
| $31^{7}$ |  | Regeneration inductance scale | Ls Regen Scale | 70~100[\%] | 80 | X/A | X | 0 | $=$ |
| $41^{8}$ | Oh1229 | User frequency1 | User Freq 1 | 0.00-Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | 15.00 | X/A | 0 | X | p. 90 |
| $42^{8}$ | Oh122A | User voltage1 | User Volt 1 | 0-100(\%) | 25 | X/A | 0 | X | p. 90 |
| $43^{8}$ | Oh122B | User frequency2 | User Freq 2 | 0.00-0.00- <br> Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | 30.00 | X/A | 0 | X | p. 90 |
| $44^{8}$ | Oh122C | User voltage2 | User Volt 2 | 0-100(\%) | 50 | X/A | 0 | X | p. 90 |
| $45^{8}$ | Oh122D | User frequency3 | User Freq 3 | 0.00-Maximum frequency(Hz) | 45.00 | X/A | 0 | X | p. 90 |
| $46^{8}$ | Oh122E | User voltage3 | User Volt 3 | 0-100(\%) | 75 | X/A | 0 | X | p. 90 |
| $47^{8}$ | Oh122F | User frequency4 | User Freq 4 | 0.00-Maximum frequency(Hz) | Maxim um | X/A | 0 | X | p. 90 |

${ }^{7}$ Displayed when dr. 09 is set to 4(IM Sensorless)
${ }^{8}$ Displayed if either bA. 07 or M2.25 is set to 2 (UserV/F).

Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Properity** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | freque ncy |  |  |  |  |
| $48^{8}$ | Oh1230 | User voltage4 | User Volt 4 | 0-100(\%) | 100 | X/A | 0 | X | p. 90 |
| $50^{9}$ | Oh1232 | Multi-step speed frequency1 | Step Freq-1 | 0.00-Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | 10.00 | O/L | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
| $51^{9}$ | Oh1233 | Multi-step speed frequency2 | Step Freq-2 | 0.00-Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | 20.00 | O/L | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
| $52^{9}$ | Oh1234 | Multi-step speed frequency3 | Step Freq-3 | 0.00-Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | 30.00 | O/L | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
| $53^{10}$ | Oh1235 | Multi-step speed frequency4 | Step Freq-4 | 0.00-Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | 40.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
| $54^{10}$ | Oh1236 | Multi-step speed frequency5 | Step Freq-5 | 0.00-Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | 50.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
| $55^{10}$ | Oh1237 | Multi-step speed frequency6 | Step Freq-6 | 0.00-Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | Maxim um freque ncy | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
| $56^{10}$ | Oh1238 | Multi-step speed frequency7 | Step Freq-7 | 0.00-Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | Maxim um freque ncy | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
| 70 | Oh1246 | Multi-step acceleration time1 | Acc Time-1 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 20.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |
| 71 | Oh1247 | Multi-step deceleration time1 | Dec Time-1 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 20.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |
| $72^{11}$ | Oh1248 | Multi-step acceleration time2 | Acc Time-2 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 30.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |
| $73^{11}$ | Oh1249 | Multi-step deceleration time2 | Dec Time-2 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 30.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |

[^14]
## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Properity** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $74^{11}$ | Oh124A | Multi-step acceleration time3 | Acc Time-3 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 40.0 | O/A | 0 | O | p. 82 |
| $75^{11}$ | Oh124B | Multi-step deceleration time3 | Dec Time-3 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 40.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |
| $76{ }^{11}$ | Oh124C | Multi-step acceleration time4 | Acc Time-4 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 50.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |
| $77^{11}$ | Oh124D | Multi-step deceleration time4 | Dec Time-4 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 50.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |
| $78^{11}$ | Oh124E | Multi-step acceleration time5 | Acc Time-5 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 40.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |
| $79^{11}$ | Oh124F | Multi-step deceleration time5 | Dec Time-5 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 40.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |
| $80^{11}$ | Oh1250 | Multi-step acceleration time6 | Acc Time-6 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 30.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |
| $81^{11}$ | Oh1251 | Multi-step deceleration time6 | Dec Time-6 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 30.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |
| $82^{11}$ | Oh1252 | Multi-step acceleration time7 | Acc Time-7 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 20.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |
| $83^{11}$ | Oh1253 | Multi-step deceleration time7 | Dec Time-7 | 0.0-600.0(s) | 20.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 82 |

## Table of Functions

### 8.4 Expanded Function group (PAR $\rightarrow$ Ad)

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

SL: Sensorless vector control (dr.09)
*O/X:Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: Keypad/LCD keypad/Common

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | - | Jump Code | Jump Code | 1-99 |  | 24 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 42 |
| 01 | Oh1301 | Acceleration pattern | Acc Pattern | 0 | Linear | 0 : Linear | X/A | O | 0 | p. 85 |
| 02 | Oh1302 | Deceleration pattern | Dec Pattern | 1 | S-curve |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 85 |
| $03^{12}$ | Oh1303 | S-curve acceleration start point gradient | Acc S Start | 1-100(\%) |  | 40 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 85 |
| $04^{12}$ | Oh1304 | S-curve acceleration end point gradient | Acc S End | 1-100(\%) |  | 40 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 85 |
| $05^{13}$ | Oh1305 | S-curve deceleration start point gradient | Dec S Start | 1-100(\%) |  | 40 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 85 |
| $06^{13}$ | Oh1306 | S-curve deceleration end point gradient | Dec S End | 1-100(\%) |  | 40 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 85 |
| 07 | Oh1307 | Start Mode | Start Mode |  | Acc DC-Start | 0:Acc | X/A | O | 0 | p. 93 |
| 08 | Oh1308 | Stop Mode | Stop Mode | 0 <br> 1 <br> 2 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Dec } \\ \hline \text { DC-Brake } \\ \hline \text { Free-Run } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0:Dec | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 95 |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | Power Braking |  |  |  |  |  |
| 09 | Oh1309 | Selection of prohibited rotation direction | Run Prevent | 0 <br> 1 <br> 2 <br> 1 | None <br> Forward <br> Prev <br> Reverse Prev | 0: None | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 78 |

[^15]| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | Oh130A | Starting with power on | Po | 0 | No | 0:No | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 78 |
|  |  |  | Run | 1 | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| $12^{14}$ | Oh130C | DC braking time at startup | DC-Start Time | 0.00-60.00(s) |  | 0.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 93 |
| 13 | Oh130D | Amount of applied DC | DC Inj Level | 0-200(\%) |  | 50 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 93 |
| $14^{15}$ | Oh130E | Output blocking time before DC braking | DC-Block Time | 0.00-60.00(s) |  | 0.10 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 95 |
| $15^{15}$ | Oh130F | DC braking time | DC-Brake Time | 0.00-60.00(s) |  | 1.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 95 |
| $16^{15}$ | Oh1310 | DC braking rate | DC-Brake Level | 0-200(\%) |  | 50 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 95 |
| $17^{15}$ | Oh1311 | DC braking frequency | DC-Brake Freq | Start frequency60Hz |  | 5.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 95 |
| 20 | Oh1314 | Dwell frequency on acceleration | Acc Dwell Freq | Start frequencyMaximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ |  | 5.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 127 |
| 21 | Oh1315 | Dwell operation time on acceleration | Acc Dwell Time | 0.0-60.0(s) |  | 0.0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 127 |
| 22 | Oh1316 | Dwell frequency on deceleration | Dec Dwell Freq | Start frequencyMaximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ |  | 5.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 127 |
| 23 | Oh1317 | Dwell operation time on deceleration | Dec Dwell Time | 0.0-60.0(s) |  | 0.0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 127 |
| 24 | Oh1318 | Frequency limit | Freq Limit |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { No } \\ \hline \text { Yes } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0:No | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 98 |
| $25^{16}$ | Oh1319 | Frequency lower limit value | Freq Limit Lo | 0.00-Upper limit frequency(Hz) |  | 0.50 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 98 |
| $26^{16}$ | Oh131A | Frequency upper limit value | Freq Limit Hi | Lower limit frequencyMaximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ |  | maxim um frequen cy | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 98 |
| 27 | Oh131B | Frequency jump | Jump Freq |  | No Yes | 0:No | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 99 |

14 Displayed when Ad. 07 is set to 1 (DC-Start).
${ }^{15}$ Displayed when Ad. 08 is set to 1 (DC-Brake).
${ }^{16}$ Displayed when Ad. 24 is set to 1 (Yes).

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $28^{17}$ | Oh131C | Jump frequency lower limit1 | Jump Lo 1 |  | $0-J u m p$ quency upper t1(Hz) | 10.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 99 |
| $29^{17}$ | Oh131D | Jump frequency upper limit1 | Jump Hi 1 |  | pp frequency er limit1ximum quency(Hz) | 15.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 99 |
| $30^{17}$ | Oh131E | Jump frequency lower limit2 | Jump Lo 2 |  | 0-Jump quency upper t2(Hz) | 20.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 99 |
| $31^{17}$ | Oh131F | Jump frequency upper limit2 | Jump Hi 2 |  | pp frequency <br> er limit2- <br> ximum <br> quency(Hz) | 25.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 99 |
| $32^{17}$ | Oh1320 | Jump frequency lower limit3 | Jump Lo 3 |  | 0-Jump quency upper it3(Hz) | 30.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 99 |
| $33^{17}$ | Oh1321 | Jump frequency upper limit3 | Jump Hi 3 |  | p frequency <br> er limit3- <br> ximum <br> quency(Hz) | 35.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 99 |
| $41^{18}$ | Oh1329 | Brake release current | BR RIs Curr |  | 180.0(\%) | 50.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 173 |
| $42^{18}$ | Oh132A | Brake release delay time | BR RIs Dly |  | -10.00(s) | 1.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 173 |
| $44^{18}$ | Oh132C | Brake release Forward frequency | BR RIs Fwd Fr |  | -Maximum quency(Hz) | 1.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 173 |
| $45^{18}$ | Oh132D | Brake release Reverse frequency | BR RIs Rev Fr |  | -Maximum quency(Hz) | 1.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 173 |
| $46^{18}$ | Oh132E | Brake engage delay time | BR Eng Dly |  | -10.00(s) | 1.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 173 |
| $47^{18}$ | Oh132F | Brake engage frequency | BR Eng Fr |  | -Maximum quency(Hz) | 2.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 173 |
|  |  |  |  | 0 | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 | Oh1332 | Energy saving | E-Save Mode | 1 | Manual | 0:None | X/A | 0 | x | p. 151 |
|  |  | operation |  | 2 | Auto |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{17}$ Displayed when Ad. 27 is set to 1 (Yes).
${ }^{18}$ Displayed if either OU. 31 or OU. 33 is set to 35 (BR Control).

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $51^{19}$ | Oh1333 | Energy saving level | Energy Save | 0-30(\%) |  | 0 | O/A | 0 | X | p. 151 |
| 60 | Oh133C | Acc/Dec time transition frequency | Xcel Change Fr | 0.00-Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ |  | 0.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 84 |
| 61 | Oh133D | Rotation count speed gain | Load Spd Gain | 0.1~6000.0[\%] |  | 100.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| 62 | Oh133E | Rotation count speed scale | Load Spd Scale | 0 |  | 0: $\times 1$ | O/A | O | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | x 0.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\times 0.01$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | $\times 0.001$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | $\times 0.0001$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 63 | Oh133F | Rotation count speed unit | Load Spd Unit | 0 | Rpm | 0: rpm | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | mpm |  |  |  |  |  |
| 64 | Oh1340 | Cooling fan control | FAN Control | 0 | During Run | $0:$ Durin <br> g Run | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 164 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Always ON |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Temp Control |  |  |  |  |  |
| 65 | Oh1341 | Up/down operation frequency save | U/D Save Mode | 0 | No | 0:No | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 123 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 66 | Oh1342 | Output contact On/Off control options | On/Off Ctrl Src | 0 | None | 0:None | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 123 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | V1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | V2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | Pulse |  |  |  |  |  |
| 67 | Oh1343 | Output contact On level | On-Ctrl Level | Output contact off level100.00\% |  | 90.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 175 |
| 68 | Oh1344 | Output contact Off level | Off-Ctrl Level | -100.00-output contact on level (\%) |  | 10.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 175 |
| 70 | Oh1346 | Safe operation selection | Run En Mode | 0 <br> 1 | Always <br> Enable <br> DI <br> Dependent | 0:Alway S <br> Enable | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 125 |
| $71^{20}$ | Oh1347 | Safe operation stop options | Run Dis Stop | 0 | Free-Run | 0:FreeRun | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 125 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Q-Stop |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Q-Stop Resume |  |  |  |  |  |
| $72^{20}$ | Oh1348 | Safe operation deceleration time | Q-Stop Time | 0.0- | 600.0(s) | 5.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 125 |

[^16]| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 74 | Oh134A | Selection of regeneration evasion function for press |  | 0 | No |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | RegenAvd Sel | 1 | Yes | 0:No | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 175 |
| 75 | Oh134B | Voltage level of regeneration evasion motion for press | RegenAvd Level | 200V:300-400V |  | 350 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 175 |
|  |  |  |  | 400V:600-800V |  | 700 |  |  |  |  |
| $76^{21}$ | Oh134C | Compensation frequency limit of regeneration evasion for press | CompFreq Limit |  | -10.00Hz | 1.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 175 |
| $77^{21}$ | Oh134D | Regeneration evasion for press P gain | RegenAvd Pgain |  | 100.0\% | 50.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 175 |
| $78^{21}$ | Oh134E | Regeneration evasion for press I gain | RegenAvd Igain |  | 30000(ms) | 500 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 175 |
| 79 | Oh134F | DB Unit turn on voltage level | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DBTurn On } \\ & \text { Lev } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 200V: } \\ & \mathrm{Min}^{22} \sim 400[\mathrm{~V}] \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | 390[V] | X/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 400V: } \\ & \mathrm{Min}^{22} \sim 800[\mathrm{~V}] \end{aligned}$ |  | 780[V] |  |  |  |  |
| 80 | Oh1350 | Fire mode selection | Fire Mode Sel | 0 | None | 0:None | X/A | 0 | X | p. 111 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Fire Mode |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Fire Mode Test |  |  |  |  |  |
| $81^{23}$ | Oh1351 | Fire mode frequency | Fire Mode Freq | 0.00~60.00(Hz] |  | 60.00 | X/A | 0 | X | p. 111 |
| $82^{23}$ | Oh1352 | Fire mode direction | Fire Mode Dir | 0 | Forward | 0 : Forwar d | X/A | 0 | X | p. 111 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Reverse |  |  |  |  |  |
| $83^{23}$ |  | Fire Mode Count | Fire Mode Cnt | Can not be modified |  |  |  |  |  | p. 111 |

${ }^{21}$ Displayed when Ad. 74 is set to 1 (Yes).
22 DC voltage value (convert bA. 19 AC Input voltage) +20 V (200V type) or +40 V ( 400 V type)
${ }^{23}$ Displayed when Ad. 80 is set to 1 (Yes).

### 8.5 Control Function group (PAR $\rightarrow C n$ )

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

SL: Sensorless vector control (dr.09)
*O/X:Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: Keypad/LCD keypad/Common

${ }^{24}$ In case of $0.4 \sim 4.0 \mathrm{~kW}$, the setting range is $2.0 \sim 15.0(\mathrm{kHz})$.
${ }^{25}$ In case of $0.4 \sim 4.0 \mathrm{~kW}$, the setting range is $2.0 \sim 5.0(\mathrm{kHz})$.

Table of Functions


[^17]
## Table of Functions


${ }^{27}$ Displayed when dr. 09 is set to 4 (IM Sensorless). This will change the initial value of the parameter at Ad. 74 (Torque limit) to $150 \%$. ${ }^{28}$ Will not be displayed if dr. 09 is set to 4 (IM Sensorless).

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Flying Start-2 | Start-1 |  |  |  |  |
| 71 | Oh1447 | Speed search operation selection | Speed Search | bit | 0000-1111 | $0000{ }^{29}$ | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 155 |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 00 \\ & 01 \end{aligned}$ | Selection of speed search on acceleration |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 00 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | When <br> starting on <br> initialization <br> after fault <br> trip |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 01 \\ & 00 \end{aligned}$ | When restarting after instantaneo us power interruption |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 00 \end{aligned}$ | When starting with power on |  |  |  |  |  |
| $72^{30}$ | Oh1448 | Speed search reference current | SS SupCurrent |  | -200(\%) | 150 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 155 |
| $73^{31}$ | Oh1449 | Speed search proportional gain | SS P-Gain |  | 999 | Flying <br> Start-1 <br> $: 100$ <br> Flying <br> Start-2 <br> $: 600^{32}$ | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 155 |
| $74^{31}$ | Oh144A | Speed search integral gain | SS I-Gain |  | 999 | Flying <br> Start-1 <br> $: 200$ <br> Flying <br> Start-2 <br> $: 1000$ | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 155 |

29 The initial value 0000 will be displayed on the keypad as 08050
${ }^{30}$ Displayed when any of the Cn. 71 code bits are set to 1 and Cn70 is set to 0 (Flying Start-1).
${ }^{31}$ Displayed when any of the Cn .71 code bits are set to 1 .
${ }^{32}$ The initial value is 1200 when the motor-rated capacity is less than 7.5 kW

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $75^{31}$ | Oh144B | Output blocking time before speed search | SS Block Time | 0.0-60.0(s) | 1.0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 155 |
| $76^{31}$ | Oh144C | Speed search Estimator gain | Spd Est Gain | 50-150(\%) | 100 | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| 77 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Oh144 } \\ & \text { D } \end{aligned}$ | Energy buffering selection | KEB Select | 0 No | 0:No | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 148 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 1 KEB-1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 KEB-2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $78{ }^{33}$ | Oh144E | Energy buffering start level | KEB Start Lev | 110.0-200.0(\%) | 125.0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 148 |
| $79^{33}$ | Oh144F | Energy buffering stop level | KEB Stop Lev | Cn78~210.0(\%) | 130.0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 148 |
| $80^{33}$ | Oh1450 | Energy buffering P gain | KEB P Gain | 0-20000 | 1000 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 148 |
| $81^{33}$ | Oh1451 | Energy buffering I gain | KEBIGain | 1~20000 | 500 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 148 |
| $82^{33}$ | Oh1452 | Energy buffering Slip gain | KEB Slip Gain | 0~2000.0\% | 30.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 148 |
| $83^{33}$ | Oh1453 | Energy buffering acceleration time | KEB Acc Time | 0.0~600.0(s) | 10.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 148 |
| $85^{34}$ | Oh1455 | Flux estimator proportional gain1 | Flux P Gain1 | 100-700 | 370 | O/A | X | 0 | p. 144 |
| $86^{34}$ | Oh1456 | Flux estimator proportional gain2 | Flux P Gain2 | 0-100 | 0 | O/A | X | 0 | p. 144 |
| $87^{34}$ | Oh1457 | Flux estimator proportional gain3 | Flux P Gain3 | 0-500 | 100 | O/A | X | O | p. 144 |
| $88{ }^{34}$ | Oh1458 | Flux estimator integral gain1 | Flux IGain1 | 0-200 | 50 | O/A | X | 0 | p. 144 |
| $89^{34}$ | Oh1459 | Flux estimator integral gain2 | Flux IGain2 | 0-200 | 50 | O/A | X | 0 | p. 144 |
| $90^{34}$ | Oh145A | Flux estimator integral gain3 | Flux IGain3 | 0-200 | 50 | O/A | X | 0 | p. 144 |
| $91^{34}$ | Oh145B | Sensorless voltage compensation1 | SL Volt Comp1 | 0-60 | Depen dent on | O/A | X | 0 | p. 144 |
| $92^{34}$ | Oh145C | Sensorless voltage compensation2 | SL Volt Comp2 | 0-60 | motor setting | O/A | X | 0 | p. 144 |

${ }^{33}$ Displayed when Cn. 77 is not set to 0 (No).
${ }^{34}$ Displayed when Cn. 20 is set to 1 (Yes).

| Code | Comm <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $93^{34}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Oh145 } \\ & \text { D } \end{aligned}$ | Sensorless voltage compensation3 | SL Volt Comp3 | 0-60 |  | O/A | X | 0 | p. 144 |
| $94^{34}$ | Oh145E | Sensorless field weakening start frequency | SL FW Freq | 80.0-110.0(\%) | 100.0 | X/A | X | 0 | p. 141 |
| $95^{34}$ | Oh145F | Sensorless gain switching frequency | SL Fc Freq | 0.00-8.00(Hz) | 2.00 | X/A | X | 0 | p. 141 |

### 8.6 Input Terminal Block Function group (PAR $\rightarrow$ In)

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

SL: Sensorless vector control (dr.09)
*O/X:Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: Keypad/LCD keypad/Common

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Properity* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | - | Jump Code | Jump Code | 1-99 | 65 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 42 |
| 01 | Oh1501 | Frequency for maximum analog input | Freq at 100\% | Start frequency- <br> Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ | Maxim um freque ncy | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 61 |
| 02 | Oh1502 | Torque at maximum analog input | Torque at100\% | 0.0-200.0(\%) | 100.0 | O/A | X | X | - |
| 05 | Oh1505 | V1 input voltage display | V1 Monitor(V) | -12.00-12.00(V) | 0.00 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 61 |
|  |  | V1 input |  | 0 Unipolar |  |  |  |  |  |
| 06 | Oh1506 | polarity selection | V1 Polarity | 1 Bipolar | Unipola $r$ | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 61 |
| 07 | Oh1507 | Time constant of V1 input filter | V1 Filter | 0-10000(ms) | 10 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 61 |
| 08 | Oh1508 | V1 Minimum input voltage | V1 Volt x1 | 0.00-10.00(V) | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 61 |
| 09 | Oh1509 | V1 output at Minimum voltage (\%) | V1 Percy1 | 0.00-100.00(\%) | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 61 |


| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Properts ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | Oh150A | V1 Maximum input voltage | V1 Volt x2 | 0.00-12.00(V) | 10.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 61 |
| 11 | Oh150B | V1 output at Maximum voltage (\%) | V1 Percy2 | 0.00-100.00(\%) | 100.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 61 |
| $12^{35}$ | Oh150C | V1 Minimum input voltage | V1 -Volt x1' | -10.00-0.00(V) | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 64 |
| $13^{35}$ | Oh150D | V1output at Minimum voltage (\%) | V1 -Percy1' | -100.00-0.00(\%) | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 64 |
| $14^{35}$ | Oh150E | V1 Maximum input voltage | V1 -Volt $\times 2$ | -12.00-0.00(V) | -10.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 64 |
| $15^{35}$ | Oh150F | V1 output at Maximum voltage (\%) | V1 -Perc y2' | -100.00-0.00(\%) | -100.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 64 |
|  |  | V1 rotation |  | 0 No |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | Oh1510 | direction change | V1 Inverting | 1 Yes | 0: No | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 61 |
| 17 | Oh1511 | V1 quantization level | V1 Quantizing | $\begin{aligned} & 0.00^{36}, 0.04- \\ & 10.00(\%) \end{aligned}$ | 0.04 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 61 |
| $35^{37}$ | Oh1523 | V2 input voltage display | V2 Monitor(V) | 0.00-12.00(V) | 0.00 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
| $37^{37}$ | Oh1525 | V2 input filter time constant | V2 Filter | 0-10000(ms) | 10 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
| $38^{37}$ | Oh1526 | V2 Minimum input voltage | V2 Volt x1 | 0.00-10.00(V) | 0.00 | O/A | X | X | p. 68 |
| $39^{37}$ | Oh1527 | V2 output at Minimum voltage (\%) | V2 Perc y1 | 0.00-100.00(\%) | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
| $40^{37}$ | Oh1528 | V2 Maximum input voltage | V2 Volt x2 | 0.00-10.00(V) | 10 | O/A | X | X | p. 68 |
| $41^{37}$ | Oh1529 | V2 output at Maximum voltage (\%) | V2 Perc y2 | 0.00-100.00(\%) | 100.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |

${ }^{35}$ Displayed when $\operatorname{In} .06$ is set to 1 (Bipolar).
${ }^{36}$ Quantizing is not used when set to 0 .
${ }^{37}$ Displayed when V is selected on the analog current/voltage input circuit selection switch (SW2).

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property ${ }^{\text {\% }}$ | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $46^{37}$ | Oh152E | V2 rotation direction change | V2 Inverting | 0 | No | 0:No | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| $47^{37}$ | Oh152F | V2 <br> quantization level | V2 Quantizing | $\begin{aligned} & 0.00^{36}, 0.04- \\ & 10.00(\%) \end{aligned}$ |  | 0.04 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
| $50^{38}$ | Oh1532 | I2 input current display | 12 Monitor (mA) | 0-24(mA) |  | 0.00 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 66 |
| $52^{38}$ | Oh1534 | I2 input filter time constant | 12 Filter | 0-10000(ms) |  | 10 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 66 |
| $53^{38}$ | Oh1535 | 12 minimum input current | 12 Curr x1 | 0.00-20.00(mA) |  | 4.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 66 |
| $54^{38}$ | Oh1536 | I2 output at Minimum current (\%) | 12 Perc y1 | 0.00-100.00(\%) |  | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 66 |
| $55^{38}$ | Oh1537 | 12 maximum input current | 12 Curr x2 | 0.00-24.00(mA) |  | 20.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 66 |
| $56^{38}$ | Oh1538 | I2 output at Maximum current (\%) | 12 Perc y2 | 0.00-100.00(\%) |  | 100.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 66 |
|  |  | Changing |  | 0 | No | 0:No | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 66 |
| $61^{38}$ | Oh153D | rotation direction of 12 | I2 Inverting |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| $62^{38}$ | Oh153E | I2 quantization level | 12 Quantizing | $\begin{aligned} & 0.00^{36}, 0.04- \\ & 10.00 \text { (\%) } \end{aligned}$ |  | 0.04 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 66 |
| 65 | Oh1541 | P1 terminal function setting | P1 Define | 0 <br> 1 | None <br> Fx | 1:Fx | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 73 |
| 66 | Oh1542 | P2 terminal function setting | P2 Define | 2 | Rx | $2: R x$ | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 73 |
| 67 | Oh1543 | P3 terminal function setting | P3 Define | 3 | RST | 5:BX | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 210 |
| 68 | Oh1544 | P4 terminal function setting | P4 Define | 4 | External Trip | 3:RST | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 200 |

${ }^{38}$ Displayed when I is selected on the analog current/voltage input circuit selection switch (SW2).

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | V/F | SL |
| :--- |
| Ref. |

${ }^{39}$ Displayed when P5 is selected on Px terminal function.(Only Standard I/O)

Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 84 | Oh1554 | Multi-function input terminal On filter selection | DI Delay Sel | P7 ~ P1 |  | $\begin{array}{\|l} 1 \\ 1111^{40} \end{array}$ | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 101 |
|  |  |  |  | 0 | Disable(Off) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Enable(On) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 85 | Oh1555 | Multi-function input terminal On filter | DI On Delay | 0-1 | 000(ms) | 10 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 101 |
| 86 | Oh1556 | Multi-function input terminal Off filter | DI Off Delay | 0-1 | 000(ms) | 3 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 101 |
| 87 | Oh1557 | Multi-function input contact selection | DI NC/NO Sel | P7-P1 |  | $0$ | X/A | 0 | O | p. 101 |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { A contact } \\ \text { (NO) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | B contact (NC) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89 | Oh1559 | Multi-step command delay time | InCheck Time | 1-5000(ms) |  | 1 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 71 |
| 90 | Oh155A | Multi-function input terminal status | DI Status | P7-P1 |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0000^{41} \end{aligned}$ | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 101 |
|  |  |  |  | 0 | release(Off) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Connection (On) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 91 | Oh155B | Pulse input amount display | Pulse Monitor (kHz) | 0.00-50.00(kHz) |  | 0.00 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
| 92 | Oh155C | Tl input filter time constant | TI Filter | 0-9999(ms) |  | 10 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
| 93 | Oh155D | TI Minimum input pulse | TIPls x1 | 0.00-32.00(kHz) |  | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
| 94 | Oh153E | Tl output at Minimum pulse (\%) | TIPercy 1 | 0.00-100.00(\%) |  | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
| 95 | Oh155F | TI Maximum input pulse | TIPls $\times 2$ | 0.00-32.00(kHz) |  | 32.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
| 96 | Oh1560 | TI Output at Maximum pulse (\%) | TIPercy2 | 0-100(\%) |  | 100.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
|  | Oh1561 | TI rotation direction change | TI Inverting | 0 | No | 0:No | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
| 97 |  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |

[^18]| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property ${ }^{\text {che }}$ | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 98 | Oh1562 | TI quantization level | TI Quantizing | $\begin{aligned} & 0.00^{36}, 0.04- \\ & 10.00(\%) \end{aligned}$ |  | 0.04 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 68 |
| 99 | Oh1563 | SW1(NPN/PNP) SW2(V1/N2[12]) status | IO SW State | Bit | 00~11 | 00 | -/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 00 | V2, NPN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 01 | V2, PNP |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | 12,NPN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | 12, PNP |  |  |  |  |  |

### 8.7 Output Terminal Block Function group (PAR $\rightarrow$ OU)

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

SL: Sensorless vector control (dr.09)
*O/X:Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: Keypad/LCD keypad/Common

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property" | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | - | Jump Code | JumpCode | 1-99 |  | 30 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 42 |
| 01 | Oh1601 | Analog output 1 item | AO1 Mode | 0 | Frequency | $0:$ Freque ncy | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 177 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Output Current |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Output Voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | DCLink Voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | Torque |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | Output Power |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | Idse |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | lqse |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | Target Freq |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | Ramp Freq |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | Speed Fdb |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | PID RefValue |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | PID Fdb Value |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | PID Output |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | Constant |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02 | Oh1602 | Analog output 1 gain | AO1 Gain |  | 0.0-1000.0(\%) | 100.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 177 |
| 03 | Oh1603 | Analog output 1 bias | AO1 Bias |  | 0.0-100.0(\%) | 0.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 177 |
| 04 | Oh1604 | Analog output 1 filter | AO1 Filter |  | 0000(ms) | 5 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 177 |

Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 05 | Oh1606 | Analog constant output 1 | AO1 <br> Const \% | 0.0-100.0(\%) |  | 0.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 177 |
| 06 | Oh1606 | Analog output 1 monitor | AO1 <br> Monitor | 0.0-1000.0(\%) |  | 0.0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 177 |
| 30 | Oh161E | Fault output item | Trip Out Mode | bit | 000-111 | $010^{42}$ | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 186 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Low voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Any faults other than low voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | Automatic restart final failure |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31 | Oh161F | Multifunction relay 1 item | Relay 1 | 0 | None | 29:Trip | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 182 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | FDT-1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | FDT-2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | FDT-3 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | FDT-4 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | Over Load |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | IOL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | Under Load |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | Fan Warning |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 9 | Stall |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | Over Voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | Low Voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | Over Heat |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | Lost Command |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | Run |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | Stop |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | Steady |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | Inverter Line |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | Comm Line |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | Speed Search |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | Ready |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | Timer Out |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 29 | Trip |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{42}$ The initial value 0010 will be displayed on the keypad as 08080

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 31 | DB Warn\%ED |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 34 | On/Off Control |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 35 | BR Control |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 36 | CAP.Exchange |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 37 | FAN Exchange |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 38 | Fire Mode |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 39 | $\mathrm{TO}^{43}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 40 | KEB Operating |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 0 | None |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | FDT-1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | FDT-2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | FDT-3 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | FDT-4 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | Over Load |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | IOL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | Under Load |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | Fan Warning |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | Stall |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | Over Voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | Low Voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | Over Heat |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | Lost Command |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Multi- |  | 14 | Run |  |  |  |  |  |
| 33 | Oh1621 | function | Q1 Define | 15 | Stop | 14:Run | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 182 |
|  |  | output 1 item |  | 16 | Steady |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | Inverter Line |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | Comm Line |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | Speed Search |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | Ready |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | Timer Out |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 29 | Trip |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 31 | DB Warn\%ED |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 34 | On/Off Control |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 35 | BR Control |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 36 | CAP. Exchange |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 37 | FAN Exchange |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 38 | Fire Mode |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 39 | $\mathrm{TO}^{43}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 40 | KEB Operating |  |  |  |  |  |

[^19]| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 41 | Oh1629 | Multifunction output monitor | DO Status | - |  | 00 | -/A | - | - | p. 182 |
| 50 | Oh1632 | Multifunction output On delay | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DO On } \\ & \text { Delay } \end{aligned}$ | 0.00-100.00(s) |  | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 187 |
| 51 | Oh1633 | Multifunction output Off delay | DO Off Delay | 0.00-100.00(s) |  | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 187 |
|  | Oh1634 | Multi- <br> function output contact selection | DO NC/NO Sel | Q1, Relay1 |  | $00^{44}$ | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 187 |
|  |  |  |  |  | A contact (NO) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 52 |  |  |  |  | B contact (NC) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 53 | Oh1635 | Fault output On delay | TripOut OnDly | 0.00-100.00(s) |  | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 186 |
| 54 | Oh1636 | Fault output Off delay | TripOut OffDly | 0.00-100.00(s) |  | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 186 |
| 55 | h1637 | Timer On delay | TimerOn Delay | 0.00-100.00(s) |  | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 173 |
| 56 | Oh1638 | Timer Off delay | TimerOff Delay | 0.00-100.00(s) |  | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 173 |
| 57 | Oh1639 | Detected frequency | FDT <br> Frequency | 0.00-Maximum frequency $(\mathrm{Hz})$ |  | 30.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 182 |
| 58 | Oh163A | Detected frequency band | FDT Band | 0.00-Maximum frequency(Hz) |  | 10.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 182 |
| 61 | Oh163D | Pulse output gain | TO Mode | 0 | Frequency |  | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 179 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Output Current |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Output Voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | DCLink Voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | Torque |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | Output Power |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | Idse |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | lqse |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | Target Freq |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | Ramp Freq |  |  |  |  |  |

44 The initial value 0000 will be displayed on the keypad as 080

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | Speed Fdb |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | PID Ref Value |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | PID Fdb Value |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | PID Output |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | Constant |  |  |  |  |  |
| 62 | Oh163E | Pulse output gain | TO Gain | -10 | 00.0-1000.0(\%) | 100.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 179 |
| 63 | Oh163F | Pulse output bias | TO Bias | -100 | .0-100.0(\%) | 0.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 179 |
| 64 | Oh1640 | Pulse output filter | TO Filter | 0-10 | 000(ms) | 5 | O/A | 0 | O | p. 179 |
| 65 | Oh1641 | Pulse output constant output 2 | TO Const \% | 0.0-1 | 100.0(\%) | 0.0 | O/A | 0 | O | p. 179 |
| 66 | Oh1642 | Pulse output monitor | TO Monitor | 0.0-1 | 1000.0(\%) | 0.0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 179 |

### 8.8 Communication Function group (PAR $\rightarrow$ CM)

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

SL: Sensorless vector control (dr.09)
*O/X: Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: Keypad/LCD keypad/Common

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | - | Jump Code | Jump Code | 1-99 |  | 20 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 42 |
| 01 | Oh1701 | Built-in communicatio n inverter ID | Int485 St ID | 1-250 |  | 1 | O/A | 0 | O | p. 216 |
| 0245 | Oh1702 | Built-in communicatio n protocol | Int485 Proto | 0 | ModBus RTU LS $\operatorname{Inv} 485$ | 0 : <br> ModBus RTU | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 216 |
| $03^{45}$ | Oh1703 | Built-in communicatio n speed | Int485 BaudR | 0 | 1200 bps | 3: 9600 bps | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 216 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | 2400 bps |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | 4800 bps |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | 9600 bps |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | 19200 bps |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | 38400 bps |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | 56 Kbps |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | 115 Kbps $^{46}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $04^{45}$ | Oh1704 | Built-in communicatio n frame setting | Int485 Mode | 0 | D8/PN/S1 | 0 : D8/PN/S 1 | O/A | 0 | O | p. 216 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | D8/PN/S2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | D8/PE/S1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | D8/PO/S1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $05^{45}$ | Oh1705 | Transmission delay after reception | Resp Delay | 0-1000(ms) |  | 5 ms | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 216 |
| $06{ }^{47}$ | Oh1706 | Communicatio n option S/W version | FBus S/WVer | - |  | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| $07^{47}$ | Oh1707 | Communicatio n option inverter ID | FBus ID | 0-255 |  | 1 | O/A | 0 | O | - |

[^20]| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $08{ }^{47}$ | Oh1708 | FIELD BUS communicatio n speed | FBUS BaudRate | - | 12Mbps | -/A | 0 | O | - |
| $09^{47}$ | Oh1709 | Communicatio n option LED status | FieldBus LED | - | - | O/A | 0 | O | - |
| 30 | Oh171E | Number of output parameters | ParaStatus Num | 0-8 | 3 | O/A | 0 | 0 |  |
| $31^{48}$ | Oh171F | Output Communicatio n address1 | Para Stauts-1 | 0000-FFFF Hex | 000A | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $32^{48}$ | Oh1720 | Output Communicatio n address2 | Para Stauts-2 | 0000-FFFF Hex | 000E | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $33^{48}$ | Oh1721 | Output Communicatio n address3 | Para Stauts-3 | 0000-FFFF Hex | 000F | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $34^{48}$ | Oh1722 | Output Communicatio n address4 | Para Stauts-4 | 0000-FFFF Hex | 0000 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $35^{48}$ | Oh1723 | Output Communicatio n address5 | Para Stauts-5 | 0000-FFFF Hex | 0000 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $36^{48}$ | Oh1724 | Output Communicatio n address6 | Para Stauts-6 | 0000-FFFF Hex | 0000 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $37^{48}$ | Oh1725 | Output Communicatio n address7 | Para Stauts-7 | 0000-FFFF Hex | 0000 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $38^{48}$ | Oh1726 | Output Communicatio n address8 | Para Stauts-8 | 0000-FFFF Hex | 0000 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| 50 | Oh1732 | Number of input parameters | Para Ctrl Num | 0-8 | 2 | O/A | 0 | O |  |
| $51^{49}$ | Oh1733 | Input Communicatio n address1 | Para Control- $1$ | 0000-FFFF Hex | 0005 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |

${ }^{48}$ Only the range of addresses set at COM-30 is displayed.
${ }^{49}$ Only the range of addresses set at COM-50 is displayed.

Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property ${ }^{\text {\% }}$ | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $52^{49}$ | Oh1734 | Input Communicatio n address2 | Para Control- $2$ |  | 0-FFFF Hex | 0006 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $53^{49}$ | Oh1735 | Input Communicatio n address3 | Para Control- <br> 3 |  | O-FFFF Hex | 0000 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $54^{49}$ | Oh1736 | Input Communicatio n address4 | Para Control- $4$ |  | O-FFFF Hex | 0000 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $55^{49}$ | Oh1737 | Input Communicatio n address5 | Para Control- <br> 5 |  | O-FFFF Hex | 0000 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $56^{49}$ | Oh1738 | Input Communicatio n address6 | Para Control- $6$ |  | --FFFF Hex | 0000 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $57^{49}$ | Oh1739 | Input Communicatio n address7 | Para Control- $7$ |  | -FFFF Hex | 0000 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| $58^{49}$ | Oh173A | Input Communicatio n address8 | Para Control- <br> 8 |  | --FFFF Hex | 0000 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| 68 | Oh1744 | Field bus data swap | FBus Swap Sel |  | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { No } \\ \hline \text { Yes } \end{array}$ | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 221 |
| 70 | Oh1746 | Communicatio n multifunction input 1 | Virtual DI 1 | 0 | None | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 240 |
| 71 | Oh1747 | Communicatio n multifunction input 2 | Virtual DI 2 | 1 | Fx | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 240 |
| 72 | Oh1748 | Communicatio n multifunction input 3 | Virtual DI 3 | 2 | Rx | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 240 |
| 73 | Oh1749 | Communicatio n multifunction input 4 | Virtual DI 4 | 3 | RST | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 240 |
| 74 | Oh174A | Communicatio n multifunction input 5 | Virtual DI 5 | 4 | External Trip | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 240 |

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 75 | Oh174B | Communicatio n multifunction input 6 | Virtual DI 6 | 5 | BX | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 240 |
| 76 | Oh174C | Communicatio n multifunction input 7 | Virtual DI 7 | 6 | JOG | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 240 |
| 77 | Oh174D | Communicatio n multifunction input 8 | Virtual DI 8 | 7 | Speed-L | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 240 |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | Speed-M |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | Speed-H |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | XCEL-L |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | XCEL-M |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | RUN Enable |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | 3-Wire |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | 2nd Source |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | Exchange |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | Up |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | Down |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | U/D Clear |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | Analog Hold |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | I-Term Clear |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | PID Openloop |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | P Gain2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | XCEL Stop |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | 2nd Motor |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 34 | Pre Excite |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 38 | Timer In |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 40 | dis Aux Ref |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 46 | FWD JOG |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 47 | REV JOG |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 49 | XCEL-H |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 50 | User Seq |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 51 | Fire Mode |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 52 | KEB-1 Select |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 54 | $\mathrm{TI}^{50}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 86 | Oh1756 | Communicatio n multifunction input monitoring | Virt DI Status | - |  | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 219 |

${ }^{50}$ Displayed when P5 is selected on Px terminal function

Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 90 | Oh175A | Selection of data frame communicatio n monitor | Comm Mon Sel | 0 | $\ln 485$ | 0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | KeyPad |  |  |  |  |  |
| 91 | Oh175B | Data frame Rev count | Rcv Frame Num | 0~65535 |  | 0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| 92 | Oh175C | Data frame Err count | Err Frame Num | 0~65535 |  | 0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| 93 | Oh175D | NAK frame count | NAK Frame Num | 0~65535 |  | 0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| $94^{51}$ | - | Communicatio n data upload | Comm Update | 0 | No | 0:No | -/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 95 | Oh1760 | P2P communicatio n selection | Int 485 Func | 0 | Disable All | 0 : Disable All | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 103 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | P2P Master |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | P2P Slave |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { M-KPD } \\ \text { Ready } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $96^{52}$ | - | DO setting selection | P2P OUT Sel | Bit | 000~111 | 0:No | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 103 |
|  |  |  |  | 001 | Analog output |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 010 | Multifunction relay |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 100 | Multifunction output |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{51}$ Displayed only when a communication option card is installed.
${ }^{52}$ Displayed when AP. 01 is set to 2 (Proc PID).

### 8.9 Application Function group (PAR $\rightarrow$ AP)

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

SL: Sensorless vector control (dr.09)
*O/X:Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: Keypad/LCD keypad/Common

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | - | Jump Code | Jump Code | 1-99 |  | 20 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 42 |
| 01 | Oh1801 | Application function selection | App Mode | 0 | None | 0 : None | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | - |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Proc PID |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02 | - | Enable user sequence | User Seq En | 0 | No | 0:No | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| $16^{53}$ | Oh1810 | PID output monitor | PID Output | (\%) |  | 0.00 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $17^{53}$ | Oh1811 | PID reference monitor | PID Ref Value | (\%) |  | 50.00 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $18^{53}$ | Oh1812 | PID feedback monitor | PID Fdb Value | (\%) |  | 0.00 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $19^{53}$ | Oh1813 | PID reference setting | PID Ref Set | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline-100.00- \\ 100.00(\%) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | 50.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $20^{53}$ | Oh1814 | PID reference source | PID <br> Ref Source | 0 | Keypad | 0 : Keypad | X/A | 0 | O | p. 130 |
|  |  |  |  |  | V1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | V2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | Int 485 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | FieldBus |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | UserSeqL ink |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | Pulse |  |  |  |  |  |
| $21^{53}$ | Oh1815 | PID feedback source | PID F/B Source | 0 | V1 | 0:V1 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | V2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | Int 485 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | FieldBus |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | UserSeqL ink |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | Pulse |  |  |  |  |  |

[^21]| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Property | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $22^{53}$ | Oh1816 | PID controller proportional gain | PID P-Gain | 0.0-1000.0(\%) | 50.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $23^{53}$ | Oh1817 | PID controller integral time | PID I-Time | 0.0-200.0(s) | 10.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $24^{53}$ | Oh1818 | PID controller differentiation time | PID D-Time | 0-1000(ms) | 0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $25^{53}$ | Oh1819 | PID controller feed-forward compensation gain | PID F-Gain | 0.0-1000.0(\%) | 0.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $26^{53}$ | Oh181A | Proportional gain scale | P Gain Scale | 0.0-100.0(\%) | 100.0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 133 |
| $27^{53}$ | Oh181B | PID output filter | PID Out LPF | 0-10000(ms) | 0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 133 |
| $28^{53}$ | Oh181C | PID Mode | PID Mode | 0 Process <br> PID <br> 1 Normal <br> PID | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| $29^{53}$ | Oh181D | PID upper limit frequency | PID Limit Hi | PID lower limit frequency- $300.00(\mathrm{~Hz})$ | 60.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $30^{53}$ | Oh181E | PID lower limit frequency | PID Limit Lo | $\begin{aligned} & -300.00-\mathrm{PID} \\ & \text { upper limit } \\ & \text { frequency }(\mathrm{Hz}) \end{aligned}$ | -60.00 | O/A | O | 0 | p. 130 |
| $31^{53}$ | Oh181F | PID output inverse | PID Out Inv | 0 No <br> 1 Yes | 0:No | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 133 |
| $32^{53}$ | Oh1820 | PID output scale | PID Out Scale | 0.1-1000.0(\%) | 100.0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 133 |
| $34^{53}$ | Oh1822 | PID controller motion frequency | Pre-PID Freq | 0.00- <br> Maximum frequency(Hz) | 0.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $35^{53}$ | Oh1823 | PID controller motion level | Pre-PID Exit | 0.0-100.0(\%) | 0.0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $36^{53}$ | Oh1824 | PID controller motion delay time | Pre-PID Delay | 0-9999(s) | 600 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 133 |
| $37^{53}$ | Oh1825 | PID sleep mode delay time | PID Sleep DT | 0.0-999.9(s) | 60.0 | O/A | O | 0 | p. 130 |
| $38^{53}$ | Oh1826 | PID sleep mode frequency | PID Sleep Freq | 0.00- <br> Maximum frequency(Hz) | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 133 |
| $39^{53}$ | Oh1827 | PID wake-up level | PIDWakeUp Lev | 0-100(\%) | 35 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $40^{53}$ | Oh1828 | PID wake-up mode setting | PID WakeUp Mod | 0 | Below Level | 0:Below Level | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Above Level |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Beyond Level |  |  |  |  |  |
| $42^{53}$ | Oh182A | PID controller unit selection | PID Unit Sel | 0 | \% | 0:\% | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Bar |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | mBar |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | Pa |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | kPa |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | Hz |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | rpm |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | V |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | I |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | kW |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | HP |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $43^{53}$ | Oh182B | PID unit gain | PID Unit Gain | $\begin{aligned} & 0.00- \\ & 300.00(\%) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | 100.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
| $44^{53}$ | Oh182C | PID unit scale | PID Unit Scale | 0 | x100 | $2: \times 1$ | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | $\times 10$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | x 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | $\times 0.1$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | $\times 0.01$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $45^{53}$ | Oh182D | PID 2nd proportional gain | PID P2-Gain |  | 1000.0(\%) | 100.0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 130 |

### 8.10 Protection Function group (PAR $\rightarrow \mathrm{Pr}$ )

In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

SL: Sensorless vector control (dr.09)
*O/X:Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: Keypad/LCD keypad/Common

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | - | Jump Code | Jump Code | 1-99 |  | 40 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 42 |
| 04 | Oh1B04 | Load level setting | Load Duty | 0 <br> 1 | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Normal } \\ \text { Duty }\end{array}$ <br> Heavy Duty | 1:Heavy Duty | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 194 |
| 05 | Oh1B05 | Input/output open-phase protection | Phase Loss Chk | bi | 00-11 | $00^{54}$ | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 199 |
|  |  |  |  | 01 | Output open phase |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | Input open phase |  |  |  |  |  |
| 06 | Oh1B06 | Input voltage range during open-phase | IPOV Band | 1-100(V) |  | 15 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 199 |
| 07 | Oh1B07 | Deceleration time at fault trip | Trip Dec Time | 0.0-600.0(s) |  | 3.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  | Oh1B08 | Selection of startup on trip reset | RST Restart | 0 | No | 0:No | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 159 |
| 08 |  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 09 | Oh1B09 | Number of automatic restarts | Retry Number | 0-10 |  | 0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 159 |
| $10^{55}$ | Oh1B0A | Automatic restart delay time | Retry Delay | 0.0-60.0(s) |  | 1.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 159 |


${ }^{55}$ Displayed when Pr. 09 is set higher than 0.

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value |  | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12 | Oh1B0C | Motion at speed command loss | Lost Cmd Mode | 0 | None | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 202 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Free-Run |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Dec |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | Hold Input |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | Hold |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | Lost Preset |  |  |  |  |  |
| $13^{56}$ | Oh1B0D | Time to decide speed command loss | Lost Cmd Time | 0.1-120(s) |  | 1.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 202 |
| $14^{56}$ | Oh1B0E | Operation frequency at speed command loss | Lost Preset F | Start frequencyMaximum frequency(Hz) |  | 0.00 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 202 |
| $15^{56}$ | Oh1B0F | Analog input loss decision level | Al Lost Level | 0 <br> 1 | Half x1 <br> Below x1 | $0: H a l f$ of x1 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 202 |
|  | Oh1B11 | Overload warning selection | OL Warn Select | 0 | No | 0:No | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 194 |
| 17 |  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | Oh1B12 | Overload alarm level | OLWarn Level | 30-180(\%) |  | 150 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 194 |
| 19 | Oh1B13 | Overload warning time | OL Warn Time | 0.0-30.0(s) |  | 10.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 194 |
| 20 | Oh1B14 | Motion at overload fault | OLTrip Select | 0 | None | 1:FreeRun | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 194 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Free-Run |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Dec |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | Oh1B15 | Overload fault level | OLTrip Level | 30-200(\%) |  | 180 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 194 |
| 22 | Oh1B16 | Overload fault time | OLTrip Time | 0.0-60.0(s) |  | 60.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 194 |
|  |  | Underload warning selection | UL Warn Sel | 0 | No | 0:No | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 205 |
| 25 | Oh1B19 |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | Oh1B1A | Underload warning time | UL Warn Time |  | -600.0(s) | 10.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 205 |

${ }^{56}$ Displayed when Pr. 12 is not set to 0 (NONE).

Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 27 | Oh1B1B | Underload fault selection | UL Trip Sel | 0 | None | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 205 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Free-Run |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Dec |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 | Oh1B1C | Underload fault time | UL Trip Time | 0.0-600.0(s) |  | 30.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 205 |
| 29 | Oh1B1D | Underload lower limit level | UL LF Level | 10-30(\%) |  | 30 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 205 |
| 30 | Oh1B1E | Underload upper limit level | UL BF Level | 30-100(\%) |  | 30 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 205 |
| 31 | Oh1B1F | No motor motion at detection | No Motor Trip | 0 | None | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 212 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Free-Run |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32 | Oh1B20 | No motor detection current level | No Motor Level | 1-100(\%) |  | 5 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 212 |
| 33 | Oh1B21 | No motor detection delay | No Motor Time | 0.1-10.0(s) |  | 3.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 212 |
| 40 | Oh1B28 | Electronic thermal fault selection | ETHTrip Sel | 0 | None | 0:None | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 193 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Free-Run |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Dec |  |  |  |  |  |
| 41 | Oh1B29 | Motor cooling fan type | Motor Cooling | 0 | Self-cool | 0:Selfcool | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 193 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Forced-cool |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42 | Oh1B2A | Electronic thermal 1 minute rating | ETH 1min | 120-200(\%) |  | 150 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 193 |
| 43 | Oh1B2B | Electronic thermal continuous rating | ETH Cont | 50-1 | 150(\%) | 120 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 193 |
| 45 | Oh1B2D | BX trip mode | BX Mode | 0 | Free-Run | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  | Dec |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 | Oh1B32 | Stall prevention motion and flux braking | Stall Prevent | bit | 0000-1111 | 0000 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 196 |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 000 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Acceleratin 9 |  |  |  |  |  |


${ }^{57}$ The Pr.61-63 codes are displayed when the Pr.60(CAP.DiagPrec) is set to more than 0.

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 66 | Oh1B42 | DB resistor warning level | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { DB } \\ \text { Warn \%ED } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0-30(\%) |  | 0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 204 |
| 73 | Oh1B22 | Speed deviation trip | Speed Dev Trip |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { No } \\ \hline \text { Yes } \end{array}$ | 0:No | O/A | 0 | 0 |  |
| $74{ }^{58}$ | Oh1B23 | Speed deviation band | Speed Dev Band | 1~20 |  | 5 | O/A | 0 | 0 |  |
| $75^{58}$ | Oh1B24 | Speed deviation time | Speed Dev Time | 0~120 |  | 60 | O/A | 0 | 0 |  |
| 79 | Oh1B4F | Cooling fan fault selection | FANTrip Mode | 0 | Trip | 1:Warnin$g$ | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 206 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Warning |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80 | Oh1B50 | Motion selection at option trip | Opt Trip Mode | 0 | None | 1:FreeRun | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 211 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Free-Run |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Dec |  |  |  |  |  |
| 81 | Oh1B51 | Low voltage fault decision delay time | LVT Delay | 0.0-60.0(s) |  | 0.0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 207 |
| 82 | Oh1B52 | LV2 Selection | LV2 Enable | 0 | No | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 86 | Oh1B56 | Accumulated percent of fan usage | FanTime Perc | 0.0~100.0[\%] |  | 0.0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| 87 | Oh1B57 | Fan exchange warning level | Fan <br> Exchange level | 0.0~100.0[\%] |  | 90.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| $88^{59}$ | Oh1B58 | Fan reset time | Fan Time Rst |  |  | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 89 | Oh1B59 | CAP, FAN Status | CAP, FAN State | Bit | 00~10 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 00 | - |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 01 | CAP <br> Warning |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | FAN <br> Warning |  |  |  |  |  |
| $90^{59}$ | Oh1B5A | Warning information | - | - |  | - | -/7 | 0 | 0 | - |
| $91^{59}$ | 0h1B5B | Fault history 1 | - | - |  | - | -/7 | 0 | 0 | - |

${ }^{58}$ Displayed when Pr. 73 is set to 1 (YES)
${ }^{59}$ Will not be displayed when an LCD keypad is in use.

Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Property <br> $*$ | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $92^{59}$ | Oh1B5C | Fault history 2 | - | - | - | $-/ 7$ | O | O | - |
| $95^{59}$ | Oh1B5D | Fault history 3 | - | - | - | $-/ 7$ | O | O | - |
| $94^{59}$ | Oh1B5E | Fault history 4 | - | - | - | $-/ 7$ | O | O | - |
| $95^{59}$ | Oh1B5F | Fault history 5 | - | - | - | $-/ 7$ | O | O | - |
| $96^{59}$ | 0h1B60 | Fault history <br> deletion | - | 0 | No | $0:$ No | $-/ 7$ | O | O |

### 8.11 2nd Motor Function group (PAR $\rightarrow$ M2)

The 2nd Motor function group will be displayed if any of $\ln .65-69$ are set to 26 (2nd MOTOR). In the following table, the data shaded in grey will be displayed when a related code has been selected.

SL: Sensorless vector control (dr.09)
*O/X:Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: Keypad/LCD keypad/Common


Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Properts\% ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 07 | Oh1C07 | Base frequency | M2-Base Freq | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30.00- \\ 400.00(\mathrm{~Hz}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | 60.00 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 08 | Oh1C08 | Control mode | M2-Ctrl Mode | 0 | V/F | 0:V/F | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | Slip Compen |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | IM Sensorless |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | Oh1C0A | Number of motor poles | M2-Pole Num | 2-48 |  | Depe | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 11 | Oh1C0B | Rated slip speed | M2-Rated Slip | 0-3000(rpm) |  |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 12 | Oh1COC | Motor rated current | M2-Rated Curr | 1.0-1000.0(A) |  |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 13 | Oh1C0D | Motor no-load current | M2-Noload Curr | 0.5-1000.0(A) |  |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 14 | Oh1COE | Motor rated voltage | M2-Rated Volt | 170-480(V) |  | ndent on | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 15 | Oh1C0F | Motor efficiency | M2Efficiency | 70-100(\%) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { moto } \\ & \mathrm{r} \end{aligned}$ | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 16 | Oh1C10 | Load inertia rate | M2-Inertia Rt | 0-8 |  | settin gs | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 17 | - | Stator resistance | M2-Rs | Dependent on motor settings |  |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 18 | - | Leakage inductance | M2-Lsigma |  |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |  |
| 19 | - | Stator inductance | M2-Ls |  |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |  |
| $20^{60}$ | - | Rotor time constant | M2-Tr | 25-5000(ms) |  |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 25 | Oh1C19 | V/F pattern | M2-V/F Patt | 0 | Linear |  | 0 : Linea r | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | Square |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | User V/F |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | Oh1C1A | Forward Torque boost | M2-Fwd Boost |  | -15.0(\%) |  | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |  |
| 27 | Oh1C1B | Reverse Torque boost | M2-Rev Boost |  | -15.0(\%) | 2.0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |  |
| 28 | Oh1C1C | Stall prevention level | M2-Stall Lev |  | 150(\%) | 150 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |  |

[^22]| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 29 | Oh1C1D | Electronic thermal 1 minute rating | M2-ETH <br> 1 min | 100-200(\%) |  | 150 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 30 | Oh1C1E | Electronic thermal continuous rating | M2-ETH Cont | 50-150(\%) |  | 100 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 161 |
| 40 | Oh1C28 | Rotation count speed gain | Load Spd Gain | 0~6000.0[\%] |  | 100.0 | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
| 41 | Oh1C29 | Rotation count speed scale | Load Spd Scale | 0 | x 1 | $0: \times 1$ | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | $\times 0.1$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | $\times 0.01$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | x 0.001 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | x 0.0001 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42 | Oh1C2A | Rotation count speed unit | Load Spd Unit | 0 | Rpm | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0: \\ & \mathrm{rpm} \end{aligned}$ | O/A | 0 | 0 | - |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | mpm |  |  |  |  |  |

### 8.12 User Sequence group (US)

This group appears when AP. 02 is set to 1 (Yes) or CM. 95 is set to 2 (P2P Master). The parameter cannot be changed while the user sequence is running.

SL: Sensorless vector control function (dr.09)
*O/X:Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: keypad/LCD keypad/common


Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Properity* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12 | Oh1D0C | Output address link2 | Link UserOut2 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 13 | Oh1D0D | Output address link3 | Link UserOut3 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 14 | Oh1D0E | Output address link4 | Link UserOut4 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 15 | Oh1D0F | Output address link5 | Link UserOut5 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 16 | Oh1D10 | Output address link6 | Link UserOut6 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 17 | Oh1D11 | Output address link7 | Link UserOut7 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | O | p. 105 |
| 18 | Oh1D12 | Output address link8 | Link UserOut8 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 19 | Oh1D13 | Output address link9 | Link UserOut9 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 20 | Oh1D14 | Output address link10 | Link UserOut10 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 21 | Oh1D15 | Output address link11 | Link UserOut11 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 22 | Oh1D16 | Output address link12 | Link UserOut12 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 23 | Oh1D17 | Output address link13 | Link UserOut13 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 24 | Oh1D18 | Output address link14 | Link UserOut14 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 25 | Oh1D19 | Output address link15 | Link UserOut15 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 26 | Oh1D1A | Output address link16 | Link UserOut16 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 27 | Oh1D1B | Output address link17 | Link UserOut17 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 28 | Oh1D1C | Output address link18 | Link UserOut18 | 0-0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 31 | Oh1D1F | Input constant setting1 | Void Para1 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 32 | Oh1D20 | Input constant setting2 | Void Para2 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 33 | Oh1D21 | Input constant setting3 | Void Para3 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 34 | Oh1D22 | Input constant setting4 | Void Para4 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |


| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 35 | Oh1D23 | Input constant setting5 | Void Para5 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | O | p. 105 |
| 36 | Oh1D24 | Input constant setting6 | Void Para6 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 37 | Oh1D25 | Input constant setting7 | Void Para7 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 38 | Oh1D26 | Input constant setting8 | Void Para8 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 39 | Oh1D27 | Input constant setting9 | Void Para9 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 40 | Oh1D28 | Input constant setting10 | Void Para10 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 41 | Oh1D29 | Input constant setting11 | Void Para11 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 42 | Oh1D2A | Input constant setting12 | Void Para12 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 43 | Oh1D2B | Input constant setting13 | Void Para13 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 44 | Oh1D2C | Input constant setting14 | Void Para14 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 45 | Oh1D2D | Input constant setting15 | Void Para15 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 46 | Oh1D2E | Input constant setting16 | Void Para16 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 47 | Oh1D2F | Input constant setting17 | Void Para17 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 48 | Oh1D30 | Input constant setting18 | Void Para18 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 49 | Oh1D31 | Input constant setting19 | Void Para19 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 50 | Oh1D32 | Input constant setting20 | Void Para20 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 51 | Oh1D33 | Input constant setting21 | Void Para21 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 52 | Oh1D34 | Input constant setting22 | Void Para22 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 53 | Oh1D35 | Input constant setting23 | Void Para23 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 54 | Oh1D36 | Input constant setting24 | Void Para24 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 55 | Oh1D37 | Input constant setting25 | Void Para25 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |

Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 56 | Oh1D38 | Input constant setting26 | Void Para26 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 57 | Oh1D39 | Input constant setting27 | Void Para27 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 58 | Oh1D3A | Input constant setting28 | Void Para28 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 59 | Oh1D3B | Input constant setting29 | Void Para29 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 60 | Oh1D3C | Input constant setting30 | Void Para30 | -9999-9999 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 80 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Oh1D50 } \\ \text { S } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Analog input 1 | P2P In V1 | 0-12,000 |  | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 81 | Oh1D51 | Analog input2 | P2P In 12 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline-12,000- \\ & 12,000 \end{aligned}$ |  | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 82 | Oh1D52 | Digital input | P2P In DI | 0-0x7F |  | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 85 | Oh1D55 | Analog output | P2P OutAO1 | 0-10,000 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 88 | Oh1D58 | Digital output | P2P OutDO | 0-0x03 | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |

### 8.13 User Sequence Function group(UF)

This group appears when AP. 02 is set to 1 (Yes) or CM. 95 is set to 2 (P2P Master). The parameter cannot be changed while the user sequence is running.

SL: Sensorless vector control function (dr.09)
*O/X:Write-enabled during operation, 7/L/A: keypad/LCD keypad/common

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00 | - | Jump code | Jump Code | 1-9 | 99 | 41 | O/A | 0 | 0 | p. 42 |
| 01 | Oh1E01 | User function1 | User | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  | Func1 | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |


| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD <br> Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02 | Oh1E02 | User function input1-A | User Input1-A |  | OxFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 03 | Oh1E03 | User function input1-B | User Input1-B |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 04 | Oh1E04 | User function input1-C | User Input1-C |  | -XFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 05 | Oh1E05 | User function output1 | User Output1 |  | 2767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 06 | Oh1E06 | User function 2 | User | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  | Func2 | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 07 | Oh1E07 | User function input2-A | User Input2-A | 0-0xFFFF |  | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 08 | Oh1E08 | User function input2-B | User Input2-B | 0-0xFFFF |  | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 09 | Oh1E09 | User function input2-C | User Input2-C | 0-0xFFFF |  | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 10 | Oh1E0A | User function output2 | User Output2 | -32767-32767 |  | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 11 | Oh1E0B | User function3 | User Func3 | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |


| Code | Comm. Address | Name | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { LCD } \\ \text { Display } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  | Stting Range | Initial Value | Propesty | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | Oh1EOC | User function input3-A | User <br> Input3-A |  | OxFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 13 | Oh1EOD | Userfunction input3-B | User Input3-B |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 14 | Oh1EOE | User function input3-C | User Input3-C |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 15 | Oh1EOF | User function output3 | User Output3 |  | 2767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 16 |  | User function4 | User | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  | Func4 | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Oh1E10 |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | 14 TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | 5 LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | Oh1E11 | User function input4-A | User Input4-A |  | OxFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 18 | Oh1E12 | User function input4-B | User Input4-B |  | OxFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 19 | Oh1E13 | User function input4-C | User Input4-C |  | OxFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 20 | Oh1E14 | User function output4 | User Output4 |  | 2767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 21 |  | User function5 | User | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  | Func5 | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Oh1E15 |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |


| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | Oh1E16 | User function input5-A | User Input5-A |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 23 | Oh1E17 | User function input5-B | User Input5-B |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 24 | Oh1E18 | User function input5-C | User Input5-C |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 25 | Oh1E19 | User function output5 | User Output5 |  | 767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 26 |  | User function6 | User | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  | Func6 | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Oh1E1A |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | Oh1E1B | User function input6-A | User Input6-A |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 28 | Oh1E1C | User function input6-B | User Input6-B |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 29 | Oh1E1D | User function input6-C | User Input6-C |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 30 | Oh1E1E | User function output6 | User Output6 |  | 767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 31 |  | User function7 | User | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  | Func7 | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Oh1E1F |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARE- |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |


| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Properity* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32 | Oh1E20 | User function input7-A | User Input7-A |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 33 | Oh1E21 | User function input7-B | User Input7-B |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 34 | Oh1E22 | User function input7-C | User Input7-C |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 35 | Oh1E23 | User function output7 | User Output7 |  | 767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 36 |  | User function8 | User | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  | Func8 | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Oh1E24 |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 37 | Oh1E25 | User function input8-A | User Input8-A |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 38 | Oh1E26 | User function input8-B | User Input8-B |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 39 | Oh1E27 | User function input8-C | User Input8-C |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 40 | Oh1E28 | User function output8 | User Output8 |  | 2767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 41 |  | User function9 | User | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | O | p. 105 |
|  |  |  | Func9 | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Oh1E29 |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |



## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 47 | Oh1E2F | User function input10-A | User Input10A |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 48 | Oh1E30 | User function input10-B | User Input10- B |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 49 | Oh1E31 | User function input10-C | User Input10C |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 50 | Oh1E32 | User function output10 | User Output10 |  | 2767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 51 |  | User function11 | User | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  | Func11 | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Oh1E33 |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ¢ 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |



## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial Value | Propaty** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 57 | Oh1E39 | User function input12-A | User Input12- <br> A |  | OxFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 58 | Oh1E3A | User function input12-B | User Input12- B |  | 0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 59 | Oh1E3B | User function input12-C | User Input12C |  | 0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 60 | Oh1E3C | User function output12 | User Output12 |  | 2767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |


| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display |  | tting Range | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 61 | Oh1E3D | User function13 | User Func13 | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 62 | Oh1E3E | User function input13-A | User Input13A |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | O | p. 105 |
| 63 | Oh1E3F | User function input13-B | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { User } \\ \text { Input13- } \\ B \end{array}$ |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | O | p. 105 |

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display |  | Stting Range | Initial <br> Value | Properity* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 64 | Oh1E40 | User function input13-C | User Input13C |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 65 | Oh1E41 | User function output13 | User Output13 |  | 2767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 66 | Oh1E42 | User function14 | User Func14 | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARE- <br> NEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | 14 TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | 5 LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | 16 AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | 8 XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | 9 ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | 1 BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | 4 LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | 5 PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | 6 PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 7 UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 67 | Oh1E43 | User function | User |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |


| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display |  | Setting Range | Initial <br> Value | Property* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | input14-A | Input14- <br> A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 68 | Oh1E44 | User function input14-B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { User } \\ & \text { Input14- } \\ & \text { B } \end{aligned}$ |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 69 | Oh1E45 | User function input14-C | User Input14C |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 70 | Oh1E46 | User function output14 | User Output14 |  | -32767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 71 | Oh1E47 | User function15 | User Func15 | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  |  | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | 0 COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1 COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2 COMPARE- <br> EQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | 3 COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | 4 TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | 5 LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | 6 AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | 7 OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | 8 XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | 9 ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | 0 SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | 1 BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | 2 BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | 3 BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | 4 LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | 5 PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Properity* | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72 | Oh1E48 | User function input15-A | User Input15A |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 73 | Oh1E49 | User function input15-B | User Input15B |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 74 | Oh1E4A | User function input15-C | User Input15C |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 75 | Oh1E4B | User function output15 | User Output15 |  | 2767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 76 |  | User function 16 |  | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  | Func16 | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Oh1E4C |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |


| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD <br> Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Propaty* | V/F | SL |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Table of Functions

| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 82 | Oh1E52 | User function input17-A | User Input17A |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 83 | Oh1E53 | User function input17-B | User Input17- B |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 84 | Oh1E54 | User function input17-C | User Input17- C |  | -0xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 85 | Oh1E55 | User function output17 | User Output17 |  | 2767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 86 |  | User function 18 | User | 0 | NOP | 0:NOP | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
|  |  |  | Func18 | 1 | ADD |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2 | SUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 3 | ADDSUB |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 4 | MIN |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 5 | MAX |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 6 | ABS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Oh1E56 |  |  | 7 | NEGATE |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | MPYDIV |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9 | REMAINDER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 10 | COMPARE-GT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 11 | COMPARE-GEQ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 12 | COMPAREEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 13 | COMPARENEQUAL |  |  |  |  |  |


| Code | Comm. <br> Address | Name | LCD Display |  | ting Range | Initial <br> Value | Property** | V/F | SL | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 14 | TIMER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 15 | LIMIT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 16 | AND |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 17 | OR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 18 | XOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 19 | ANDOR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 | SWITCH |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 21 | BITTEST |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 22 | BITSET |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 23 | BITCLEAR |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 24 | LOWPASSFILTER |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 25 | PI_CONTORL |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 26 | PI_PROCESS |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 27 | UPCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 28 | DOWNCOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |
| 87 | Oh1E57 | User function input18-A | User Input18A |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 88 | Oh1E58 | User function input18-B | User Input18- B |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 89 | Oh1E59 | User function input18-C | User Input18C |  | -xFFFF | 0 | X/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |
| 90 | Oh1E5A | User function output18 | User Output18 |  | 767-32767 | 0 | -/A | 0 | 0 | p. 105 |

### 8.14 Groups for LCD Keypad Only

### 8.14.1 Trip Mode (TRP Last-x)

| Code | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial Value | Ref. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 00 | Trip type display | Trip Name(x) | - | - | - |
| 01 | Frequency reference at trip | Output Freq | - | - | - |
| 02 | Output current at trip | Output Current | - | - | - |
| 03 | Acceleration/Deceleration <br> state at trip | Inverter State | - | - | - |
| 04 | DC section state | DCLink Voltage | - | - |  |
| 05 | NTC temperature | Temperature | - | - | - |
| 06 | Input terminal state | DI Status | - | - | - |
| 07 | Output terminal state | DO Status | - | 00000000 | - |
| 08 | Trip time after Power on | Trip On Time | - | 000 | - |
| 09 | Trip time after operation | Trip Run Time | - | $0 / 00 / 0000: 00$ | - |
| 10 | start | Trip Delete? | 0 | No | 0000000 |
| 10 | Delete trip history | 1 | Yes | - |  |

### 8.14.2 Config Mode (CNF)

| Code | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range | Initial Value | Ref. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 00 | Jump code | Jump Code | $1-99$ | 42 | p. 42 |
| 01 | Keypad language <br> selection | Language Sel | $0:$ English | $0:$ English | p. 188 |
| 02 | LCD constrast adjustment | LCD Contrast | - | - | p. 172 |
| 03 | Multi keypad ID | Multi KPD ID | $3-99$ | 3 | p. 103 |
| 10 | Inverter S/W version | Inv S/WVer | - | p. 172 |  |
| 11 | LCD keypad S/W version | Keypad S/WVer | - | - | p. 172 |
| 12 | LCD keypad title version | KPDTitle Ver | - | - | p. 172 |
| 20 | Status window display <br> item | Anytime Para | 0 | Frequency | $0:$ Frequency |

Table of Functions

| Code | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial Value | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 21 | Monitor mode display item1 | Monitor Line-1 | 1 | Speed | 0 : Frequency | p. 188 |
| 22 | Monitor mode display item2 | Monitor Line-2 | 2 | Output Current | 2:Output Current | p. 188 |
|  |  |  | 3 | Output |  |  |
|  |  |  | 4 | Output Power |  |  |
|  |  |  | 5 | WHour |  |  |
|  |  |  | 6 | DCLink |  |  |
|  |  |  | 7 | DI State |  |  |
|  |  |  | 8 | DO State |  |  |
|  |  |  | 9 | V1 Monitor(V) |  |  |
|  |  |  | 10 | V1 Monitor(\%) |  |  |
|  |  |  | 13 | V2 Monitor(V) |  |  |
| 23 | item3 | Monitor Line-3 | 14 | V2 Monitor(\%) | Voltage | p. 188 |
|  |  |  | 15 | 12 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 16 | I2 Monitor(\%) |  |  |
|  |  |  | 17 | PID Output |  |  |
|  |  |  | 18 | PID Ref Value |  |  |
|  |  |  | 19 | PID Fdb Value |  |  |
|  |  |  | 20 | Torque |  |  |
|  |  |  | 21 | Torque Limit |  |  |
|  |  |  | 23 | Speed Limit |  |  |
|  |  |  | 24 | Load Speed |  |  |
| 24 | Monitor mode | Mon Mode Init | 0 | No |  |  |
| 24 | initialization | Mon Mode Init | 1 | Yes | .N | - |
| 30 | Option slot 1 type display | Option-1 Type | 0 | None | 0:None | p. 172 |
| 31 | Option slot 2 type display | Option-2 Type | 6 | Ethernet | 0:None | p. 172 |
| 32 | Option slot 3 type display | Option-3 Type | 9 | CANopen | 0:None | p. 172 |
|  |  |  | 0 | No |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1 | All Grp |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2 | DRV Grp |  |  |
| 40 | Parameter initialization | Parameter Init | 3 | BAS Grp |  |  |
|  | Parameter intialzation | Parameter Int | 4 | ADV Grp |  | p. 165 |
|  |  |  | 5 | CON Grp |  |  |
|  |  |  | 6 | IN Grp |  |  |
|  |  |  | 7 | OUT Grp |  |  |

## Table of Functions

| Code | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial Value | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 8 | COM Grp |  |  |
|  |  |  | 9 | APP Grp |  |  |
|  |  |  | 11 | APO Grp ${ }^{61}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | 12 | PRT Grp |  |  |
|  |  |  | 13 | M2 Grp |  |  |
| 41 | Display changed Parameter | Changed Para | 0 | View All | 0:View All | p. 168 |
|  |  |  | 1 | View Changed |  |  |
| 42 | Multi key item | Multi Key Sel | 0 | None | $0:$ None | p. 169 |
|  |  |  | 1 | JOG Key |  |  |
|  |  |  | 2 | Local/Remote |  |  |
|  |  |  | 3 | UserGrp SelKey |  |  |
|  |  |  | 4 | Multi KPD |  |  |
| 43 | Macro function item | Macro Select | 0 | None | 0:None | - |
| 44 | Trip history deletion | Erase All Trip | 0 | No | 0:No | p. 172 |
|  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |
| 45 | User registration code deletion | UserGrp AllDel | 0 | No | 0:No | p. 169 |
|  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |
| 46 | Read parameters | Parameter Read | 0 | No | 0:No | p. 165 |
|  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |
| 47 | Write parameters | Parameter Write | 0 | No | 0: No | p. 165 |
|  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |
| 48 | Save parameters | Parameter Save | 0 | No | 0:No | p. 165 |
|  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |
| 50 | Hide parameter mode | View Lock Set | 0-9999 |  | Un-locked | p. 166 |
| 51 | Password for hiding parameter mode | View Lock Pw | 0-9999 |  | Password | p. 166 |
| 52 | Lock parameter edit | Key Lock Set | 0-9999 |  | Un-locked | p. 167 |
| 53 | Password for locking parameter edit | Key Lock Pw | 0-9999 |  | Password | p. 167 |
| 60 | Additional title update | Add Title Up | 0 | No | 0:No | p. 172 |
|  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |
| 61 | Simple parameter setting | Easy Start On | 0 | No | 1:Yes | p. 169 |
|  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |
| 62 | Power consumption | WHCount Reset | 0 | No | 0:No | p. 172 |

[^23]Table of Functions

| Code | Name | LCD Display | Setting Range |  | Initial Value | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | initialization |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |
| 70 | Accumulated inverter motion time | On-time | Year/month/day hour:minute |  | - | p. 191 |
| 71 | Accumulated inverter operation time | Run-time | Year/month/day hour:minute |  | - | p. 191 |
| 72 | Accumulated inverter operation time initialization | Time Reset | 0 | No | 0:No | p. 191 |
|  |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |
| 74 | Accumulated cooling fan operation time | Fan Time | Year/month/day hour:minute |  | - | p. 191 |
|  | Reset of accumulated cooling fan operation time | Fan Time Rst | 0 | No | 0:No | p. 191 |
| 75 |  |  | 1 | Yes |  |  |

## 9 Troubleshooting

This chapter explains how to troubleshoot a problem when inverter protective functions, fault trips, warning signals, or a fault occurs. If the inverter does not work normally after following the suggested troubleshooting steps, please contact the LSIS customer service center.

### 9.1 Trips and Warnings

When the inverter detects a fault, it stops the operation (trips) or sends out a warning signal. When a trip or warning occurs, the keypad displays the information briefly. If the LCD keypad is used, detailed information is shown on the LCD display. Users can read the warning message at Pr.90. When more than 2 trips occur at roughly the same time, the keypad (basic keypad with 7-segment display) displays the higher priority fault trip information, while the LCD keypad shows the information for the fault trip that occurred first.

The fault conditions can be categorized as follows:

- Level: When the fault is corrected, the trip or warning signal disappears and the fault is not saved in the fault history.
- Latch:When the fault is corrected and a reset input signal is provided, the trip or warning signal disappears.
- Fatal:When the fault is corrected, the fault trip or warning signal disappears only after the user turns off the inverter, waits until the charge indicator light goes off, and turns the inverter on again. If the the inverter is still in a fault condition after powering it on again, please contact the supplier or the LSIS customer service center.


### 9.1.1 Fault Trips

Protection Functions for Output Current and Input Voltage

| Keypad Display | LCD Display | Type | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{llll} \hline 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{array}$ | Over Load | Latch | Displayed when the motor overload trip is activated and the actual load level exceeds the set level. Operates when Pr. 20 is set to a value other than 0 . |
|  | Under Load | Latch | Displayed when the motor underload trip is activated and the actual load level is less than the set level. Operates when Pr. 27 is set to a value other than 0. |
|  | Over Current1 | Latch | Displayed when inverter output current exceeds $200 \%$ of the rated current. |


| Keypad Display | LCD Display | Type | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Over Voltage | Latch | Displayed when internal DC circuit voltage exceeds the specified value. |
|  | Low Voltage | Level | Displayed when internal DC circuit voltage is less than the specified value. |
|  | Low Voltage2 | Latch | Displayed when internal DC circuit voltage is less than the specified value during inverter operation. |
|  | Ground Trip* | Latch | Displayed when a ground fault trip occurs on the output side of the inverter and causes the current to exceed the specified value. The specified value varies depending on inverter capacity. |
|  | E-Thermal | Latch | Displayed based on inverse time-limit thermal characteristics to prevent motor overheating. Operates when Pr. 40 is set to a value other than 0. |
|  | Out Phase Open | Latch | Displayed when a 3-phase inverter output has one or more phases in an open circuit condition. Operates when bit 1 of Pr. 05 is set to 1. |
|  | In Phase Open | Latch | Displayed when a 3-phase inverter input has one or more phases in an open circuit condition. Operates only when bit 2 of Pr. 05 is set to 1. |
|  | Inverter OLT | Latch | Displayed when the inverter has been protected from overload and resultant overheating, based on inverse timelimit thermal characteristics. Allowable overload rates for the inverter are $150 \%$ for 1 min and $200 \%$ for 4 sec . Protection is based on inverter rated capacity, and may vary depending on the device's capacity. |
| P0008 | No Motor Trip | Latch | Displayed when the motor is not connected during inverter operation. Operates when Pr. 31 is set to 1 . |

* S100 inverters rated for 4.0kW or less do not support the ground fault trip (GFT) feature. Therefore, an over current trip (OCT) or over voltage trip (OVT) may occur when there is a lowresistance ground fault.


## Protection Functions Using Abnormal Internal Circuit Conditions and External Signals

| Keypad Display | LCD Display | Iype | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{llll} D_{0} & 0 & 0 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Over Heat | Latch | Displayed when the tempertature of the inverter heat sink exceeds the specified value. |
| $\begin{array}{lll} \hline 0 & 0 & - \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & I^{\prime} \end{array}$ | Over Current2 | Latch | Displayed when the DC circuit in the inverter detects a specified level of excessive, short circuit current. |
| $\begin{array}{lll} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{array}$ | External Trip | Latch | Displayed when an external fault signal is provided by the multi-function terminal. Set one of the multi-function input terminals at $\ln .65-69$ to 4 (External Trip) to enable external trip. |


| Keypad Display | LCD Display | Type | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 88 | BX | Level | Displayed when the inverter output is blocked by a signal provided from the multi-function terminal. Set one of the multi-function input terminals at $\operatorname{In} .65-69$ to 5 (BX) to enable input block function. |
| P900 | H/W-Diag | Fatal | Displayed when an error is detected in the memory (EEPRom), analog-digital converter output (ADC Off Set), or CPU watchdog (Watch Dog-1, Watch Dog-2). <br> EEP Err: An error in reading/writing parameters due to keypad or memory (EEPRom) fault. <br> ADC Off Set: An error in the current sensing circuit (UN/W terminal, current sensor, etc.). |
| Pobi | NTC Open | Latch | Displayed when an error is detected in the temperature sensor of the Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT). |
| 8880 | Fan Trip | Latch | Displayed when an error is detected in the cooling fan. Set Pr. 79 to 0 to activate fan trip (for models below 22 kW capacity). |
| 8905 | Pre-PID Fail | Latch | Displayed when pre-PID is operating with functions set at AP.34-AP.36. A fault trip occurs when a controlled variable (PID feedback) is measured below the set value and the low feedback continues, as it is treated as a load fault. |
| $5{ }^{5}$ | Ext-Brake | Latch | Operates when the external brake signal is provided by the multi-function terminal. Occurs when the inverter output starting current remains below the set value at Ad.41. Set either OU. 31 or OU. 32 to 35 (BR Control). |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Safety A(B) } \\ & \text { Err } \end{aligned}$ | Level | Displayed when at least one of the two safety input signals is off. |

Protection Functions for Communication Options

| Keypad Display | LCD Display | lype | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{ll} \hline 0 & 0 \\ B & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{array} 0^{\prime}$ | Lost Command | Level | Displayed when a frequency or operation command error is detected during inverter operation by controllers other than the keypad (e.g., using a terminal block and a communication mode). Activate by setting Pr. 12 to any value other than 0 . |
|  | IO Board Trip | Latch | Displayed when the I/O board or external communication card is not connected to the inverter or there is a bad connection. |


| Keypad Display | LCD Display | Type | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Brorble |  |  | ```Displayed when the 50.8 \(\square\) error code continues for more than 5 sec .None``` |
| P8080 | ParaWrite <br> Trip | Latch | Displayed when communication fails during parameter writing. Occurs when using an LCD keypad due to a control cable fault or a bad connection. |
|  | Option Trip-1 | Latch | Displayed when a communication error is detected between the inverter and the communication board. Occurs when the communication option card is installed. |

### 9.1.2 Warning Messages

| Keypad Display | LCD Display | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 0 0 <br> 0 0 0 | Over Load | Displayed when the motor is overloaded. Operates when Pr. 17 is set to 1. To operate, select 5 . Set the digital output terminal or relay (OU. 31 or OU.33) to 5 (Over Load) to receive overload warning output signals. |
| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { 0900 } & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0\end{array}$ | Under Load | Displayed when the motor is underloaded. Operates when Pr. 25 is set to 1 . Set the digital output terminal or relay (OU. 31 or OU. 33 ) to 7 (Under Load) to receive underload warning output signals. |
|  | INV Over Load | Displayed when the overload time equivalent to $60 \%$ of the inverter overheat protection (inverter IOLT) level, is accumulated. Set the digital output terminal or relay (OU. 31 or OU.33) to 6 (IOL) to receive inverter overload warning output signals. |
|  | Lost Command | Lost command warning alarm occurs even with Pr. 12 set to 0 . The warning alarm occurs based on the condition set at Pr.13-15. Set the digital output terminal or relay (OU. 31 or OU. 33 ) to 13 (Lost Command) to receive lost command warning output signals. If the communication settings and status are not suitable for P2P, a Lost Command alarm occurs. |
| 88800 | Fan Warning | Displayed when an error is detected from the cooling fan while Pr. 79 is set to 1 . Set the digital output terminal or relay (OU. 31 or OU.33) to 8 (Fan Warning) to receive fan warning output signals |
|  | Fan Exchange | An alarm occurs when the value set at PRT-86 is less than the value set at PRT-87. To receive fan exchange output signals, set the digital output terminal or relay (OUT-31 or OUT-33) to 38 (Fan Exchange). |
|  | CAP <br> Exchange | An alarm occurs when the value set at PRT-63 is less than the value set at PRT-62 (the value set at PRT-61 must be 2 (Pre Diag)). To receive CAP exchange signals, set the digital output terminal or relay (OUT-31 or OUT-33) to 36 (CAP Exchange). |


| Keypad Display | LCD Display | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sibol | DB <br> Warn \%ED | Displayed when the DB resistor usage rate exceeds the set value. Set the detection level at Pr.66. |
| 品000 | Retry Tr Tune | Tr tune error warning alarm is activated when Dr. 9 is set to 4 . The warning alarm occurs when the motor's rotor time constant (Tr) is either too low or too high. |

### 9.2 Troubleshooting Fault Trips

When a fault trip or warning occurs due to a protection function, refer to the following table for possible causes and remedies.

| Type | Cause | Remedy |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Over Load | The load is greater than the motor's rated capacity. | Ensure that the motor and inverter have appropriate capacity ratings. |
|  | The set value for the overload trip level (Pr.21) is too low. | Increase the set value for the overload trip level. |
| Under Load | There is a motor-load connection problem. | Replace the motor and inverter with models with lower capacity. |
|  | The set value for underload level (Pr.29, Pr.30) is less than the system's minimum load. | Reduce the set value for the underload level. |
| Over Current1 | Acc/Dec time is too short, compared to load inertia (GD2). | Increase Acc/Dec time. |
|  | The inverter load is greater than the rated capacity. | Replace the inverter with a model that has increased capacity. |
|  | The inverter supplied an output while the motor was idling. | Operate the inverter after the motor has stopped or use the speed search function (Cn.60). |
|  | The mechanical brake of the motor is operating too fast. | Check the mechanical brake. |
| Over Voltage | Deceleration time is too short for the load inertia (GD2). | Increase the acceleration time. |
|  | A generative load occurs at the inverter output. | Use the braking unit. |
|  | The input voltage is too high. | Determine if the input voltage is above the specified value. |
| Low Voltage | The input voltage is too low. | Determine if the input voltage is below the specificed value. |
|  | A load greater than the power capacity is connected to the system (e.g., a welder, direct motor connection, etc.) | Increase the power capacity. |
|  | The magnetic contactor connected to the | Replace the magnetic contactor. |


| Type | Cause | Remedy |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | power source has a faulty connection. |  |
| Low Voltage2 | The input voltage has decreased during the operation. | Determine if the input voltage is above the specified value. |
|  | An input phase-loss has occurred. | Check the input wiring. |
|  | The power supply magnetic contactor is faulty. | Replace the magnetic contractor. |
| Ground Trip | A ground fault has occurred in the inverter output wiring. | Check the output wiring. |
|  | The motor insulation is damaged. | Replace the motor. |
| E-Thermal | The motor has overheated. | Reduce the load or operation frequency. |
|  | The inverter load is greater than the rated capacity. | Replace the inverter with a model that has increased capacity. |
|  | The set value for electronic thermal protection is too low. | Set an appropriate electronic thermal level. |
|  | The inverter has been operated at low speed for an extended duration. | Replace the motor with a model that supplies extra power to the cooling fan. |
| Output Phase Open | The magnetic contactor on the output side has a connection fault. | Check the magnetic contactor on the output side. |
|  | The output wiring is faulty. | Check the output wiring. |
| Input Phase Open | The magnetic contactor on the input side has a connection fault. | Check the magnetic contactor on the input side. |
|  | The input wiring is faulty. | Check the input wiring. |
|  | The DC link capacitor needs to be replaced. | Replace the DC link capacitor. Contact the retailer or the LSIS customer service center. |
| Inverter OLT | The load is greater than the rated motor capacity. | Replace the motor and inverter with models that have increased capacity. |
|  | The torque boost level is too high. | Reduce the torque boost level. |
| Over Heat | There is a problem with the cooling system. | Determine if a foreign object is obstructing the air inlet, outlet, or vent. |
|  | The inverter cooling fan has been operated for an extended period. | Replace the cooling fan. |
|  | The ambient temperature is too high. | Keep the ambient temperature below $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. |
| Over Current2 | Output wiring is short-circuited. | Check the output wiring. |
|  | There is a fault with the electronic semiconductor (IGBT). | Do not operate the inverter. Contact the retailer or the LSIS customer service center. |
| NTC Open | The ambient temperature is too low. | Keep the ambient temperature above $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. |
|  | There is a fault with the internal temperature sensor. | Contact the retailer or the LSIS customer service center. |
| FAN Lock | A foreign object is obstructing the fan's air | Remove the foreign object from the air |


| Type | Cause | Remedy |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | vent. | inlet or outlet. |
|  | The cooling fan needs to be replaced. | Replace the cooling fan. |
| IP54 FAN Trip | The fan connector is not connected. | Connect the fan connector. |
|  | The fan connector needs to be replaced. | Replace the fan connector. |

### 9.3 Troubleshooting Other Faults

When a fault other than those identified as fault trips or warnings occurs, refer to the following table for possible causes and remedies.

| Type | Cause | Remedy |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameters cannot be set. | The inverter is in operation (driving mode). | Stop the inverter to change to program mode and set the parameter. |
|  | The parameter access is incorrect. | Check the correct parameter access level and set the parameter. |
|  | The password is incorrect. | Check the password, disable the parameter lock and set the parameter. |
|  | Low voltage is detected. | Check the power input to resolve the low voltage and set the parameter. |
| The motor does not rotate. | The frequency command source is set incorrectly. | Check the frequency command source setting. |
|  | The operation command source is set incorrectly. | Check the operation command source setting. |
|  | Power is not supplied to the terminal R/S/T. | Check the terminal connections R/S/T and U/V/W. |
|  | The charge lamp is turned off. | Turn on the inverter. |
|  | The operation command is off. | Turn on the operation command (RUN). |
|  | The motor is locked. | Unlock the motor or lower the load level. |
|  | The load is too high. | Operate the motor independently. |
|  | An emergency stop signal is input. | Reset the emergency stop signal. |
|  | The wiring for the control circuit terminal is incorrect. | Check the wiring for the control circuit terminal. |
|  | The input option for the frequency command is incorrect. | Check the input option for the frequency command. |
|  | The input voltage or current for the frequency command is incorrect. | Check the input voltage or current for the frequency command. |
|  | The PNP/NPN mode is selected incorrectly. | Check the PNP/NPN mode setting. |
|  | The frequency command value is too low. | Check the frequency command and input a value above the minimum |


| Type | Cause | Remedy |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | frequency. |
|  | The [STOP/RESET] key is pressed. | Check that the stoppage is normal, if so resume operation normally. |
|  | Motor torque is too low. | Change the operation modes (V/F, IM, and Sensorless). If the fault remains, replace the inverter with a model with increased capacity. |
| The motor rotates in the opposite direction to the command. | The wiring for the motor output cable is incorrect. | Determine if the cable on the output side is wired correctly to the phase (U/N/W) of the motor. |
|  | The signal connection between the control circuit terminal (forward/reverse rotation) of the inverter and the forward/reverse rotation signal on the control panel side is incorrect. | Check the forward/reverse rotation wiring. |
| The motor only rotates in one direction. | Reverse rotation prevention is selected. | Remove the reverse rotation prevention. |
|  | The reverse rotation signal is not provided, even when a 3 -wire sequence is selected. | Check the input signal associated with the 3-wire operation and adjust as necessary. |
| The motor is overheating. | The load is too heavy. | Reduce the load. Increase the Acc/Dec time. |
|  |  | Check the motor parameters and set the correct values. |
|  |  | Replace the motor and the inverter with models with appropriate capacity for the load. |
|  | The ambient temperature of the motor is too high. | Lower the ambient temperature of the motor. |
|  | The phase-to-phase voltage of the motor is insufficient. | Use a motor that can withstand phase-to-phase voltages surges greater than the maximum surge voltage. |
|  |  | Only use motors suitable for apllications with inverters. |
|  |  | Connect the AC reactor to the inverter output (set the carrier frequency to 2 kHz). |
|  | The motor fan has stopped or the fan is obstructed with debris. | Check the motor fan and remove any foreign objects. |
| The motor stops during acceleration or when connected to load. | The load is too high. | Reduce the load. |
|  |  | Replace the motor and the inverter with models with capacity appropriate for the load. |


| Type | Cause | Remedy |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| The motor does not accelerate. /The acceleration time is too long. | The frequency command value is low. | Set an appropriate value. |
|  | The load is too high. | Reduce the load and increase the acceleration time. Check the mechanical brake status. |
|  | The acceleration time is too long. | Change the acceleration time. |
|  | The combined values of the motor properties and the inverter parameter are incorrect. | Change the motor related parameters. |
|  | The stall prevention level during acceleration is low. | Change the stall prevention level. |
|  | The stall prevention level during operation is low. | Change the stall prevention level. |
|  | Starting torque is insufficient. | Change to vector control operation mode. If the fault is still not corrected, replace the inverter with a model with increased capacity. |
| Motor speed varies during operation. | There is a high variance in load. | Replace the motor and inverter with models with increased capacity. |
|  | The input voltage varies. | Reduce input voltage variation. |
|  | Motor speed variations occur at a specific frequency. | Adjust the output frequency to avoid a resonance area. |
| The motor rotation is different from the setting. | The V/F pattern is set incorrectly. | Set a V/F pattern that is suitable for the motor specification. |
| The motor deceleration time is too long even with Dynamic Braking (DB) resistor connected. | The deceleration time is set too long. | Change the setting accordingly. |
|  | The motor torque is insufficient. | If motor parameters are normal, it is likely to be a motor capacity fault. Replace the motor with a model with increased capacity. |
|  | The load is higher than the internal torque limit determined by the rated current of the inverter. | Replace the inverter with a model with increased capacity. |
| Operation is difficult in underload applications. | The carrier frequency is too high. | Reduce the carrier frequency. |
|  | Over-excitation has occurred due to an inaccurate V/F setting at low speed. | Reduce the torque boost value to avoid over-excitation. |
| While the inverter is in operation, a control unit malfunctions or noise occurs. | Noise occurs due to switching inside the inverter. | Change the carrier frequency to the minimum value. |
|  |  | Install a micro surge filter in the inverter output. |
| When the | An earth leakage breaker will interrupt | Connect the inverter to a ground |


| Type | Cause | Remedy |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| inverter is <br> operating, the <br> earth leakage <br> breaker is <br> activated. | the supply if current flows to ground <br> during inverter operation. | terminal. <br> Check that the ground resistance is less <br> than $100 \Omega$ for 200V inverters and less <br> than $10 \Omega$ for 400V inverters. | | Check the capacity of the earth leakage |
| :--- |
| breaker and make the appropriate |
| connection, based on the rated current |
| of the inverter. |

## Troubleshooting

| Type | Cause | Remedy |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | prevention function is working. | increased capacity. |
| The cooling fan <br> does not rotate. | The control parameter for the cooling fan <br> is set incorrectly. | Check the control parameter setting for <br> the cooling fan. |

## 10 Maintenance

This chapter explains how to replace the cooling fan, the regular inspections to complete, and how to store and dispose of the product. An inverter is vulnerable to environmental conditions and faults also occur due to component wear and tear. To prevent breakdowns, please follow the maintenance recommendations in this section.

## (1) Caution

- Before you inspect the product, read all safety instructions contained in this manual.
- Before you clean the product, ensure that the power is off.
- Clean the inverter with a dry cloth. Cleaning with wet cloths, water, solvents, or detergents may result in electric shock or damage to the product.


### 10.1 Regular Inspection Lists

### 10.1.1 Daily Inspections

| Inspection <br> area | Inspection <br> item | Inspection details | Inspection <br> method | Judgment <br> standard | Inspection <br> equipment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| All | Ambient <br> environment | Is the ambient <br> temperature and <br> humidity within the <br> design range, and is <br> there any dust or <br> foreign objects <br> present? | Refer to 1.3 <br> Installation <br> Considerations | No icing <br> (ambient <br> temperature: <br> on page $\mathbf{5 .}$ | Thermometer, <br> hygrometer, <br> no <br> necorder <br> condensation <br> (ambient <br> humidity below <br> $50 \%)$ |


| Inspection area | Inspection item | Inspection details | Inspection method | Judgment standard | Inspection equipment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Input/Output circuit | Smoothing capacitor | Is there any leakage from the inside? | Visual inspection | No abnormality | - |
|  |  | Is the capacitor swollen? |  |  |  |
| Cooling system | Cooling fan | Is there any abnormal vibration or noise? | Turn off the system and check operation by rotating the fan manually. | Fan rotates smoothly | - |
| Display | Measuring device | Is the display value normal? | Check the display value on the panel. | Check and manage specified values. | Voltmeter, ammeter, etc. |
| Motor | All | Is there any abnormal vibration or noise? | Visual inspection | No abnormality | - |
|  |  | Is there any abnormal smell? | Check for overheating or damage. |  |  |

### 10.1.2 Annual Inspections

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Inspection } \\ & \text { area } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Inspection item | Inspection details | Inspection method | Judgment standard | Inspection equipment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Input/Output circuit | All | Megger test (between input/output terminals and and earth terminal) | Disconnect inverter and short R/S/T/U/V/W terminals, and then measure from each terminal to the ground terminal using a Megger. | Must be above $5 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ | DC 500 V Megger |
|  |  | Is there anything loose in the device? | Tighten up all screws. | No abnormality |  |
|  |  | Is there any evidence of | Visual inspection |  |  |


| Inspection area | Inspection item | Inspection details | Inspection method | Judgment standard | Inspection equipment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | parts overheating? |  |  |  |
|  | Cable connections | Are there any corroded cables? Is there any damage to cable insulation? | Visual inspection | No abnormality | - |
|  | Terminal block | Is there any damage? | Visual inspection | No abnormality | - |
|  | Smoothing condenser | Measure electrostatic capacity. | Measure with capacity meter. | Rated capacity over 85\% | Capacity meter |
|  | Relay | Is there any chattering noise during operation? | Visual inspection | No abnormality | - |
|  |  | Is there any damage to the contacts? | Visual inspection |  |  |
|  | Braking resistor | Is there any damage from resistance? | Visual inspection | No abnormality | Digital multimeter/ anaog tester |
|  |  | Check for disconnection. | Disconnect one side and measure with a tester. | Must be within $\pm 10 \%$ of the rated value of the resistor. |  |
| Control circuit Protection circuit | Operation check | Check for output voltage imbalance while the inverter is in operation. | Measure voltage between the inverter output terminal U/V/ W. | Balance the voltage between phases: within 4V for 200V series and within 8 V for 400 V series. | Digital multimeter or DC voltmeter |
|  |  | Is there an error in the display circuit after the sequence | Test the inverter ouput protection in both short and | The circuit must work according to the sequence. |  |


| Inspection <br> area | Inspection item | Inspection <br> details | Inspection <br> method | Judgment <br> standard | Inspection <br> equipment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cooling <br> system | Cooling fan | Are any of the <br> fan parts loose? | Check all <br> connected <br> conditions. | No <br> pabnormality and <br> tighten all <br> screws. | - |
| Display | Display device | Is the display <br> value normal? | Check the <br> command <br> value on the <br> display device. | Specified and <br> managed <br> values must <br> match. | Voltmeter, <br> Ammeter, etc. |

### 10.1.3 Bi-annual Inspections

| Inspection <br> area | Inspection <br> item | Inspection <br> details | Inspection <br> method | Judgment <br> standard | Inspection <br> equipment |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Motor | Insulation <br> resistance | Megger test <br> (between the <br> input, output <br> and earth <br> terminals). | Disconnect the <br> cables for <br> terminals UN/ <br> Wand test the <br> wiring. | Must be <br> above 5 M $\Omega$ | DC 500V Megger |

## Caution

Do not run an insulation resistance test (Megger) on the control circuit as it may result in damage to the product.

### 10.2 Storage and Disposal

### 10.2.1 Storage

If you are not using the product for an extended period, store it in the following way:

- Store the product in the same environmental conditions as specified for operation (refer to 1.3 Installation Considerations on page 5 ).
- When storing the product for a period longer than 3 months, store it between $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$,
to prevent depletion of the electrolytic capacitor.
- Do not expose the inverter to snow, rain, fog, or dust.
- Package the inverter in a way that prevents contact with moisture. Keep the moisture level below $70 \%$ in the package by including a desiccant, such as silica gel.


### 10.2.2 Disposal

When disposing of the product, categorize it as general industrial waste. Recyclable materials are included in the product, so recycle them whenever possible. The packing materials and all metal parts can be recycled. Although plastic can also be recycled, it can be incinerated under contolled conditions in some regions.

## (1) Caution

If the inverter has not been operated for a long time, capacitors lose their charging characteristics and are depleted. To prevent depletion, turn on the product once a year and allow the device to operate for $30-60 \mathrm{~min}$. Run the device under no-load conditions.

## 11 Technical Specification

### 11.1 Input and Output Specification

3 Phase 200V (0.4-4 kW)

|  |  |  | 0004 | 0008 | 0015 | 0022 | 0037 | 0040 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applied motor | Heavy load | HP | 0.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 5.0 | 5.4 |
|  |  | kW | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 4.0 |
| Rated output | Rated apacity (kVA) | Heavy load | 1.0 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 6.5 |
|  | Rated current (A) | Heavy load | 2.5 | 5.0 | 8.0 | 11.0 | 16.0 | 17.0 |
|  | Output frequency |  | $0-400 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (IM Sensorless: $0-120 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Output voltage (V) |  | 3-phase 200-240V |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated | Working voltage (V) |  | 3-phase 200-240 VAC (-15\% to +10\%) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Input frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}( \pm 5 \%)$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated current (A) | Heavy load | 2.2 | 4.9 | 8.4 | 11.8 | 17.5 | 18.5 |
| Weight (lb/kg) |  |  | 7.9/3.6 | 7.9/3.6 | 11.5/5.2 | 11.7/5.3 | 12.3/5.6 | 12.3/5.6 |

- The standard motor capacity is based on a standard 4-pole motor.
- The standard used for 200 V inverters is based on a 220 V supply voltage, and for 400 V inverters is based on a 440 V supply voltage.
- The rated output current is limited based on the carrier frequency set at Cn .04 .
- The output voltage becomes 20~40\% lower during no-load operations to protect the inverter from the impact of the motor closing and opening (0.4~4.0kW models only).


## 3 Phase 200V (5.5-15 kW)

| Model |  |  | 0055 | 0075 | 0110 | 0150 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applied motor | Heavy load | HP | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
|  |  | kW | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 |
| Rated output | Rated capacity (kVA) | Heavy load | 9.1 | 12.2 | 17.5 | 22.9 |
|  | Rated current (A) | Heavy load | 24.0 | 32.0 | 46.0 | 60.0 |
|  | Output frequency |  | 0-400 Hz (IM Sensorless : $0-120 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) |  |  |  |
|  | Output voltage (V) |  | 3 phase 200-240V |  |  |  |
| Rated input | Working voltage (V) |  | 3 phase 200-240VAC (-15\% to +10\%) |  |  |  |
|  | Input frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}( \pm 5 \%)$ |  |  |  |
|  | Rated current (A) | Heavy load | 25.8 | 34.9 | 50.8 | 66.7 |
| Weight (lb/kg) |  |  | 19.8/9.0 | 19.8/9.0 | 21.2/9.6 | 26.7/12.1 |

- The standard motor capacity is based on a standard 4-pole motor.
- The standard used for 200 V inverters is based on a 220 V supply voltage, and for 400 V inverters is based on a 440 V supply voltage.
- The rated output current is limited based on the carrier frequency set at Cn.04.


## 3-Phase 400V (0.4-4 kW)

| Model |  |  | 0004 | 0008 | 0015 | 0022 | 0037 | 0040 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applied motor | Heavy load | HP | 0.5 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 5.0 | 5.4 |
|  |  | kW | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 4.0 |
| Rated output | Rated capacity (kVA) | Heavy load | 1.0 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 6.5 |
|  | Rated current (A) | Heavy load | 1.3 | 2.5 | 4.0 | 5.5 | 8.0 | 9.0 |
|  | Output frequency |  | $0-400 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (IM Sensorless: $0-120 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Output voltage (V) |  | 3-phase 380-480V |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated input | Working voltage (V) |  | 3-phase 380-480VAC (-15\% to +10\%) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Input frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}( \pm 5 \%)$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated current <br> (A) | Heavy load | 1.1 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 5.9 | 8.7 | 9.8 |
| Weight (lb/kg) |  |  | 8.2/3.7 | 8.2/3.7 | 11.7/5.3 | 12.1/5.5 | 12.3/5.6 | 12.3/5.6 |

- The standard motor capacity is based on a standard 4-pole motor
- The standard used for 200 V inverters is based on a 220 V supply voltage, and for 400 V inverters is based on a 440 V supply voltage.
- The rated output current is limited based on the carrier frequency set at Cn .04 .
- The output voltage becomes 20~40\% lower during no-load operations to protect the inverter from the impact of the motor closing and opening ( $0.4 \sim 4.0 \mathrm{~kW}$ models only).


## Technical Specification

## 3-Phase 400V (5.5-22 kW)

| Model |  |  | 0055 | 0075 | 0110 | 0150 | 0185 | 0220 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Applied motor | Heavy load | HP | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |
|  |  | kW | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 |
| Rated output | Rated capacity (kVA) | Heavy load | 9.1 | 12.2 | 18.3 | 22.9 | 29.7 | 34.3 |
|  | Rated current (A) | Heavy load | 12.0 | 16.0 | 24.0 | 30.0 | 39.0 | 45.0 |
|  | Output frequency |  | $0-400 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (IM Sensorless: $0-120 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Output voltage (V) |  | 3-phase 380-480V |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated input | Working voltage (V) |  | 3-phase 380-480VAC (-15\% to +10\%) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Input frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ( $\pm 5 \%$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rated current (A) | Heavy load | 12.9 | 17.5 | 26.5 | 33.4 | 43.6 | 50.7 |
| Weight (lb/kg) |  |  | 19.4/8.8 | 19.6/8.9 | 21.2/9.6 | 21.6/9.8 | 27.3/12.4 | 27.3/12.4 |

- The standard motor capacity is based on a standard 4-pole motor.
- The standard used for 200 V inverters is based on a 220 V supply voltage, and for 400 V inverters is based on a 440 V supply voltage.
- The rated output current is limited based on the carrier frequency set at Cn .04 .


### 11.2 Product Specification Details

| Items |  |  | Description |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Control | Control method |  | V/F control, slip compensation, sensorless vector |  |
|  | Frequency settings power resolution |  | Digital command: 0.01 Hz <br> Analog command: 0.06 Hz ( 60 Hz standard) |  |
|  | Frequency accuracy |  | $1 \%$ of maximum output frequency |  |
|  | V/F pattern |  | Linear, square reduction, user V/F |  |
|  | Overload capacity |  | Heavy load rated current: 150\% 1 min |  |
|  | Torque boost |  | Manual torque boost, automatic torque boost |  |
| Operation | Operation type |  | Select key pad, terminal strip, or communication operation |  |
|  | Frequency settings |  | Analog type: -10~10V, 0~10V, 4~20mA Digital type: key pad, pulse train input |  |
|  | Operation function |  | - PID control <br> - 3-wire operation <br> - Frequency limit <br> - Second function <br> - Anti-forward and reverse direction rotation <br> - Commercial transition <br> - Speed search <br> - Power braking <br> - Leakage reduction | - Up-down operation <br> - DC braking <br> - Frequency jump <br> - Slip compensation <br> - Automatic restart <br> - Automatic tuning <br> - Energy buffering <br> - Flux braking <br> - Fire Mode |
|  | Input | Multi function | Select PNP (Source) or NPN (Sink) mode. Functions can be set according to In. $65-\ln .69$ codes and parameter settings. |  |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (5EA) } \\ & \text { P1-P5 } \end{aligned}$ | - Forward direction operation <br> - Reset <br> - Emergency stop <br> - Multi step speed frequencyhigh/med/low <br> - DC braking during stop <br> - Frequency increase <br> - 3-wire <br> - Local/remote operation mode transition <br> - Select acc/dec/stop | - Reverse direction operation <br> - External trip <br> - Jog operation <br> - Multi step acc/dechigh/med/low <br> - Second motor selection <br> - Frequency reduction <br> - Fix analog command frequency <br> - Transtion from PID to general operation |
|  |  | Pulse train | 0-32 kHz, Low Level: 0-0.8V, High Level: $3.5-12 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
|  | Output | Multi function open | Fault output and inverter <br> operation status output Less th | an DC 24V, 50 mA |


| Items |  | Description |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | collector terminal |  |  |
|  | Multi function relay terminal |  | han (N.O., N.C.) AC250V 1A, than DC 30V, 1A |
|  | Analog output | $0-12 \mathrm{Vdc}(0-24 \mathrm{~mA})$ : Select frequency, output current, output voltage, DC terminal voltage and others |  |
|  | Pulse train | Maximum $32 \mathrm{kHz}, 10-12 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
| Protection function | Trip | - Over current trip <br> - External signal trip <br> - ARM short circuit current trip <br> - Over heat trip <br> - Input imaging trip <br> - Ground trip <br> - Motor over heat trip <br> - I/O board link trip <br> - No motor trip <br> - Parameter writing trip <br> - Emergency stop trip <br> - Command loss trip <br> - External memory error <br> - CPU watchdog trip <br> - Motor normal load trip | - Over voltage trip <br> - Temperature sensor trip <br> - Inverter over heat <br> - Option trip <br> - Output imaging trip <br> - Inverter overload trip <br> - Fan trip <br> - Pre-PID operation failure <br> - External break trip <br> - Low voltage trip during operation <br> - Low voltage trip <br> - Safety A(B) trip <br> - Analog input error <br> - Motor overload trip |
|  | Alarm | Command loss trip alarm, overload alarm, normal load alarm, inverter overload alarm, fan operation alarm, resistance braking rate alarm, number of corrections on rotor tuning error |  |
|  | Instantaneous blackout | Heavy load less than 15 ms : continue operation (must be within the rated input voltage and rated output range) <br> Heavy load more than 15 ms : auto restart operation |  |
| Structure/ working environme nt | Cooling type | Forced fan cooling structure Forced cooling type: $0.4-15 \mathrm{~kW} 200 \mathrm{~V} / 0.4-22 \mathrm{~kW} 400 \mathrm{~V}$ (excluding some models) |  |
|  | Protection structure | IP66(NEMA 4X Indoor Only) |  |
|  | Ambient temperature | Heavy load: $-10-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14-104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ No ice or frost should be present. |  |
|  | Ambient humidity | Relative humidity less than $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$ (to avoid condensation forming) |  |
|  | Storage temperature. | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(-4-149^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |  |


| Items |  | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Surrounding <br> environment | Prevent contact with corrosive gases, inflammable gases, oil <br> stains, dust, and other pollutants (Pollution Degree 3 <br> Environment). |
|  | Operation <br> altitude/oscillation | No higher than 3280ft (1,000m). Less than 9.8m/sec ${ }^{2}(1 \mathrm{G})$. |
|  | Pressure | $70-106 \mathrm{kPa}$ |

### 11.3 External Dimensions (IP 66 Type)

## 0.4~4.0kW (3-Phase)



| Items |  | W1 | W2 | H1 | H2 | H3 | D1 | D2 | A | (1) | T1 | T2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $3-$ | $0004 S 100-2$ | 180 | 170 | 256.6 | 245 | 8.2 | 174.2 | 188.2 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 22.3 |  |
|  | 0008S100-2 | $(7.09)$ | $(6.69)$ | $(1010)$ | $(9.65)$ | $(0.32)$ | $(6.86)$ | $(7.41)$ | $(0.18)$ | $(0.18)$ | $(0.88)$ | - |


| Items |  | W1 | W2 | H1 | H2 | H3 | D1 | D2 | A | (1) | T1 | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 200 V | 0015S100-2 | $\begin{aligned} & 220 \\ & (8.66) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 204 \\ (8.03) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 258.8 \\ & (10.19) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 241 \\ (9.49) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11.8 \\ (0.46) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 201 \\ & (7.91) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 215 \\ & (8.46) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.5 \\ & (0.22) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.5 \\ & (0.22) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 22.3 \\ (0.88) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.6 \\ & (1.13) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 0022S100-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0037S100-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0040S100-2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3phase 400V | 0004S100-4 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 180 \\ (7.09) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 170 \\ (6.69) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 256.6 \\ & (1010) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 245 \\ (9.65) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 8.2 \\ (0.32) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 174.2 \\ & (6.86) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 188.2 \\ & (7.41) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4.5 \\ (0.18) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 4.5 \\ (0.18) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22.3 \\ & (0.88) \end{aligned}$ | - |
|  | 0008S100-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0015S100-4 | $\begin{aligned} & 220 \\ & (8.66) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 204 \\ (8.03) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l} 258.8 \\ (10.19) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 241 \\ (9.49) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11.8 \\ & (0.46) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 201 \\ & (7.91) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 215 \\ & (8.46) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 5.5 \\ (0.22) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.5 \\ & (0.22) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22.3 \\ & (0.88) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.6 \\ & (1.13) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 0022S100-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0037S100-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0040S100-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Units: mm (inches)

## 5.5~7.5Kw (3-Phase)



| Items |  | W1 | W2 | H1 | H2 | H3 | D1 | D2 | A | (1) | T1 | T2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3phase 200V | 0055S100-2 | $\begin{array}{\|l} 250 \\ (9.84) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 232 \\ (9.13) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 328 \\ (12.91) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 308 \\ (12.13) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 11 \\ (0.43) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 227.2 \\ & (8.94) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 241.2 \\ & (9.50) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 6 \\ (0.24) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & (0.24) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22.3 \\ & (0.88) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.6 \\ & (1.13) \end{aligned}$ |
| 3phase 400V | 0055S100-4 | $\begin{aligned} & 250 \\ & (9.84) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 232 \\ (9.13) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 328 \\ (12.91) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 308 \\ (12.13) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 11 \\ (0.43) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 227.2 \\ & (8.94) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 241.2 \\ (9.50) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 6 \\ (0.24) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & (0.24) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 22.3 \\ & (0.88) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.6 \\ & (1.13) \end{aligned}$ |

Units: mm (inches)

## 11.0~22.0kW (3 Phase)



| Items |  | W1 | W2 | H1 | H2 | H3 | D1 | D2 | A | (1) | T1 | T2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3phase 200V | 0110S100-2 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 260 \\ (10.24) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 229 \\ (9.02) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 399.6 \\ & (15.73) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 377 \\ (14.84) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 14.6 \\ (0.57) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 245.4 \\ & (9.66) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 259.6 \\ & (10.22) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 6 \\ (0.24) \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 22.3 \\ & (0.88) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 34.9 \\ & (1.37) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 0150S100-2 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 300 \\ (11.81) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 270.8 \\ (10.66) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 460 \\ (18.11) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 436.5 \\ & (17.19) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15.5 \\ (0.61) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 250 \\ & (9.84) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 264 \\ & (10.39) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6 \\ & (0.24) \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 22.3 \\ & (0.88) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 44.5 \\ & (1.75) \end{aligned}$ |
| 3phase 400V | 0110S100-4 | $\begin{aligned} & 260 \\ & (10.24) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 229 \\ & (9.02) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 399.6 \\ & (15.73) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 377 \\ & (14.84) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.6 \\ & (0.57) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 245.4 \\ & (9.66) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 259.6 \\ & (10.22) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & (0.24) \end{aligned}$ | - | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 22.3 \\ (0.88) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 34.9 \\ & (1.37) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 0150S100-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0185S100-4 | $\begin{aligned} & 300 \\ & (11.81) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 270.8 \\ & (10.66) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 460 \\ & (18.11) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 436.5 \\ (17.19) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 15.5 \\ (0.61) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 250 \\ (9.84) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 264 \\ & (10.39) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & (0.24) \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 22.3 \\ (0.88) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 44.5 \\ & (1.75) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 0220S100-4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Units: mm (inches)

### 11.4 Peripheral Devices

Compatible Circuit Breaker, Leakage Breaker and Magnetic Contactor Models (manufactured by LSIS)


### 11.5 Fuse and Reactor Specifications



## (1) Caution

Only use Class H or RK5, UL listed input fuses and UL listed circuit breakers. See the table above for the voltage and current ratings for fuses and circuit breakers.

## (1) Attention

Utiliser UNIQUEMENT des fusibles d'entrée homologués de Classe H ou RK5 UL et des disjoncteurs UL. Se reporter au tableau ci-dessus pour la tension et le courant nominal des fusibless et des disjoncteurs.

### 11.6 Terminal Screw Specification

## Input/Output Terminal Screw Specification

| Product (kW) |  | Terminal Screw Size | Screw Torque (Kgf.cm/Nm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3-phase 200V | 0.4 | M3.5 | 2.1-6.1/0.2-0.6 |
|  | 0.75 |  |  |
|  | 1.5 |  |  |
|  | 2.2 |  |  |
|  | 3.7 | M4 |  |
|  | 4 |  |  |
|  | 5.5 |  |  |
|  | 7.5 |  |  |
|  | 11 | M5 | 4.0-10.2/0.4-1.0 |
|  | 15 |  |  |
| 3-phase 400 V | 0.4 | M3.5 | 2.1-6.1/0.2-0.6 |
|  | 0.75 |  |  |
|  | 1.5 |  |  |
|  | 2.2 |  |  |
|  | 3.7 | M4 |  |
|  | 4 |  |  |
|  | 5.5 |  |  |
|  | 7.5 |  |  |
|  | 11 | M5 | 4.0-10.2/0.4-1.0 |
|  | 15 |  |  |
|  | 18.5 |  |  |
|  | 22 |  |  |

## Control Circuit Terminal Screw Specification

| Terminal | Terminal Screw Size | Screw Torque (Kgf.cm/Nm) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P1-P5/ <br> CM/NRN1/L2/AO/Q1/EG/24/ <br> SA,SB,SC/S+,S-,SG | M2 | $2.2-2.5 / 0.22-0.25$ |
| A1/B1/C1 | M2.6 |  |

## (). Caution

Apply the rated torque when tightening terminal screws. Loose screws may cause short circuits and malfunctions. Overtightening terminal screws may damage the terminals and cause short circuits and malfunctions. Use copper conductors only, rated at $600 \mathrm{~V}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for power terminal wiring, and rated at $300 \mathrm{~V}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for control terminal wiring.

## (1) Attention

Appliquer des couples de marche aux vis des bornes. Des vis desserrées peuvent provoquer des courtscircuits et des dysfonctionnements. Ne pas trop serrer la vis, car cela risque d'endommager les bornes et de provoquer des courts-circuits et des dysfonctionnements. Utiliser uniquement des fils de cuivre avec une valeur nominale de $600 \mathrm{~V}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ pour le câblage de la borne d'alimentation, et une valeur nominale de $300 \mathrm{~V}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ pour le câblage de la borne de commande.

### 11.7 Braking Resistor Specification

| Product (kW) |  | Resistance (9) | Rated Capacity (W) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3-phase 200V | 0.4 | 300 | 100 |
|  | 0.75 | 150 | 150 |
|  | 1.5 | 60 | 300 |
|  | 2.2 | 50 | 400 |
|  | 3.7 | 33 | 600 |
|  | 4 | 33 | 600 |
|  | 5.5 | 20 | 800 |
|  | 7.5 | 15 | 1,200 |
|  | 11 | 10 | 2,400 |
|  | 15 | 8 | 2,400 |
| 3-phase 400 V | 0.4 | 1,200 | 100 |
|  | 0.75 | 600 | 150 |
|  | 1.5 | 300 | 300 |
|  | 2.2 | 200 | 400 |
|  | 3.7 | 130 | 600 |
|  | 4 | 130 | 600 |
|  | 5.5 | 85 | 1,000 |
|  | 7.5 | 60 | 1,200 |
|  | 11 | 40 | 2,000 |
|  | 15 | 30 | 2,400 |
|  | 18.5 | 20 | 3,600 |
|  | 22 | 20 | 3,600 |

- The standard for braking torque is $150 \%$ and the working rate (\%ED) is $5 \%$. If the working rate is $10 \%$, the rated capacity for braking resistance must be calculated at twice the standard.


### 11.8 Continuous Rated Current Derating

## Derating by Carrier Frequency

The continuous rated current of the inverter is limited based on the carrier frequency. Refer to the following graph.


| 200V |  | 400 V |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Carrier Frequency <br> $(\mathrm{kHz})$ | Constant-rated <br> Current (\%) | Carrier Frequency <br> $(\mathrm{kHz})$ | Constant-rated <br> Current (\%) |
| $1-6$ | 100 | $1-6$ | 100 |
| 9 | 84.4 | 9 | 81.1 |
| 12 | 76.7 | 12 | 71.7 |
| 15 | 72.0 | 15 | 66.0 |

## Derating by Input Voltage

The continuous rated current of the inverter is limited based on the input voltage. Refer to the following graph.

Continuous rated current (200V)


Continuous rated current (400V)


### 11.9 Heat Emmission

The following graph shows the inverters' heat emission characteristics (by product capacity).


Heat emission data is based on operations with default carrier frequencysettings, under normal operating conditions. For detailed information on carrier frequency, refer to 5.16 Operational Noise Settings (carrier frequency settings) on page 160.

## Product Warranty

## Warranty Information

Fill in this warranty information form and keep this page for future reference or when warranty service may be required.

| Product Name | LSIS Standard Inverter | Date of Installation |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Model Name | LSLV-S100 | Warranty Period |  |
| Customer Info | Name <br> (or company) |  |  |
|  | Address |  |  |
|  | Contact Info. |  |  |
|  | Name |  |  |

## Warranty Period

The product warranty covers product malfunctions, under normal operating conditions, for 12 months from the date of installation. If the date of installation is unknown, the product warranty is valid for 18 months from the date of manufacturing. Please note that the product warranty terms may vary depending on purchase or installation contracts.

## Warranty Service Information

During the product warranty period, warranty service (free of charge) is provided for product malfunctions caused under normal operating conditions. For warranty service, contact an official LSIS agent or service center.

## Non-Warranty Service

A service fee will be incurred for malfunctions in the following cases:

- intentional abuse or negligence
- power supply problems or from other appliances being connected to the product
- acts of nature (fire, flood, earthquake, gas accidents etc.)
- modifications or repair by unauthorized persons
- missing authentic LSIS rating plates
- expired warranty period


## Visit Our Website

Visit us at http://www.Isis.com for detailed service information.

## $L 5 i s$

## EC DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

We, the undersigned,

Representative:
Address:

Manufacturer:
Address:

LSIS Co., Ltd.<br>LS Tower, Hogye-dong, Dongan-gu, Anyang-si, Gyeonggi-do 1026-6, Korea

LSIS Co., Ltd.
181, Samsung-ri, Mokchon-Eup, Chonan, Chungnam, 330-845, Korea

Certify and declare under our sole responsibility that the following apparatus:
Type of Equipment: Inverter (Power Conversion Equipment)

Model Name:
LSLV-S100 series
Trade Mark:
LSIS Co., Ltd.
conforms with the essential requirements of the directives:
2006/95/EC Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on the harmonisation of the laws of Member States relating to Electrical Equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits

2004/108/EC Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility
based on the following specifications applied:
EN 61800-3:2004
EN 61800-5-1:2007
and therefore complies with the essential requirements and provisions of the 2006/95/CE and 2004/108/CE Directives.

Place:
Chonan, Chungnam,
Korea


Mr. In Sik Choi / General Manager (Full name / Position)

## UL mark

© (14)
The UL mark applies to products in the United States and Canada. This mark indicates that UL has tested and evaluated the products and determined that the products satisfy the UL standards for product safety. If a product received UL certification, this means that all components inside the product had been certified for UL standards as well.

Suitable for Installation in a compartment Handing Conditioned Air

## CE mark <br> C

The CE mark indicates that the products carrying this mark comply with European safety and environmental regulations. European standards include the Machinery Directive for machine manufacturers, the Low Voltage Directive for electronics manufacturers and the EMC guidelines for safe noise control.

## Low Voltage Directive

We have confirmed that our products comply with the Low Voltage Directive (EN 61800-5-1).

## EMC Directive

The Directive defines the requirements for immunity and emissions of electrical equipment used within the European Union. The EMC product standard (EN 61800-3) covers requirements stated for drives.

## RFI FILTERS

> THE LS RANGE OF POWER LINE FILTERS FER (Standard) and FF (Footping) SERIES, HAVE BEEN SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED WTH HIGH FREQUENCY LSIS INVFRIIRRS. THE USE
> OF LS FILTERS, WITH THE INSTALATION ADVICE OVERLEAF FELP TO ENSURE TROUBLE
> FREE USE ALONG SIDE SENSITIVE DEVICES AND COMPLIANCE TO CONDUCTED
> EMISSION AND IMMUNITY STANDARS TO EN 50081.

## CAUTION

N CASE OF A LEAKAGE CURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES IS USED ON POWER SUPPLY, IT MAY BE FAULT AT POWER-ON OR OFF. N AVOID THIS CASE, THE SENSE CURRENT OF PROTECTIVE DEVICE SHOULD BE LARGER

## RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

To conform to the EMC directive, it is necessary that these instructions be followed as closely as possible. Follow the usual safety procedures when working with electrical equipment. All electrical connections to the filter, inverter and motor must be made by a qualified electrical technician.

1-) Check the filter rating label to ensure that the current, voltage rating and part number are correct.
2-) For best results the filter should be fitted as closely as possible to the incoming mains supply of the wiring enclousure, usually directly after the enclousures circuit breaker or supply switch.

3- ) The back panel of the wiring cabinet of board should be prepared for the mounting dimensions of the filter. Care should be taken to remove any paint etc... from the mounting holes and face area of the panel to ensure the best possible earthing of the filter.

4-) Mount the filter securely.
5- ) Connect the mains supply to the filter terminals marked LINE, connect any earth cables to the earth stud provided. Connect the filter terminals marked LOAD to the mains input of the inverter using short lengths of appropriate gauge cable.

6-) Connect the motor and fit the ferrite core (output chokes) as close to the inverter as possible. Armoured or screened cable should be used with the 3 phase conductors only threaded twice through the center of the ferrite core. The earth conductor should be securely earthed at both inverter and motor ends. The screen should be connected to the enclousure body via and earthed cable gland.

7-) Connect any control cables as instructed in the inverter instructions manual.

IT IS IMPORTANT THAT ALL LEAD LENGHTS ARE KEPT AS SHORT AS POSSIBLE AND THAT INCOMING MAINS AND OUTGOING MOTOR CABLESARE KEPTWELLSEPARATED.


| LSLV series / Standard Filters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| INVERTER | POWER | CODE | CURRENT | VOLTAGE | LEAKAGE | DIMENSIONS | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { MOUNTING } \\ & Y \quad X \end{aligned}$ | WEIGHT | MOUNT | FIG. | OUTPUT CHOKES |
| REEPHASE NOM. MAX. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LSLV0004S100-2 | 0.4 kW | FLD 3007 | 7A | 220-480VAC | 0.5 mA 27mA | $255 \times 50 \times 126$ | $25 \times 240$ | 1.1 Kg | -- | A | FS-1 |
| LSLV0008S 100-2 | 0.75 kW |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LSLV0015S $100-2$ | 1.5 kW | FLD 3016 | 16A | 220-480VAC | 0.5 mA 27mA | $305 \times 55 \times 142$ | $30 \times 290$ | 1.7 Kg | -- | A | FS-1 |
| LSLV0022S100-2 | 2.2 kW |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LSLV0037S 100-2 | $\frac{3.7 \mathrm{~kW}}{4 \mathrm{~kW}}$ | FLD 3020 | 20A | 220-480VAC | 0.5 mA 27mA | $335 \times 60 \times 150$ | $35 \times 320$ | 1.8 Kg | -- | A | FS-2 |
| LSLV0055S100-2 | 5.5kW | FLD 3042 | 42A | 220-480VAC | 0.5 mA 27 mA | $330 \times 70 \times 185$ | $45 \times 314$ | 2.8 Kg | -- | A | FS-2 |
| LSLV0075S100-2 | 7.5kW | FLD 3055 | 55A | $220-480 \mathrm{VAC}$ | 0.5 mA 27 mA | $330 \times 80 \times 185$ | $55 \times 314$ | 3.1 Kg | -- | A | FS-2 |
| LSLV0110S100-2 | 11 kW | FLD 3075 | 75A | 220-480VAC | 0.5 mA 27 mA | $330 \times 80 \times 220$ | $55 \times 314$ | 4 Kg | -- | A | FS-2 |
| LSLV0150S100-2 | 15 kW | FLD 3100 | 100A | $220-480 \mathrm{VAC}$ | 0.5 mA 27 mA | $380 \times 90 \times 220$ | $65 \times 364$ | 5.5 Kg | -- | A | FS-3 |

LSLV0004~0040 S100-2 EN 55011 CLASS B IEC/EN 61800-3 C2
LSLV0055~0220 S100-2 EN 55011 CLASS A IEC/EN 61800-3 C3

| LSLV series / Internal Filters |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NVERTER | POWER | FIG. | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { OUTPU } \\ & \text { CHOKES } \end{aligned}$ |
| THREE PHASE |  |  |  |
| LSLV0004S 100-4 | 0.4kW | 2 | FS -1 |
| LSLV0008S 100-4 | 0.75 kW | 2 | FS-1 |
| LSLV0015S100-4 | 1.5 kW | 2 | FS-1 |
| LSLV0022S100-4 | 2.2kW | 2 | FS-1 |
| LSLV0037S 100-4 | 3.7 kW | 2 | FS-2 |
| LSLV0040S100-4 | 4.0 kW | 2 | FS-2 |
| LSLV0055S 100-4 | 5.5 kW | 2 | FS -2 |
| LSLV0075S 100-4 | 7.5 kW | 2 | FS-2 |
| LSLV0110S100-4 | 11 kW | 2 | FS-2 |
| LSLV0150S100-4 | 15 kW | 2 | FS-3 |
| LSLV0185S 100-4 | 18.5 kW | 2 | FS-3 |
| LSLV0220S100-4 | 22kW | 2 | FS-3 |

LSLV0004~0220 S100-4 EN 55011 CLASS A IEC/EN 61800-3 C3

FEB SERIES (Standard)
FIG.A


FF SERIES (Footprint)
FIG. B


## Index

2
2 square reducion. ..... 58
24 terminal ..... 28, 30
2nd Motor group....Refer to M2(2nd Motor) group2nd Motor Operation161
$2^{\text {nd }}$ Operation mode ..... 100
$2^{\text {nd }}$ command source ..... 101
Shared command (Main Source) ..... 101
3
3-phase 200V (0.4~4k W) ..... 340
3-phase 200V (5.5~15 kW) ..... 341
3-phase 400V (0.4~4 kW) ..... 342
3-Wire Operation ..... 124
4
4-pole standard motor ..... 339, 342
7
7-segment display ..... 38
letters ..... 38
numbers ..... 38
A
A terminal (Normally Open) ..... 102
A1/C1/B1 terminal ..... 28
AC power input terminal ..... Refer to $R / S / T$ terminal Acc/Dec pattern ..... 58, 85
linear pattern. ..... 85
S-curve pattern ..... 85
Acc/Dec reference ..... 82
Delta Freq ..... 81
Max Freq ..... 81
Acc/Dec reference frequency ..... 80
RampTMode ..... 80
Acc/Dec stop ..... 8
Acc/Dec time ..... 80
Acc/Dec time switch frequency ..... 84
configuration via multi-function terminal ..... 82
maximum frequency ..... 80
operation frequency .....  82
accumulated electric energy initialize ..... 172
Ad (Expanded function group) ..... 257
Ad(Advanced) group ..... 40
Add User group
UserGrp SelKey ..... 169
Advanced group......... Refer to $\operatorname{Ad}($ Advanced) group
analog frequency hold ..... 70 ..... 70
Analog Hold ..... 70
Analog Hold Refer to analog frequency hold
analog input ..... 26, 40
12 current input ..... 66
12 voltage input ..... 68
TI Pulse input .....  .68
V1 voltage input ..... 61
analog input selection switch(SW2) ..... 25, 68
analog output ..... 27, 40
AO terminal ..... 27
pulse output ..... 179
voltage and current output ..... 177
Analog Output ..... 177
analog output selection switch(SW3) ..... 25, 177
AO terminal ..... $27,78,177$
analog output selection switch(SW3) ..... 25
AP(Application Function group) ..... 282
AP(Application group) ..... 40
Application group... Refer to AP(Application) groupARM short current fault trip
$\qquad$ Refer to Over
Current2
ASCII code ..... 227
asynchronous communications system. ..... 215
auto restart settings ..... 159
auto torque boost ..... 92, 93
auto tuning ..... 92, 138
auto tuning ..... 138
All(rotating) ..... 139
All(static) ..... 139
default parameter setting ..... 139
$\operatorname{Tr}($ static $)$ ..... 139
Auto Tuning ..... 254
auxiliary frequency ..... 116
auxiliary frequency reference configuration ..... 117
auxiliary reference ..... 116
auxiliary reference gain ..... 117
configuration ..... 116
final command frequency calculation ..... 118
main reference ..... 116
B
B terminal (Normally Closed) ..... 102
bA(Basic function group) ..... 252
bA(Basic group) ..... 40
basic configuration diagram ..... 12
Basic group Refer to $b A$ (Basic) group
basic operation ..... 37
bit 102
bit (Off) ..... 102
bit (On) ..... 102
bit setting ..... 102
multi-function input setting ..... 102
multi-function output setting ..... 186
speed search setting ..... 156
stall prevention ..... 197
Bootlace Ferrule ..... 28
brake control ..... 173
BR Control ..... 174
brake engage sequence ..... 174
brake release sequence. ..... 174
brake resistor ..... 23
brake unit ..... 176
braking resistance
braking torque ..... 355
braking resistors. ..... 12broadcast223
built-in communication

$\qquad$
.Refer to $R S$-485
BX213, 323
C
cable .9, 19, 20, 21, 24
selection ..... $9,19,20,21,24$
shielded twisted pair ..... 33
signal(control) cable specifications .....  10
Cable
Ground Specifications ..... 9
Power I/O Cable Specifications ..... 9
cable tie ..... 29
carrier frequency ..... 23, 161
derating. ..... 356
charge indicator ..... 17, 321, 327
charge lamp ..... 17
cleaning ..... 333
CM terminal ..... 26, 30
CM(communication function group) ..... 277
CM(Communication group) ..... 40
Cn (Control Function group) ..... 262
Cn (Control) group ..... 40
code number input ..... 42
command ..... 73
configuration .....  .73
Command
Cmd Source ..... 73
command source keypad ..... 73
Command source
fwd/rev command terminal ..... 74
RS-485 ..... 75
run command/rotational direction configuration. 75 .....  75
commercial power source transition ..... 163
common terminal

$\qquad$
Refer to $E G$ terminalcommunication215
command loss protective operation ..... 219
communication address ..... 228
communication line connection. ..... 216
communication parameters. ..... 216
communication speed ..... 217
communication standards ..... 215
memory map ..... 221
PLC ..... 215
protocol. ..... 222
saving parameters defined by communication ..... 220
setting virtual multi-function input. ..... 219
Communication group ..... CM(Refer to
Communication) group
compatible common area parameter ..... 231
config (CNF) mode ..... 172
Considerations for the installation
5
Air Pressure
Altitude/Vibration ..... 5
Ambient Humidity ..... 5
Environmental Factors ..... 5
Considerations for the installation Ambient Temperature ..... 5
contact
A contact ..... 201
B contact ..... 201
Control group Refer to Cn(Control) group
control terminal board wiring ..... 24
cooling fan
fan Operation accumulated time ..... 191
fan Operation accumulated time initialization ..... 191
Cooling Fan ..... 164
Fan Control ..... 164
cooling fan malfunction. ..... 207
CPU Watch Dog fault trip ..... 213
D
DB resistor
braking resistor circuit ..... 204
DB Warn \%ED ..... 204
DB Warn \%ED Refer to DB Warn \%ED
DC braking after start ..... 94
DC braking after stop ..... 95
DC braking frequency ..... 95
DC link voltage ..... 115, 148
Digital Output ..... 182
digital source ..... 77
disposal ..... 333, 337
dr(Drive group) ..... 40, 247
draw operation ..... 115
Drive group. Refer to dr(Drive) group
Dwell Operation ..... 127
Acc/Dec dewel frequency ..... 127
acceleration Dwell. ..... 127
deceleration Dwell ..... 127

## E

earth leakage breaker ..... 329
EEP Rom Empty ..... 165
EG terminal ..... 28
electronic thermal overheating protection (ETH)193
emergency stop fault trip. ..... Refer to $B X$
energy buttfering operation ..... 148
energy saving operation ..... 154
automatic energy saving operation ..... 154
manual energy saving operation ..... 154
error code. ..... 226
FE(frame error). ..... 226
IA(illegal data address) ..... 226
ID(illegal data value) ..... 226
IF(illegal function) ..... 226
WM(write mode error) ..... 226
ESC key ..... 39
[ESC] key configuration ..... 122
[ESC] key setup .....  .76
cancel input ..... 39
Jog key ..... 44
local/remote switching ..... 76
multi-function key ..... 76
remote / local operation switching. ..... 77
ETH..............Refer to electronic thermal overheating protection (ETH)
E -Thermal ..... 213
Exciting Current ..... 143
external 24 V power terminal.. Refer to 24 terminalexternal dimensions
0.8~1.5kW(Single Phase), 1.5~2.2kW(3 Phase) ..... 348
External dimensions ..... 346
External dimensions 0.4 kW (Single Phase), 0.4~0.8kW(3 Phase) ..... 346
External Trip ..... 213, 322
external trip signal ..... 200
F
factory default ..... 50, 52, 53
fan trip ..... 207
Fan Trip ..... 213, 323
fan warning ..... 207
Fan Warning ..... 214, 324
fatal ..... 321
fault. ..... 212
fatal ..... 321
fault/warning list ..... 212
latch ..... 321
level ..... 321
major fault ..... 213
fault signal output terminal ..... Refer to $A 1 / C 1 / B 1$
terminal
FE(FRAME ERROR) ..... 226
ferrite ..... 29
fieldbus ..... 60, 73
communication option ..... 100
Fieldbus Refer to fieldbus
filter time constant ..... 62
filter time constant number ..... 101
flux braking ..... 196
free run stop ..... 96
frequency jump ..... 99
frequency limit. ..... 98
frequency jump .....  99
frequency upper and lower limit value .....  98
maximum/start frequency. .....  .98
frequency reference ..... 60, 94
frequency setting ..... 60
I2 current input .....  .66
12 voltage input .....  68
keypad .....  .60
RS-485 .....  70
TI Pulse input ..... 68
V1 voltage input ..... 61
variable resistor ..... 51
frequency setting (Pulse train) terminal...Refer to $\Pi I$ terminal
frequency setting(voltage) terminal .Refer to ..... V1
terminal
fuse. ..... 352
G
ground ..... 20
class 3 ground ..... 20
class 3 ground ..... 20
ground terminal ..... 20
Ground
Ground Cable Specifications ..... 9
ground fault trip Refer to Ground Trip
Ground Trip ..... 213, 322
ground fault trip ..... 322
H
half duplex system ..... 215
Heavy Duty ..... 5
hunting ..... 147
I
I2 27, 66
analog input selection switch(SW2) ..... 27
frequency setting(current/voltage) terminal .....  27
IA(illegal data address). ..... 226
ID(illegal data value) ..... 226
IF(illegal function) ..... 226
In Phase Open ..... 213, 322
In(Input Terminal Block Function group) ..... 267
In(Input Terminal) group ..... 40
input open-phase fault trip. Refer to In Phase
Open
input phase open
input open-phase protection ..... 200
input power frequency ..... 164
input power voltage ..... 165
input terminal ..... 26
CM terminal ..... 26
I2 terminal .....  27
P1-P7 terminal .....  .26
SA terminal. ..... 27
SB terminal ..... 27
SC terminal .....  .27
TI terminal. ..... 27
V1 terminal .....  26
VR terminal ..... 26
Input Terminal group ....... Refer to In(input terminal)group
inspection
annual inspection ..... 334
bi-annual inspection) ..... 336
installation. ..... 11
basic configuration diagram ..... 12
Installation flowchart .....  .11
wiring ..... 17
Installation
Mounting the Inverter .....  .13
installation considerations ..... 5, 333, 336
J
Jog Operation ..... 120
[ESC] key configuration ..... 44
FWD Jog. ..... 120
Jog frequency ..... 120
keypad ..... 122
jump frequency ..... 99
K
keypad ..... 37
display .....  37
operation keys. .....  .37
S/W version ..... 172
Keypad
Keypad Language ..... 188
keypad display. ..... 38
keypad key ..... 39
[ $\mathbf{A}] /[\boldsymbol{\nabla}] /[$ [ ] $] /[$ ] key. ..... 39
[ESC] key ..... 39
[RUN] key .....  .39
[STOP/RESET] key ..... 39
L
latch ..... 321
LCD keypad. ..... 19
LCD brightness/contrast adjustment. ..... 172
wiring length .....  29
leakage breaker ..... 351
level. ..... 321
Lifetime diagnosis of components
lifetime diagnosis for fans ..... 209
lift-type load ..... $85,91,92,127$
linear pattern ..... 85
linear V/F pattern operation ..... 88
linear V/F pattern Operation base frequency ..... 89
start frequency ..... 89
local operation
[ESC] key ..... 76
Local/Remote Mode Switching .....  .76
remote peration ..... 77
local Operation ..... 77
locating the installation site .....
location ..... 6
loop. ..... 105
loop time ..... 108
Lost Command ..... 213, 323, 324
command loss fault trip warning ..... 213
command loss trip ..... 213
low voltage ..... 209
low voltage fault trip ..... 209
low voltage trip 2 ..... 212
Low Voltage ..... 213, 322
low voltage fault trip ..... 213
LowLeakage PWM ..... 161
LS INV 485 protocol ..... 222
M
M2(2nd Motor Function group). ..... 290
M2(2nd Motor) group ..... 40
magnetic contactor ..... 24
Magnetic contactor ..... 351
maintenance ..... 333
manual torque boost ..... 91
Master ..... 215
master inverter. ..... 104
master unit ..... 103
megger test ..... 334
micro surge filter ..... 23
momentary power interruption ..... $148,156,158$
monitor ..... 54
monitor registration protocol details. ..... 225
Operation State Monitor. ..... 188
Operation time monitor. ..... 191
motor output voltage adjustment ..... 93
motor protection ..... 193
motor rotational direction ..... 34
motor thermal protection(ETH)
ETH trip ..... 193
E-Thermal ..... 193
mounting bolt ..... 13
mounting bracket. ..... 15
multi function input terminal In.65~71 ..... 269
Pxterminal function setting ..... 269
multi function input terminal
Px Define ..... 269
multi keypad ..... 104
multi keypad(Multi-keypad)
slave parameter ..... 104
multi-drop Link System ..... 215
Multi-function (open collector) output terminal
Multi-function output item1(Q1 Define) ..... 274
Multi-function relay 1 item(Relay 1) ..... 273
multi-function input terminal ..... 26
factory default .....  .26
multi-function input terminal Off filter ..... 101
multi-function input terminal On filter ..... 101
P1-P7. ..... Refer
multi-function input terminal control ..... 101
multi-function key ..... 38, 44
[ESC] key ..... 44
Multi Key Sel ..... 318
multi-function key options. ..... 318
multi-function output
multi-function output terminal delay time settings ..... 187
multi-function output terminal multi-function output on/off control ..... 175
multi-function output terminal and relay settings182
multi-function output terminal delay time settings187
trip output by multi-function output terminal and relay. ..... 186
multi-function(open collector) output terminal
Refer to Q1 terminal
multi-keypad ..... 104
master parameter ..... 104
multi-keypad)
setting ..... 104
multi-step frequency ..... 71
setting ..... 71
Speed-L/Speed-M/Speed-H ..... 72
N
N - terminal(- DC link terminal) ..... 23
no motor trip ..... 212
No Motor Trip ..... 213, 322
noise ..... 63
Normal PWM ..... 161
NPN mode(Sink) ..... 30
0
oOut Phase Open. ..... 322
open-phase protection ..... 199
Operation frequency....... Refer to frequency setting operation group. ..... 245
Operation group ..... 40
operation noise ..... 160
carrier frequency ..... 161
frequency jump ..... 99
Operation time ..... 191
operation accumulated time ..... 191
Operation accumulated time ..... 191
Operation accumulated time initialization. ..... 191
option trip. 211, Refer to Option Trip-x
Option Trip-x ..... 213
option trip ..... 213
OU(Output Terminal Block Function group) ..... 272
OU(Output Terminal) group ..... 40
Out Phase Open ..... 213
output block by multi-function terminal ..... 210
output open-phase fault trip......Refer to Out Phase Openoutput terminal.
$\qquad$Refer to $R / S / T$ terminal
Output Terminal group Refer to OU(output
terminal) group
output/communication terminal ..... 27
24 terminal ..... 28
A1/C1/B1 terminal. ..... 28
AOterminal ..... 27
EG terminal. ..... 28
Q1 terminal ..... 28
S+/S-/SG terminal ..... 28
TO terminal. ..... 28
over current trip Refer to Over Current1
Over Current1 ..... 213, 321
Over Current2 ..... 213, 322
Over Heat ..... 213, 322
over heat fault trip Refer to Over Heat
Over Load ..... 213, 321
overload fault trip ..... 213
overload warning ..... 213,324
Over Voltage ..... 213, 322
over voltage trip

$\qquad$
Refer to Over Voltageoverload.Refer to Over Load
overload overload trip ..... 194
overload warning ..... 194
overload trip. Refer to Over Load
P
P/Igain ..... 158
P1+ terminals(+ DC link terminals) ..... 23
P2P ..... 103
communication function ..... 103
master parameter. ..... 103
setting ..... 103
slave parameter ..... 103
parameter ..... 43
display changed parameter ..... 168
hide parameters. ..... 166
initialization ..... 165
parameter lock ..... 167
parameter setting ..... 43
password ..... 166, 167
read/write/save ..... 165
parameter view lock ..... 166
part names ..... 3
parts illustrated ..... 3
password ..... 166, 242
Password ..... 167
Peripheral devices ..... 351
phase-to-phase voltage ..... 328
PID control ..... 130
basic PID operation ..... 130
configuration ..... 130
Differential time(PID D-Time) ..... 133
integral time(PID I-Time) ..... 133
oscillation ..... 133
Pgain ..... 132
PID control block diagram ..... 136
PID feedback ..... 323
PID Operation Sleep mode ..... 136
PID output ..... 132
PID reference. ..... 132
PID Switching ..... 137
Pre-PID Operation ..... 136
PNP mode(Source) ..... 30
PNP/NPN mode selection switch(SW1) ..... 25
NPN mode(Sink). .....  .30
PNP mode(Source) .....  .30
post-installation checklist ..... 32
power consumption ..... 188, 190
power slot ..... 172
power terminal ..... 23
N -terminal. .....  .23
P2+/B terminal ..... 23
U/N/W terminal .....  .23
power terminal board wiring ..... 21
power terminals R/S/T terminals ..... 23
Power-on Run Refer to start at power-on
$\operatorname{Pr}($ Protection Function group) ..... 285
$\operatorname{Pr}$ (Protection) group ..... 40
pre-exciting time ..... 144
Preinsulated Crimp Terminal ..... 28
press regeneration prevention ..... 175
Press regeneration prevention Pgain/I gain ..... 176
Protection group ..........Refer to $\operatorname{Pr}$ (Protection) group protocol ..... 222
LS INV 485 protocol ..... 222
Pulse output terminal ..... Refer to TO terminal
PWM ..... 160
frequency modulation ..... 160
Q
Q1 terminal. ..... 28
quantizing Refer to Quantizing
Quantizing ..... 63
noise. .....  .63

## R

$R / S / T$ terminal ..... 24
$R / S / T$ terminals ..... 23, 327
rated ..... 339
braking resistance rated capacity ..... 355
rated input ..... 339
Rated
rated output ..... 339
rated torque current ..... 177
rating
rated motor current. ..... 129
rated motor voltage ..... 138
rated slip frequency. ..... 129
rated slip speed ..... 129
reactor ..... 12, 352
regenerated energy ..... 97, 148
remote operation ..... 77
[ESC] key ..... 76
local operation ..... 77
Local/Remote Mode Switching .....  .76
Reset Restart ..... refer to restarting after a trip
resonance frequency. ..... 99
carrier frequency ..... 160
frequency jump ..... 99
restarting after a trip ..... 79
RS-232 ..... 215
communication ..... 215
RS-485 ..... 215
communication ..... 215
converter ..... 215
integrated communication .....  70
signal terminal ..... 28,70
RS-485 signal input terminal Refer to $S+/ S-/ S G$
terminal
run prevention
Fwd. ..... 78
Rev ..... 78
S
S/W version ..... 172
keypad ..... 172
product ..... 172
S+/S-/SG terminal ..... 28
S100 expansion common area parameter control area parameter(Read/Write) ..... 239
memory control area parameter(Read/Write). ..... 241
monitor area parameter (read only) ..... 234
SA terminal ..... 27
Safe Operation mode ..... 125
safety information ..... ii
safety input power terminal .....Refer to SC terminal
safety inputA terminal Refer to SA terminal
Safety inputB terminal Refer to SB terminal
SB terminal ..... 27
SC terminal ..... 27
screw specification
control circuit terminal screw ..... 353
input/output terminal screw. ..... 353
screw size ..... 353
screw torque. ..... 353
S-curve pattern ..... 85
actual Acc/Dec time ..... 87
sensorless vector control. ..... 141
configuration ..... 143
Hold Time ..... 144
Igain. ..... 144
IM Sensorless. ..... 143
Pgain ..... 144
pre-exciting time ..... 144
sensorless vector control operation guide ..... 146
sequence common terminal ..... Reftrer to CM
terminal
serge killer ..... 32
setting virtual multi-function input. ..... 219
single phase 200V (0.4~2.2 kW) ..... 339
Slave ..... 215
slave inverter ..... 104
slave unit ..... 103
Slip ..... 128
slip compensation operation ..... 128
speed command loss ..... 202
speed search operation ..... 155
Flying Start-1 ..... 156
Flying Start-2 ..... 156
options ..... 156
P/Igain. ..... 158
speed unit selection (Hz or Rpm) ..... 71
Square reduction
Square reduction load .....  89
V/F pattern Operation ..... 89
stall
bit on/off. ..... 197
stall prevention ..... 196
Stall ..... 196
start at power-on ..... 78
start mode ..... 93
acceleration start .....  94
start after DC braking .....  .94
Station ..... 104
Station ID ..... 228
stop mode ..... 95
DC braking after stop .....  95
deceleration stop .....  .95
free run stop .....  96
power braking .....  97
storage ..... 336
Storing Temperature .....  5
surge killer ..... 24
SW1
$\qquad$ Refer to PNP/NPN mode selection switch(SW1)
SW2 ....Refer to analog input selection switch(SW2)
SW3 Refer to analog output selection switch(SW3)switch.25
analog input selection switch(SW2) .....  25
analog output selection switch(SW3) .....  25
PNP/NPN mode selection switch(SW1) ..... 25
T
target frequencyCmd Frequency247
technical specification ..... 339
terminal ..... 102
A terminal ..... 102, 187
B terminal ..... 102, 187
terminal for frequency reference setting......Refer toVR terminal
test run ..... 33
TI terminal ..... 27, 68
time scale
0.01 sec .....  .81
0.1 sec . .....  .81
1 sec .....  .81
time scale setting ..... 80
Timer ..... 173
TO terminal ..... 28, 179
torque ..... 23
torque contro ..... 151
torque reference setting option ..... 152
torque boost ..... 91
auto torque boost ..... 92,93
manual torque boost ..... 91
overexcitation ..... 92
trip ..... 321
fault/waring list ..... 212
trip condition monitor ..... 55
trip status reset ..... 210
Trip
troubleshooting ..... 325
trip(Trip)
Erase trip history. ..... 172
troubleshooting ..... 321
other faults ..... 327
troubleshooting fault trips ..... 325
U
U\&M mode ..... 169
U/N/W terminal ..... 23, 24
U/V/W terminals ..... 327
UF296
UF(User Sequence Function) group ..... 40
under load
under load trip. ..... 205
under load warning. ..... 205
Under Load ..... 213
underload fault trip. ..... 213
underload trip ..... 321
underload warning ..... 213,324
underload fault trip Refer to Under Load
update ..... 172, 225
Up-Down Operation. ..... 123
US292
US(User Sequence) group ..... 40
user group ..... 169
delete parameters ..... 169
user group
parameter registration ..... 169
user sequence ..... 105
function block parameter ..... 108
setting ..... 105
UF group ..... 105
US group ..... 105
user function operation condition ..... 109
void parameter ..... 105, 108
User Sequence Function group......Refer to UF(User
Sequence Function) group
User Sequence group...Refer to US(user sequence)group
user V/F pattern Operation. ..... 90
using the keypad ..... 41
groups/codes .....  .41
Jog Operation key .....  .44
moving directly to a code ..... 42
using the using the keypad parameter setting. ..... 43
V
V/F control ..... 88
linear V/F pattern operation .....  88
Square reductionV/F pattern Operation .....  89
user V/F pattern Operation. ..... 90
V1 terminal. ..... 26, 61
V2
analog input selection switch(SW2) ..... 27
V2 input ..... 68
12 voltage input ..... 68
variable resistor ..... 51
variable torque load ..... 89, 150
voltage drop ..... 23
voltage/current output terminal. ..... Refer to $A O$
terminal
VR terminal ..... 26, 61
W
warning ..... 321
Warning
fault/warning list ..... 212
wiring ..... 17
3 core cable ..... 23
circuit breaker ..... 351
control terminal board wiring ..... 24
copper cable .....  17
cover disassembly ..... 18
ferrite ..... 29
ground ..... 20
power terminal board wiring ..... 21
signal wiring ..... 28
torque. ..... 17
wiring length ..... 23,29
WM(write mode error) ..... 226


[^0]:    * Displayed under DRV-06 on the LCD keypad.

[^1]:    * Displayed under DRV-06 in an LCD keypad.

[^2]:    LSIS

[^3]:    * For LCD keypad

[^4]:    * PWM: Pulse width modulation

[^5]:    * Available on LCD keypad only.

[^6]:    * Applies only when an option board is used.
    ** Displayed on an LCD keypad only.

[^7]:    * Displayed in DRV-06 on an LCD keypad.

[^8]:    *Available on an LCD keypad only.

[^9]:    ${ }^{1}$ Table of options are provided separately in the option manual.

[^10]:    ${ }^{2}$ Displayed when an LCD keypad is in use.

[^11]:    ${ }^{3}$ Displayed when dr. 15 is set to 0 (Manual) or 2(Auto2)

[^12]:    ${ }^{4}$ Displayed when dr. 10 is set to 1 (YES)
    ${ }^{5}$ Will not be displayed when an LCD keypad is in use

[^13]:    ${ }^{6}$ Displayed if bA. 01 is not set to 0 (None).

[^14]:    ${ }^{9}$ Displayed when an LCD keypad is in use.
    ${ }^{10}$ Displayed if one of $\mathrm{In} .65-71$ is set to Speed-L/M/H
    ${ }^{11}$ Displayed one of $\mathrm{In} .65-71$ is set to Xcel-L/M/H.

[^15]:    12 Displayed when Ad. 01 is set to 1 (S-curve).
    ${ }^{13}$ Displayed when Ad. 02 is set to 1 (S-curve).

[^16]:    ${ }^{19}$ Displayed if Ad. 50 is not set to 0 (None).
    ${ }^{20}$ Displayed when Ad. 70 is set to 1 (DI Dependent).

[^17]:    ${ }^{26}$ Displayed when dr. 09 is set to 4 (IM Sensorless) and Cn. 20 is set to 1 (YES).

[^18]:    40 The initial value 11111 will be displayed on the keypad as
    41 The initial value 0000 will be displayed on the keypad as 1313 .

[^19]:    ${ }^{43}$ Supprted only Standard I/O

[^20]:    45 Will not be displayed when P2P and MultiKPD is set.
    ${ }^{46} 115,200 \mathrm{bps}$
    ${ }^{47}$ Displayed only when a communication option card is installed.

[^21]:    ${ }^{53}$ Displayed when AP. 01 is set to 2 (Proc PID).

[^22]:    ${ }^{60}$ Displayed when M2.08 is set to 4 (IM Sensorless).

[^23]:    ${ }^{61}$ Supported only Extension I/O(Option)

